

---

# DEVELOPMENT OF AN ECONOMICAL GUARDRAIL SYSTEM FOR USE ON WIRE- FACED, MSE WALLS

---

Publication No. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009

FEBRUARY 2012

---



U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
**Federal Highway  
Administration**



**CENTRAL FEDERAL LANDS HIGHWAY DIVISION  
12300 WEST DAKOTA AVENUE  
Lakewood, CO 80228**

## **FOREWORD**

The Federal Lands Highway Division (FLHD) designs and constructs numerous wire-faced, mechanically-stabilized (MSE) walls across the U.S. These MSE walls are utilized to support highways and roadways built on sloped terrain which may carry significant vehicular traffic. The FLHD designs and constructs vehicular barrier systems which are placed within the exterior region of MSE walls. This report contains the research results aimed at the development of economical and crashworthy barrier systems for placement on top of and near the exterior edge of MSE walls.

The objective for this study was to develop an economical barrier system for safely treating vertical drop-offs located at the outside edge of wire-faced, MSE walls. The new barrier system was to be capable of providing acceptable safety performance during high-speed, high-energy passenger car impacts, be easily maintained, and not impart unreasonable damage to the MSE wall system and was to be evaluated according to the Test Level 3 (TL-3) safety performance criteria set forth in the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).

The study included numerous design concepts, significant dynamic component testing to determine post type, length, and placement, and development of a non-blocked version of the MGS with steel posts placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. Full-scale crash testing was successfully used to evaluate the proposed design. TL-3 and TL-2 guidance was provided regarding the placement of a non-blocked, steel-post version of the MGS on wire-faced, MSE walls. The results from this study are recommended for use to update Central Federal Lands Highway Division's (CFLHD) Standard Detail C255-50, dated August 18, 2008, regarding semi-rigid barriers installed on welded, wire-face, MSE walls.

---

F. David Zanetell, P.E., Director of Project Delivery  
Federal Highway Administration  
Central Federal Lands Highway Division

### **Notice**

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the U.S. Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The U.S. Government assumes no liability for the use of the information contained in this document. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

The U.S. Government does not endorse products or manufacturers. Trademarks or manufacturers' names appear in this report only because they are considered essential to the objective of the document.

### **Quality Assurance Statement**

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) provides high-quality information to serve Government, industry, and the public in a manner that promotes public understanding. Standards and policies are used to ensure and maximize the quality, objectivity, utility, and integrity of its information. FHWA periodically reviews quality issues and adjusts its programs and processes to ensure continuous quality improvement.

# DEVELOPMENT OF AN ECONOMICAL GUARDRAIL SYSTEM FOR USE ON WIRE- FACED, MSE WALLS

Submitted by

Mary D. McGhee  
Former Undergraduate Research Assistant

Ronald K. Faller, Ph.D., P.E.  
Research Assistant Professor

John R. Rohde, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Professor

Karla A. Lechtenberg, M.S.M.E., E.I.T.  
Research Associate Engineer

Dean L. Sicking, Ph.D., P.E.  
Professor and MwRSF Director

John D. Reid, Ph.D.  
Professor

## MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY FACILITY

University of Nebraska-Lincoln  
Nebraska Transportation Center  
130 Whittier Research Center  
2200 Vine Street  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68583-0853  
(402) 472-0965

Submitted to

## FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA)

Central Federal Lands Highway Division  
12300 West Dakota Avenue, Suite 210B  
Lakewood, Colorado 80228

MwRSF Research Report No. TRP-03-235-11

February 2012

## **UNCERTAINTY OF MEASUREMENT STATEMENT**

The Midwest Roadside Safety Facility (MwRSF) has determined the uncertainty of measurements for several parameters involved in standard full-scale crash testing and non-standard testing of roadside safety features. Information regarding the uncertainty of measurements for critical parameters is available upon request by the sponsor and the Federal Highway Administration.

## **INDEPENDENT APPROVING AUTHORITY**

The Independent Approving Authority (IAA) for the data contained herein was Mr. Scott Rosenbaugh.

---

**TECHNICAL REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE**

1. Report No. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.	
4. Title and Subtitle  <i>Development of an Economical Guardrail System for Use on Wire-Faced, MSE Walls</i>		5. Report Date February 2012	
		6. Performing Organization Code	
7. Author(s) McGhee, M.D., Faller, R.K., Rohde, J.R., Lechtenberg, K.A., Sicking, D.L., and Reid, J.D.		8. Performing Organization Report No. TRP-03-235-11	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address Midwest Roadside Safety Facility (MwRSF) University of Nebraska-Lincoln Nebraska Transportation Center 130 Whittier Research Center 2200 Vine Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68583-0853		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)	
		11. Contract or Grant No. DTFH68-07-E-00010	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address Federal Highway Administration Central Federal Lands Highway Division 12300 W. Dakota Avenue, Suite 210 Lakewood, CO 80228		13. Type of Report and Period Covered Final Report 2007 – 2012	
		14. Sponsoring Agency Code HFTS-16.4	
15. Supplementary Notes COTR: Ed Demming, FHWA-CFLHD. Advisory Panel Members: Justin Henwood and Roger Surdahl, FHWA-CFLHD; Greg Schertz and Rich Barrows, FHWA-FLH; Scott Anderson and Dan Alzamora, FHWA-RC. This project was funded under the FHWA Federal Lands Highway Coordinated Technology Implementation Program (CTIP) and the FHWA-FLH Safety Functional Discipline Leader Initiatives.			
16. Abstract Wire-faced, mechanically-stabilized earth (MSE) walls provide an economical method for constructing vertical structures for supporting roadways where local topography or high land costs preclude the use of conventional fill slopes. Corrugated guardrail is often used for shielding high vertical drop-offs associated with MSE walls. The Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) was modified to decrease the overall width of the MSE wall structure. Dynamic component testing was utilized to determine the post-soil behavior of steel and wood posts embedded in compacted, soil materials used for constructing wire-faced, MSE walls as well as to evaluate the effects of sloped terrain and different installation methods. Twenty-six dynamic tests were performed to evaluate the propensity for MSE wall damage, select post length, and determine post material and section. The standard MGS was modified by removing the 12-in. (305-mm) deep wood spacer blocks and by incorporating W-beam backup plates. All other MGS features were maintained, including the 6-ft (1.8-m) long W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) steel posts, rail splices at mid-span locations, 31-in. (787-mm) top mounting height, and 75-in. (1,905-mm) post spacing. The non-blocked MGS was installed with the posts driven at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. The modified MGS was successfully crash tested using both 1100C small car and 2270P pickup truck vehicles according to Test Level 3 (TL-3) safety performance guidelines provided in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). The MSE wall was not damaged during the testing programs. The non-blocked MGS is recommended for use with wire-faced, MSE walls when placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. The modified MGS reduces the required width of the MSE wall, thus resulting in decreased construction costs.			
17. Key Words  <b>MECHANICALLY-STABILIZED EARTH, MSE, MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM, MGS, SLOPE BREAK POINT, SBP, TEST LEVEL 3, TL-3</b>		18. Distribution Statement  No restriction. This document is available to the public from the sponsoring agency at the website <a href="http://www.cflhd.gov">http://www.cflhd.gov</a> .	
19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified	20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified	21. No. of Pages 300	22. Price

<b>SI* (MODERN METRIC) CONVERSION FACTORS</b>				
<b>APPROXIMATE CONVERSIONS TO SI UNITS</b>				
<b>Symbol</b>	<b>When You Know</b>	<b>Multiply By</b>	<b>To Find</b>	<b>Symbol</b>
<b>LENGTH</b>				
in	inches	25.4	millimeters	mm
ft	feet	0.305	meters	m
yd	yards	0.914	meters	m
mi	miles	1.61	kilometers	km
<b>AREA</b>				
in <sup>2</sup>	square inches	645.2	square millimeters	mm <sup>2</sup>
ft <sup>2</sup>	square feet	0.093	square meters	m <sup>2</sup>
yd <sup>2</sup>	square yard	0.836	square meters	m <sup>2</sup>
ac	acres	0.405	hectares	ha
mi <sup>2</sup>	square miles	2.59	square kilometers	km <sup>2</sup>
<b>VOLUME</b>				
fl oz	fluid ounces	29.57	milliliters	mL
gal	gallons	3.785	liters	L
ft <sup>3</sup>	cubic feet	0.028	cubic meters	m <sup>3</sup>
yd <sup>3</sup>	cubic yards	0.765	cubic meters	m <sup>3</sup>
NOTE: volumes greater than 1,000 L shall be shown in m <sup>3</sup>				
<b>MASS</b>				
oz	ounces	28.35	grams	g
lb	pounds	0.454	kilograms	kg
T	short ton (2,000 lb)	0.907	megagrams (or "metric ton")	Mg (or "t")
<b>TEMPERATURE (exact degrees)</b>				
°F	Fahrenheit	$\frac{5(F-32)}{9}$ or $\frac{(F-32)}{1.8}$	Celsius	°C
<b>ILLUMINATION</b>				
fc	foot-candles	10.76	lux	lx
fl	foot-Lamberts	3.426	candela per square meter	cd/m <sup>2</sup>
<b>FORCE &amp; PRESSURE or STRESS</b>				
lbf	poundforce	4.45	newtons	N
lbf/in <sup>2</sup>	poundforce per square inch	6.89	kilopascals	kPa
<b>APPROXIMATE CONVERSIONS FROM SI UNITS</b>				
<b>Symbol</b>	<b>When You Know</b>	<b>Multiply By</b>	<b>To Find</b>	<b>Symbol</b>
<b>LENGTH</b>				
mm	millimeters	0.039	inches	in
m	meters	3.28	feet	ft
m	meters	1.09	yards	yd
km	kilometers	0.621	miles	mi
<b>AREA</b>				
mm <sup>2</sup>	square millimeters	0.0016	square inches	in <sup>2</sup>
m <sup>2</sup>	square meters	10.764	square feet	ft <sup>2</sup>
m <sup>2</sup>	square meters	1.195	square yard	yd <sup>2</sup>
ha	hectares	2.47	acres	ac
km <sup>2</sup>	square kilometers	0.386	square miles	mi <sup>2</sup>
<b>VOLUME</b>				
mL	milliliter	0.034	fluid ounces	fl oz
L	liters	0.264	gallons	gal
m <sup>3</sup>	cubic meters	35.314	cubic feet	ft <sup>3</sup>
m <sup>3</sup>	cubic meters	1.307	cubic yards	yd <sup>3</sup>
<b>MASS</b>				
g	grams	0.035	ounces	oz
kg	kilograms	2.202	pounds	lb
Mg (or "t")	megagrams (or "metric ton")	1.103	short ton (2,000 lb)	T
<b>TEMPERATURE (exact degrees)</b>				
°C	Celsius	1.8C+32	Fahrenheit	°F
<b>ILLUMINATION</b>				
lx	lux	0.0929	foot-candles	fc
cd/m <sup>2</sup>	candela per square meter	0.2919	foot-Lamberts	fl
<b>FORCE &amp; PRESSURE or STRESS</b>				
N	newtons	0.225	poundforce	lbf
kPa	kilopascals	0.145	poundforce per square inch	lbf/in <sup>2</sup>

\*SI is the symbol for the International System of Units. Appropriate rounding should be made to comply with Section 4 of ASTM E380.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION .....	7
1.1 Background .....	7
1.2 Objective .....	12
1.3 Scope .....	12
CHAPTER 2. REVIEW OF MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) .....	15
CHAPTER 3. DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS .....	17
CHAPTER 4. BARRIER DESIGN ISSUES .....	27
CHAPTER 5. DYNAMIC COMPONENT TESTING .....	29
5.1 Overview .....	29
5.2 Round 1 Testing .....	36
5.3 Round 2 Testing .....	36
5.4 Round 3 Testing .....	36
5.5 Round 4 Testing .....	37
5.6 Post Design Considerations and System Recommendations .....	37
CHAPTER 6. SYSTEM DESIGN DETAILS .....	39
CHAPTER 7. TEST REQUIREMENTS AND EVALUATION CRITERIA .....	73
7.1 Test Requirements .....	73
7.2 Evaluation Criteria .....	73
7.3 Soil Strength Requirements .....	74
CHAPTER 8. TEST CONDITIONS .....	77
8.1 Test Facility .....	77
8.2 Vehicle Tow and Guidance System .....	77
8.3 Test Vehicles .....	77
8.4 Simulated Occupant .....	84
8.5 Data Acquisition Systems .....	84
8.5.1 Accelerometers .....	84
8.5.2 Rate Transducers .....	85
8.5.3 Pressure Tape Switches .....	85
8.5.4 High-Speed Photography .....	85
CHAPTER 9. FULL-SCALE CRASH TEST NO. MGSGW-1 .....	89
9.1 Test No. MGSGW-1 .....	89
9.2 Weather Conditions .....	89
9.3 Test Description .....	89
9.4 Barrier Damage .....	91
9.5 Vehicle Damage .....	91
9.6 Occupant Risk .....	92
9.7 Discussion .....	93

CHAPTER 10. FULL-SCALE CRASH TEST NO. MGSGW-2 .....	111
10.1 Test No. MGSGW-2 .....	111
10.2 Weather Conditions .....	111
10.3 Test Description .....	111
10.4 Barrier Damage .....	113
10.5 Vehicle Damage .....	113
10.6 Occupant Risk .....	114
10.7 Discussion .....	115
CHAPTER 11. SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	135
CHAPTER 12. REFERENCES .....	143
Appendix A. Material Specifications .....	147
Appendix B. Installation Guide .....	191
Appendix C. Vehicle Center of Gravity Determination .....	217
Appendix D. Vehicle Deformation Records .....	221
Appendix E. Accelerometer and Rate Transducer Data Plots, Test No. MGSGW-1 .....	233
Appendix F. Accelerometer and Rate Transducer Data Plots, Test No. MGSGW-2 .....	257



**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure ES-1. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.....	3
Figure ES-2. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.....	4
Figure ES-3. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS with Minimum Lateral Offset.....	5
Figure 1. Schematic. CFLHD’s Standard Detail C255-50. ....	8
Figure 2. Schematic. CFLHD’s Standard Detail C255-50. (continued.).....	9
Figure 3. Schematic. Baseline Configuration for W-Beam Guardrail and MSE Wall. ....	11
Figure 4. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS System Centered at Slope Break Point.....	14
Figure 5. Schematic. MGS System with Rigid Sleeve, Concrete Foundation, and Tension Elements. ....	18
Figure 6. Schematic. MGS System with Tubular Post, Concrete Foundations, and Tension Elements. ....	19
Figure 7. Schematic. Concept No. 1 – Steel-Post MGS at 2 ft (0.6 m) from Slope Break Point (Modified Baseline). ....	21
Figure 8. Schematic. Concept No. 2 – Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS at 2 ft (0.6 m) from Slope Break Point.....	22
Figure 9. Schematic. Concept No. 3 – Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point.....	23
Figure 10. Schematic. Concept No. 4 – Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point. ....	24
Figure 11. Schematic. Concept No. 5 – Glulam Timber Railing System with Structural Slab and Steel Anchorage Hardware.....	25
Figure 12. Graph. Round 4 Results from Dynamic Post Testing on the Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. ....	38
Figure 13. Photo. Typical Damage - 6-ft (1.8-m) Long, W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Post at Breakpoint of 3H:1V Fill Slope. ....	38
Figure 14. Schematic. Test Installation Layout, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	41
Figure 15. Schematic. System Layout Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	42
Figure 16. Schematic. MSE Wall Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	43
Figure 17. Schematic. Soil Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	44
Figure 18. Schematic. Soil Reinforcement Placement and Spacing, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	45
Figure 19. Schematic. MSE Wall Mat Assembly, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	46
Figure 20. Schematic. Soil Cap, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	47
Figure 21. Schematic. Standard Mat, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	48
Figure 22. Schematic. Prongless Mat, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	49
Figure 23. Schematic. Backing Mat, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	50
Figure 24. Schematic. Post Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	51
Figure 25. Schematic. Rail Section Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	52
Figure 26. Schematic. Foundation Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	53
Figure 27. Schematic. Foundation Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	54
Figure 28. Schematic. End Anchor Components Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2. ....	55

Figure 29. Schematic. Strut and Yoke Assembly Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	56
Figure 30. Schematic. Bill of Materials, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.....	57
Figure 31. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall.....	58
Figure 32. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.).....	59
Figure 33. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.).....	60
Figure 34. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.).....	61
Figure 35. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.).....	62
Figure 36. Photo. Construction of Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) on MSE Wall.....	63
Figure 37. Photo. Construction of Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) on MSE Wall. (continued.).....	64
Figure 38. Photo. Test Installation – MGS on MSE Wall.....	65
Figure 39. Photo. Test Installation – MGS on MSE Wall. (continued.).....	66
Figure 40. Photo. Test Installation – Wire-Mesh and Wall Facing Rock.....	67
Figure 41. Photo. Test Installation – End Anchorage System.....	68
Figure 42. Photo. W-Beam Backup Plate and Post Bolt Locations, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	69
Figure 43. Photo. Post Bolt Locations at Post Nos. 12 and 13, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	70
Figure 44. Photo. Post Bolt Locations at Post Nos. 14 and 15, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	71
Figure 45. Photo. Post Bolt Locations at Post Nos. 16 and 17, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	72
Figure 46. Photo. Test Vehicle, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	78
Figure 47. Schematic. Vehicle Dimensions, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	79
Figure 48. Photo. Test Vehicle, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	80
Figure 49. Schematic. Vehicle Dimensions, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	81
Figure 50. Schematic. Target Geometry, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	82
Figure 51. Schematic. Target Geometry, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	83
Figure 52. Schematic. Camera Locations, Speeds, and Lens Settings, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	86
Figure 53. Schematic. Camera Locations, Speeds, and Lens Settings, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	87
Figure 54. Schematic. Test Results and Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	94
Figure 55. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	95
Figure 56. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	96
Figure 57. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	97
Figure 58. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	98
Figure 59. Photo. Impact Location, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	99
Figure 60. Photo. Vehicle Final Position and Trajectory Marks, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	100
Figure 61. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	101
Figure 62. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	102
Figure 63. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	103
Figure 64. Photo. Post Nos. 13 and 14 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	104
Figure 65. Photo. Post Nos. 15 and 16 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	105
Figure 66. Photo. Post Nos. 17 and 18 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	106
Figure 67. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	107
Figure 68. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	108
Figure 69. Photo. Vehicle Undercarriage Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	109
Figure 70. Photo. Vehicle Occupant Compartment Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	110

Figure 71. Schematic. Test Results and Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	116
Figure 72. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2. ....	117
Figure 73. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2. ....	118
Figure 74. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	119
Figure 75. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	120
Figure 76. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	121
Figure 77. Photo. Impact Location, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	122
Figure 78. Photo. Vehicle Final Position and Trajectory Marks, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	123
Figure 79. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2. ....	124
Figure 80. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2. ....	125
Figure 81. Photo. Post Nos. 11 and 12 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	126
Figure 82. Photo. Post Nos. 13 and 14 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	127
Figure 83. Photo. Post Nos. 15 and 16 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	128
Figure 84. Photo. Post Bolt Location Rail Damage Photographs, Test Nos. MGSGW-2.....	129
Figure 85. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	130
Figure 86. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	131
Figure 87. Photo. Vehicle Undercarriage Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	132
Figure 88. Photo. Vehicle Occupant Compartment Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2. ....	133
Figure 89. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.....	140
Figure 90. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.....	141
Figure 91. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS with Minimum Lateral Offset.....	142
Figure 92. Chart. List of Heat/Lot Numbers.....	148
Figure 93. Photo. Cap Mat and Prongless Mat, Material Specification. ....	149
Figure 94. Photo. Cap Mat and Prongless Mat, Certificate of Compliance.....	150
Figure 95. Photo. Standard Mat, Material Specification. ....	151
Figure 96. Photo. Hog Rings and Filter Fabric, Materials Specification.....	152
Figure 97. Photo. Hog Rings and Backing Mat, Material Specification. (continued.).....	153
Figure 98. Photo. Cap Mat, Backing Mat, Standard Mat, & Prongless Mat, Material Specification.....	154
Figure 99. Photo. Fill Material, Material Specification.....	155
Figure 100. Photo. Fill Material, Material Specification.....	156
Figure 101. Photo. Fill Material, Material Specification.....	157
Figure 102. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9 mm) x 10 in. (254 mm) Hex Nut, Material Specification. ....	158
Figure 103. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9 mm) x 10 in. (254 mm) Hex Nut, Material Specification. (continued.).....	159
Figure 104. Photo. Wall Facing Fill, Material Specification.....	160
Figure 105. Photo. Wall Facing Fill, Material Specification.....	161
Figure 106. Photo. Wall Facing Fill, Material Specification.....	162
Figure 107. Photo. 6-ft 3-in. (1,905-mm) W-Beam Section, Material Specification. ....	163
Figure 108. Photo. 12-ft 6-in. (3,810-mm) W-Beam and Backup Plate, Material Specification.....	164
Figure 109. Photo. W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts, Material Specification. ....	165
Figure 110. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification.....	166
Figure 111. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	167

Figure 112. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	168
Figure 113. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	169
Figure 114. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	170
Figure 115. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	171
Figure 116. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	172
Figure 117. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	173
Figure 118. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	174
Figure 119. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in (15.9x38-mm) Splicebolts, Material Specification. ....	175
Figure 120. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Washers, Certificate of Compliance.....	176
Figure 121. Photo. BCT Timber Posts, Certificate of Compliance. ....	177
Figure 122. Photo. BCT Timber Posts, Material Specification. ....	178
Figure 123. Photo. 6-ft (1.8-m) Foundation Tube, Material Specification. ....	179
Figure 124. Photo. Strut and Yoke Assembly, Certificate of Compliance. ....	180
Figure 125. Photo. BCT Anchor Plate and Anchor Bracket Assembly, Material Specification. ....	181
Figure 126. Photo. 2 3/8-in. x 6-in. (60x152-mm) BCT Post Sleeve, Material Specification. ....	182
Figure 127. Photo. BCT Anchor Cable Assembly, Material Specification. ....	183
Figure 128. Photo. BCT Anchor Cable Assembly, Material Specification. ....	184
Figure 129. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. ....	185
Figure 130. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	186
Figure 131. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	187
Figure 132. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	188
Figure 133. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.) .....	189
Figure 134. Chart. Vehicle Mass Distribution, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	218
Figure 135. Chart. Vehicle Mass Distribution, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	219
Figure 136. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 1, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	222
Figure 137. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 2, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	223
Figure 138. Chart. Occupant Compartment Deformation Data – Set 1, Test No. MGSGW-1. ....	224
Figure 139. Chart. Occupant Compartment Deformation Data – Set 2, Test No. MGSGW-1. ....	225
Figure 140. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) - Front, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	226
Figure 141. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) – Side, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	227
Figure 142. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 1, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	228
Figure 143. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 2, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	229
Figure 144. Chart. Occupant Compartment Deformation Data, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	230
Figure 145. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) - Front, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	231
Figure 146. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) - Side, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	232
Figure 147. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-1. ....	234

Figure 148. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	235
Figure 149. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	236
Figure 150. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	237
Figure 151. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	238
Figure 152. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	239
Figure 153. Graph. Vehicle Angular Displacements (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	240
Figure 154. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	241
Figure 155. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	242
Figure 156. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	243
Figure 157. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	244
Figure 158. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	245
Figure 159. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	246
Figure 160. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	247
Figure 161. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	248
Figure 162. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	249
Figure 163. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	250
Figure 164. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	251
Figure 165. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	252
Figure 166. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	253
Figure 167. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	254
Figure 168. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-1. ....	255
Figure 169. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	258
Figure 170. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	259
Figure 171. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	260
Figure 172. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	261
Figure 173. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	262
Figure 174. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	263
Figure 175. Graph. Vehicle Angular Displacements (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	264
Figure 176. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	265
Figure 177. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	266
Figure 178. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	267

Figure 179. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	268
Figure 180. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	269
Figure 181. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	270
Figure 182. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	271
Figure 183. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS set 2), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	272
Figure 184. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	273
Figure 185. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	274
Figure 186. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	275
Figure 187. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	276
Figure 188. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	277
Figure 189. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	278
Figure 190. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (EDR-3), Test No. MGS GW-2. ....	279

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1. Comparison of Barrier Concepts for Use on Wire-Faced, MSE Wall System.....	26
Table 2. Round 1 Summary - 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 25 mph (40.2 km/h).....	30
Table 3. Round 1 Summary - 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 20 mph (32.2 km/h).....	31
Table 4. Round 1 Summary - 6-in. x 8-in.(152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 15 mph (24.1 km/h).....	32
Table 5. Round 2 Testing Results - W6x16 (W152x23.8) Steel Posts v.s 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 20 mph (32.2 km/h). ....	33
Table 6. Round 3 Testing Results - 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts vs. W6x9 (W152x13.4) and W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts at 20 mph (32.2 km/h) with Varying Embedment Depths and Posts at 3H:1V Slope Break Point.....	34
Table 7. Round 4 Testing Results – W6x9 (W152x13.4) Steel Posts vs. W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts with Varying Embedment Depths and Posts Driven at 3H:1V Slope Break Point. ....	35
Table 8. MASH TL-3 Crash Test Conditions.....	73
Table 9. MASH Evaluation Criteria for Longitudinal Barriers.....	74
Table 10. Weather Conditions, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	89
Table 11. Sequential Description of Impact Events, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	90
Table 12. Maximum Occupant Compartment Deformation by Location, Test No. MGSGW-1. ....	92
Table 13. Summary of OIV, ORA, THIV, PHD, and ASI Values, Test No. MGSGW-1.....	93
Table 14. Weather Conditions, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	111
Table 15. Sequential Description of Impact Events, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	112
Table 16. Maximum Occupant Compartment Deformation by Location, Test No. MGSGW-2. ....	114
Table 17. Summary of OIV, ORA, THIV, PHD, and ASI Values, Test No. MGSGW-2.....	115
Table 18. Summary of Safety Performance Evaluation Results.....	136

## ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

Acronym	Definition
AASHTO	- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AOS	- AOS Technologies AG
ASI	- Acceleration Severity Index
ASTM	- American Society for Testing and Materials
B.S.B.A.	- Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
B.S.M.A.	- Bachelor of Science in Management Accounting
BCT	- Breakaway Cable Terminal
c.g.	- center of gravity
CFL	Central Federal Lands
CFLHD	- Central Federal Lands Highway Department
deg	- degree
DM-1	- DynaMax 1
DOT	- Department of Transportation
DTS	- Diversified Technical Systems, Incorporated
EDR	Event Data Recorder
E.I.T.	- Engineer in Training
FHWA	- Federal Highway Administration
FLHD	- Federal Lands Highway Division
ft	- foot
ft/s	- feet per second
g	- gram
g's	- g-force, acceleration due to gravity at the Earth's surface
h	hour
H	- Horizontal
Hz	- Hertz
IAA	- Independent Approving Authority
in.	- inch
IST	- Instrumented Sensor Technology, Incorporated
JVC	- Victor Company of Japan, Limited
kB	- kilobyte
kg	- kilogram
kip-in.	- thousand pounds-force inches
kips	- thousand pounds-force
kJ	- kilojoules
km	- kilometer
km/h	- kilometers per hour



kN	- kilonewton
lb	- pound(s)
m	- meter
m/s	- meters per second
MASH	- Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware
MB	- megabyte
MGS	- Midwest Guardrail System
mm	- millimeter
mph	- miles per hour
M.S.C.E.	- Master of Science in Civil Engineering
MSE	- Mechanically-Stabilized Earth
M.S.M.E.	- Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering
MwRSF	- Midwest Roadside Safety Facility
N	- Newton
NA	- not applicable
NCHRP	- National Cooperative Highway Research Program
NHS	- National Highway System
no.	- number
nos.	- numbers
OIVs	- occupant impact velocities
ORAs	- occupant ridedown accelerations
P.E.	- Professional Engineer
Ph.D.	- Doctor of Philosophy
PHD	- Post-Impact Head Deceleration
pm	- post meridiem
R&D	- research and development
RAM	- random-access memory
s	- second
SAE	- Society of Automotive Engineers
SBP	- slope break point
sec	- second
SIM	- Sensor Input Module
SRAM	- static random-access memory
SUV	- sport utility vehicle
SYP	- Southern Yellow Pine
THIV	- Theoretical Head Impact Velocity
TL	- Test Level
U.S.	- United States
V	- Vertical
vs.	- versus

$^{\circ}$ F	- degrees Fahrenheit
'	- foot
“	- inch
%	- percent
$\sigma_w$	- yield strength of W-beam rail
$t_w$	- thickness of W-beam rail
$D_b$	- bolt diameter
$F_v$	- shear force

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The authors wish to acknowledge several sources that made a contribution to this project: (1) the Federal Lands Highway Division (Western, Central, and Eastern), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for sponsoring this project; (2) Garcia-Chicoine Enterprises, Inc. for donating services for driving selected steel guardrail posts and for assisting with construction of MGS on MSE wall system; and (3) MwRSF personnel for constructing the barriers and conducting the crash tests.

Acknowledgement is also given to the following individuals who made a contribution to the completion of this research project.

### **Midwest Roadside Safety Facility**

J.C. Holloway, M.S.C.E., E.I.T., Test Site Manager  
R.W. Bielenberg, M.S.M.E., E.I.T., Research Associate Engineer  
S.K. Rosenbaugh, M.S.C.E., E.I.T., Research Associate Engineer  
C.L. Meyer, M.S.M.E., E.I.T., Research Associate Engineer  
A.T. Russell, B.S.B.A., Shop Manager  
K.L. Krenk, B.S.M.A, Maintenance Mechanic  
A.T. McMaster, former Laboratory Mechanic  
Undergraduate and Graduate Research Assistants

### **Federal Highway Administration**

E. Demming, P.E., CFL Safety Engineer  
J. Henwood, P.E., CFL Geotechnical Engineer  
G. Schertz, P.E., Federal Lands Safety Discipline Leader



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Wire-faced, mechanically-stabilized earth (MSE) walls provide an economical method for constructing vertical structures for supporting roadways where local topography or high land costs preclude the use of conventional fill slopes. While an economical solution for slope stability, MSE walls create safety issues by producing deep vertical drop-offs adjacent to the roadway. For years, the Federal Lands Highway Division (FLHD) has designed and constructed a large number of MSE walls across the United States (U.S.). The accepted practice has been to install the face of conventional, wood-post W-beam guardrail nearly 10 ft (3.0 m) away from the exterior face of an MSE wall, when considering 2 ft (0.6 m) of level surface behind the posts, an adjacent 3H:1V fill slope, and a 2-ft (0.6-m) fill height. Thus, it became desirable to place the barrier systems closer to the exterior edge of the MSE wall. Unfortunately, no methods were currently available for anchoring these barriers at or near the exterior face.

The primary research objective for this study was to develop an economical barrier system for safely treating vertical drop-offs located at the outside edge of wire-faced, MSE walls. During high-speed, high-energy impacts with passenger vehicles, the new barrier system should not impart unreasonable damage to the MSE wall system. The new barrier system should be easily maintained without requiring extensive repairs to the MSE wall structure. Several design concepts were considered for a new barrier system positioned closer to the exterior edge of wire-faced, MSE walls. The standard MGS along with its design variations were also considered. The new or modified barrier system was to be evaluated according to the Test Level 3 (TL-3) safety performance criteria set forth in the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).

For this study, the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) was extensively reviewed and considered for use in shielding the vertical drop-offs associated for MSE walls. From a review, the MGS was shown to provide acceptable safety performance when used for shielding wide, transverse culvert structures as well as fill slopes as steep as 2H:1V.

Multiple design concepts were considered for treating vertical drop-offs at the exterior face of wire-faced, MSE wall. As part of the brainstorming and selection process, several factors were considered, including: (1) control of overall project costs; (2) environmental impacts; (3) use of an economical barrier system; (4) concerns for MSE wall damage; (5) use 3H:1V fill slope at the top outer edge of MSE wall; (6) use of beam and post barriers for aesthetics; (7) constructability, maintenance, and repair of barrier system; and (8) approximate dynamic deflection and assumed vehicle trajectory for high-speed, high-energy vehicular impacts into semi-rigid guardrail systems. After considering concerns for constructability and repair, those barrier systems with deeply-embedded reinforced concrete foundations in combination with tension elements were eliminated from further investigation and comparison. Later, five design concepts were subjected to a basic cost analysis and system comparison. Following this effort, the project team chose to further develop a non-blocked version of the MGS with the posts placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope.

Dynamic component testing was utilized to determine the post-soil behavior of steel and wood posts embedded in compacted, soil materials used for constructing wire-faced, MSE walls as

well as to evaluate the effects of sloped terrain and different installation methods. Twenty-six dynamic tests were performed to evaluate the propensity for MSE wall damage, select post length, and determine post material and section. Following the post testing program, a non-blocked version of the MGS was recommended for evaluation within a crash testing program using: (1) steel W-beam backup plates; (2) 6-ft (1.8-m) long posts manufactured from either W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) or W6x9 (W152x13.4) steel sections; (3) posts driven at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope adjacent to and on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall; and (4) posts installed using a 40-in. (1,016-mm) embedment depth. All other MGS features were maintained, including, rail splices at mid-span locations, 31-in. (787-mm) top mounting height, and 75-in. (1,905-mm) post spacing.

A full-size, MGS and MSE wall system was constructed for testing and evaluation. The non-blocked MGS was constructed with the back side of the steel posts positioned approximately 2 ft – 9 in. (0.84 m) away from the inside edge of the wall facing fill or 5 ft – 9 in. (1.75 m) away from the outer edge of the wire-faced, MSE wall. The modified MGS system was crash tested successfully using the 1100C small car and 2270P pickup truck vehicles according to the Test Level 3 (TL-3) safety performance guidelines provided in MASH. In both crash tests, no damage was observed in the MSE wall system. As a result of the extensive dynamic component testing and full-scale vehicle crash testing programs, the non-blocked MGS was recommended for use with wire-faced, MSE walls when placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. The modified MGS reduces the required width of the MSE wall, thus resulting in decreased construction costs.

For this research study, the test results and findings are contained in two different reports. The first report contains the design review of the MGS, design considerations, a summary of the dynamic component testing program, details for the MGS and MSE wall systems, the MASH full-scale crash testing requirements, results from the two full-scale crash tests, as well as a project summary, overall conclusions, and recommendations. This report (TRP-03-235-11) is entitled, “*Development of an Economical Guardrail System for Use on Wire-Faced, MSE Walls.*” The second report contains the procedures utilized for the dynamic bogie testing program, results from the 26 dynamic post tests, as well as a post testing summary with conclusions and recommendations specific to the component testing program. This report (TRP-03-231-11) is entitled, “*Investigation and Dynamic Component Testing of Wood and Steel Posts for MGS on a Wire-Faced, MSE Wall.*”

Following the completion of the research program noted above, MwRSF researchers also determined the minimum lateral barrier offset for wire-faced MSE wall systems which utilize a 3H:1V fill slope. For non-blocked MGS systems, the back side of steel posts are recommended to be placed a minimum of 1 ft (0.30 m) away from the inside edge of the wall facing fill or 4 ft (1.22 m) away from the outer edge of the MSE wall, whichever results in the largest lateral offset between the post and exterior wall face. For this recommendation, the minimum lateral offset between the rail face and outer edge of the MSE wall would be 4 ft – 9 ¼ in. (1.45 m). For varying thickness of select wall backfill and different widths for the 3H:1V fill slope, three different configurations were prepared to demonstrate the recommended guidance regarding the minimum lateral offset for the steel posts, as shown in Figures ES-1 through ES-3. This design guidance is suitable for use under both TL-2 and TL-3 roadside applications.

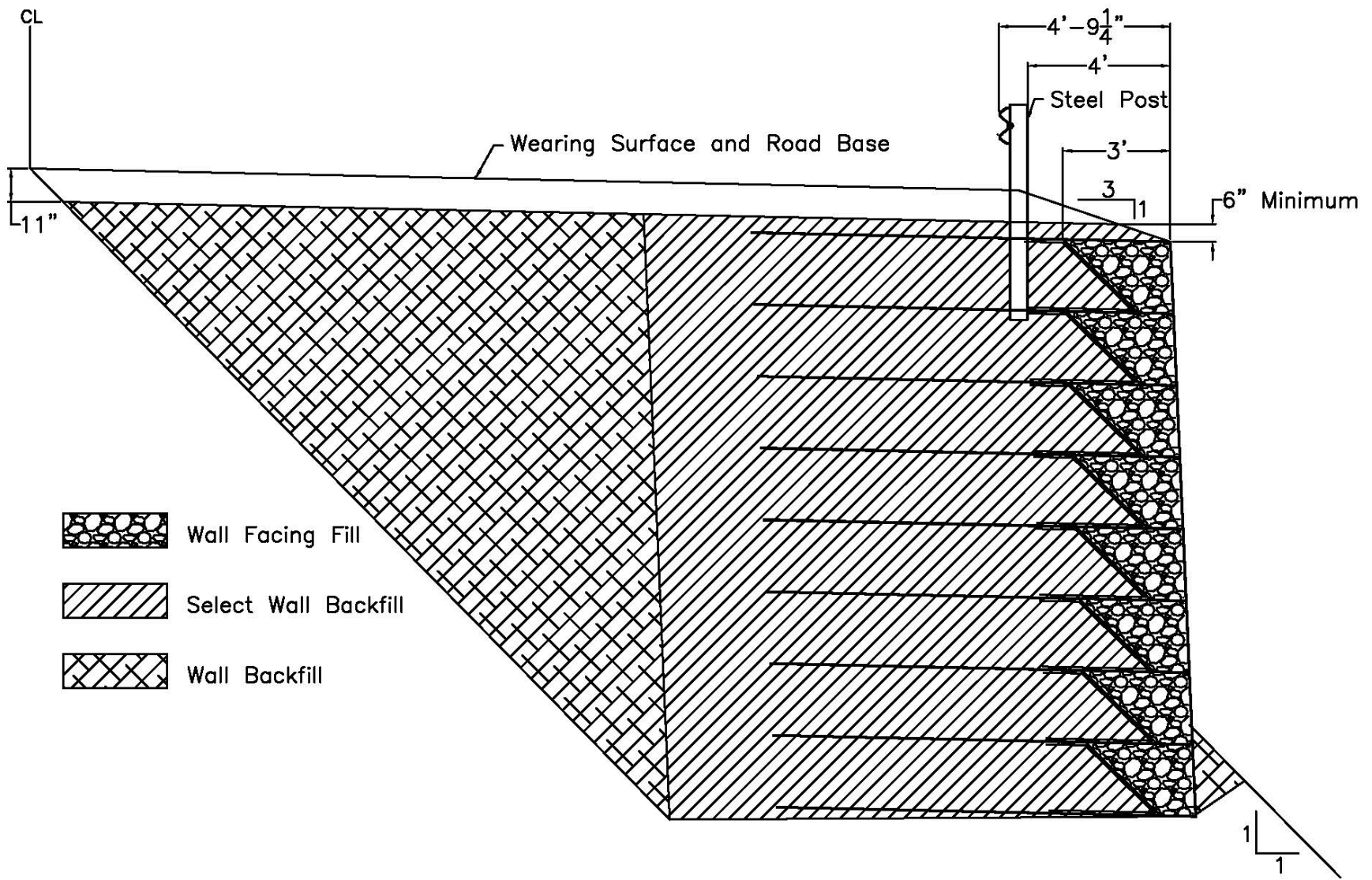


Figure ES-1. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.

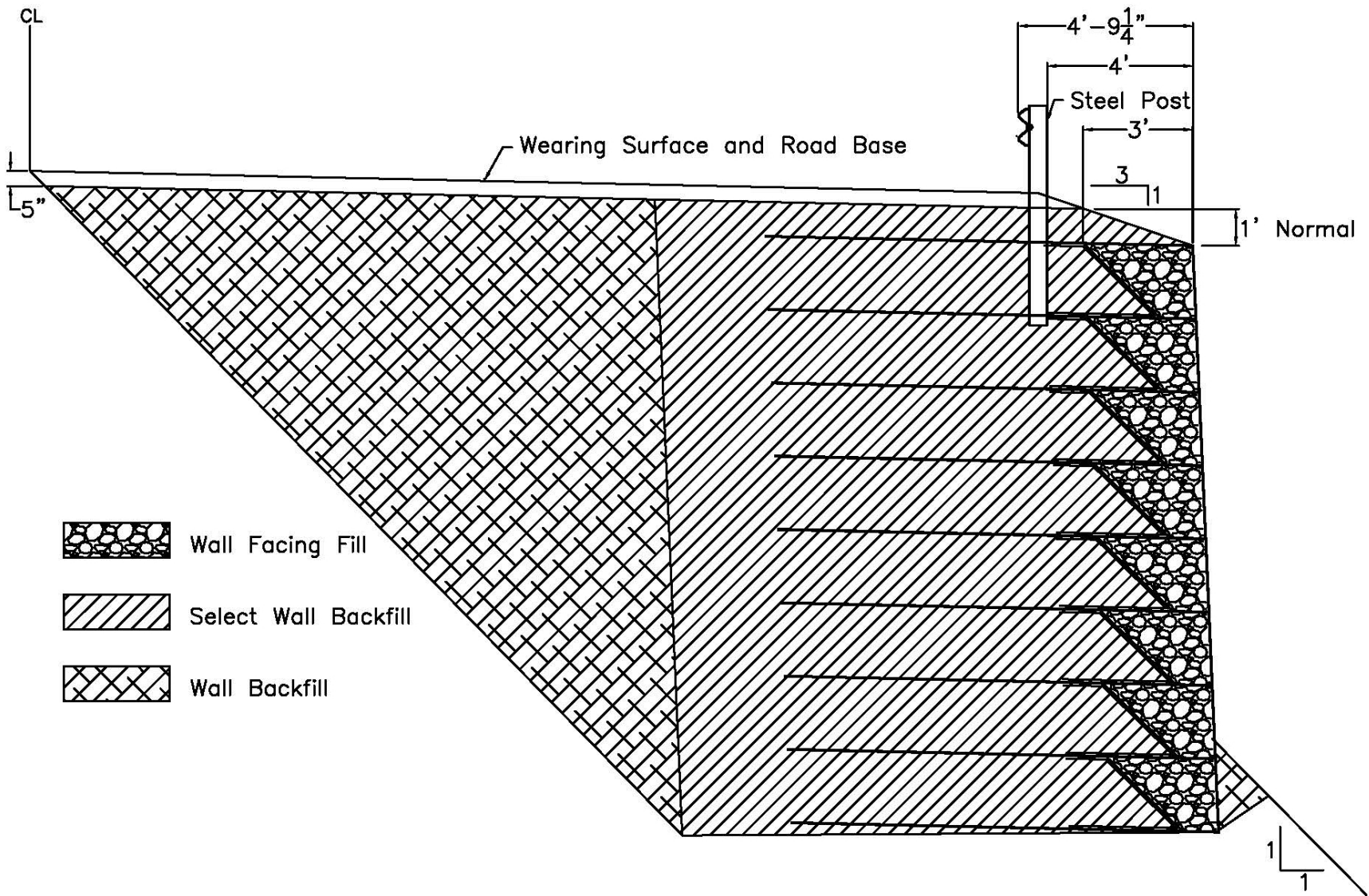


Figure ES-2. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.



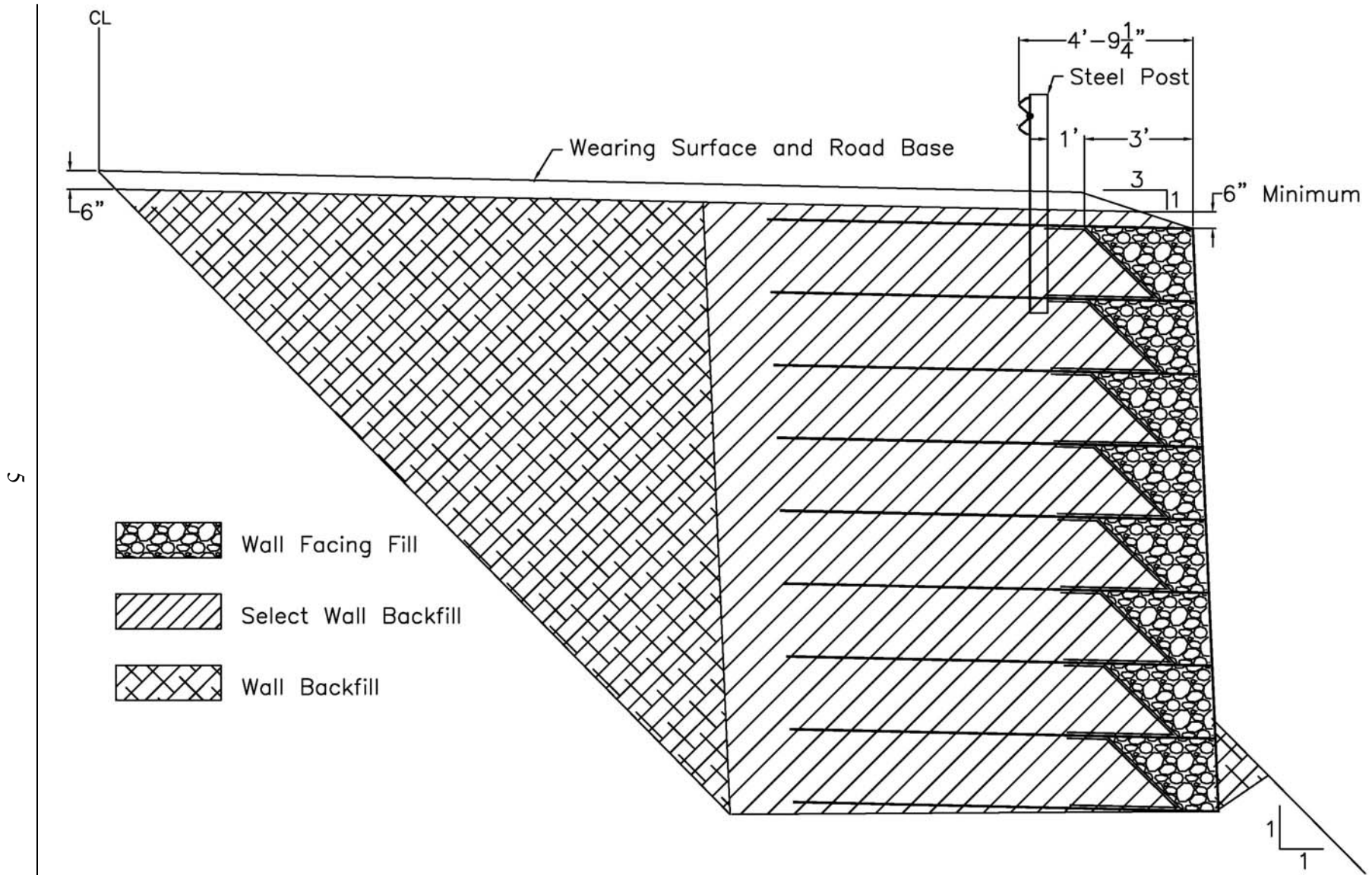


Figure ES-3. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS with Minimum Lateral Offset.



## CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 BACKGROUND

Wire-faced, mechanically-stabilized earth (MSE) walls provide an economical method for constructing nearly vertical walls adjacent to roadways where the local topography or the high cost of land precludes the use of conventional fill slopes. These MSE walls incorporate wire-mesh layers, cages, or baskets for surrounding and containing the angular aggregate or larger stones. The sequential placement of these layers or cages allow for a nearly vertical surface to be formed at the outside edge of the structure. While an economical solution for slope stability, MSE walls create safety issues by producing deep vertical drop-offs adjacent to the roadway that require the installation of a barrier system.

The Federal Lands Highway Division (FLHD) of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) designs and constructs a large number of wire-faced, MSE walls throughout the United States (U.S.). Within the Central Federal Lands Highway Division (CFLHD), Standard Detail C255-50 dated August 18, 2008 provides significant information regarding the general configuration of welded wire face MSE walls, as shown in Figures 1 and 2<sup>[1]</sup>. According to the CFLHD details, MSE wall systems are constructed using multiple layers of rock and reinforcing elements vertically placed on top of one another. The outer vertical edge consists of a special compaction zone of wall facing fill measuring approximately 3 ft (0.91 m) wide. The maximum layer height of compacted fill material is 2 ft (0.61 m) between the horizontal reinforcement elements. Above the last reinforcement element, the MSE wall system contains one additional layer of select wall backfill. The top layer of select wall backfill ranges in thickness from 6 in. (0.15 m) to 20 in. (0.51 m), but it is 1 ft (0.30 m) thick in “normal” configurations. Subsequently, a combined layer of road base material and wearing surface covers the top of the MSE wall system. However, CFLHD’s C255-50 detail does not specify a range in thickness for the combined layer of road base material and wearing surface.

According to Standard Detail C255.50, CFLHD’s accepted practice is to install conventional, wood-post W-beam guardrail 2 ft (0.61 m) laterally away from the slope break point (SBP), as measured to the backside of the wood posts. For this configuration, wood guardrail posts utilize a minimum embedment depth of 5 ft (1.52 m), as measured from the post base to the top of the select wall backfill material. For a 1-ft (0.30-m) thick layer of road base and wearing surface, the total embedment depth for wood posts could easily reach 6 ft (1.83 m), thus resulting in post lengths of 8 ft (2.44 m) or more. Depending on the size and grade of a wood post, concerns may exist for premature post fracture in standard W-beam guardrail systems configured with a 6-ft (1.83-m) embedment depth. Premature wood post fracture may potentially compromise the safety performance of wood-post, W-beam guardrail systems.

Using a “normal” 1-ft (0.30-m) thick top layer of select wall backfill and a 3-ft (0.91 m) wide special compaction zone of select wall facing fill, the soil terrain at the outer top region of the MSE wall would conform to a 3H:1V fill slope. Assuming a 1 ft (0.30 m) thick layer of road base and wearing surface above the top layer of select wall backfill in combination with a 3H:1V fill slope, the slope break point would occur approximately 6 ft (1.83 m) laterally away from the outer vertical edge of the MSE wall system. Therefore, a typical roadside cross section could be

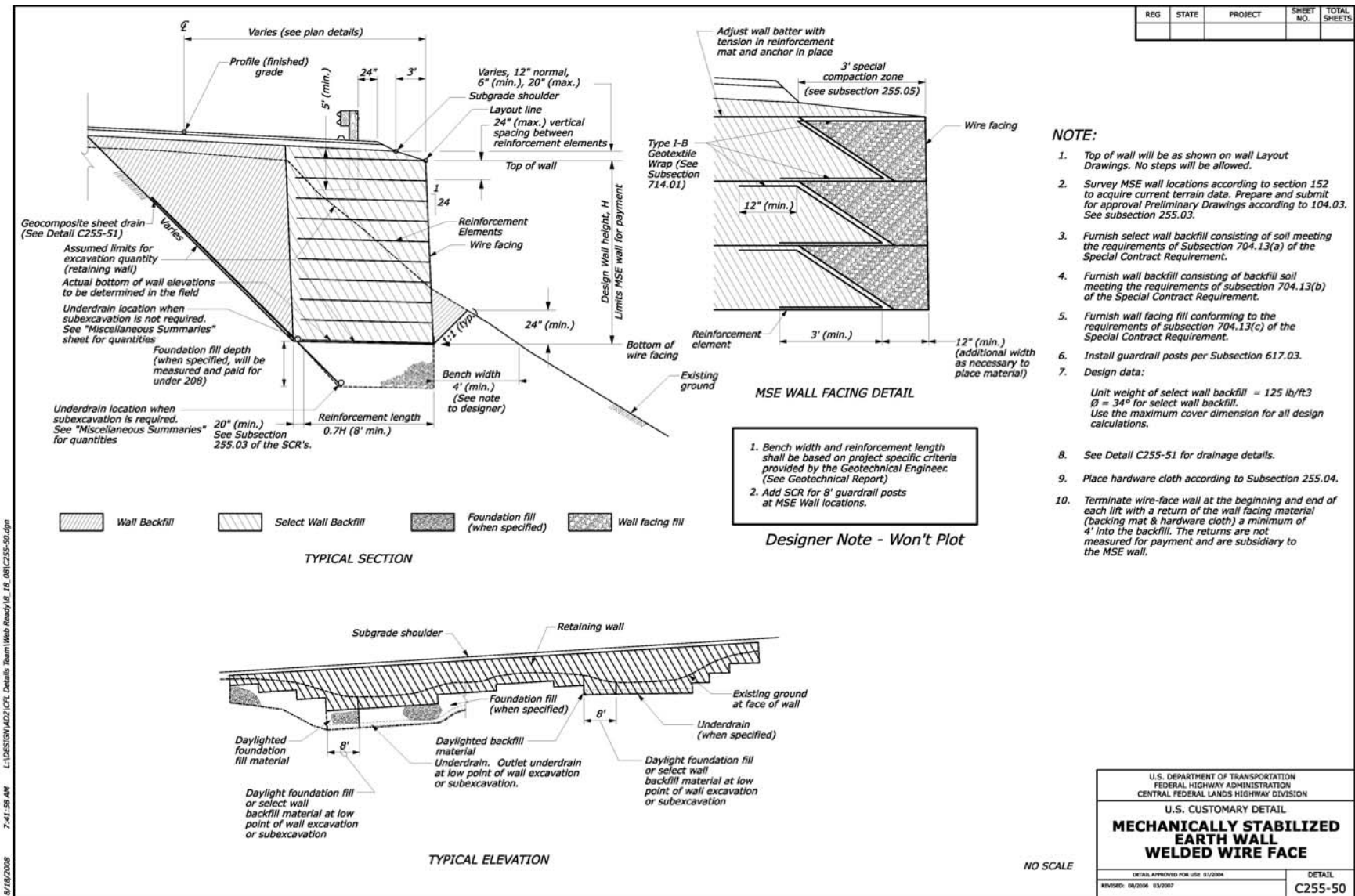
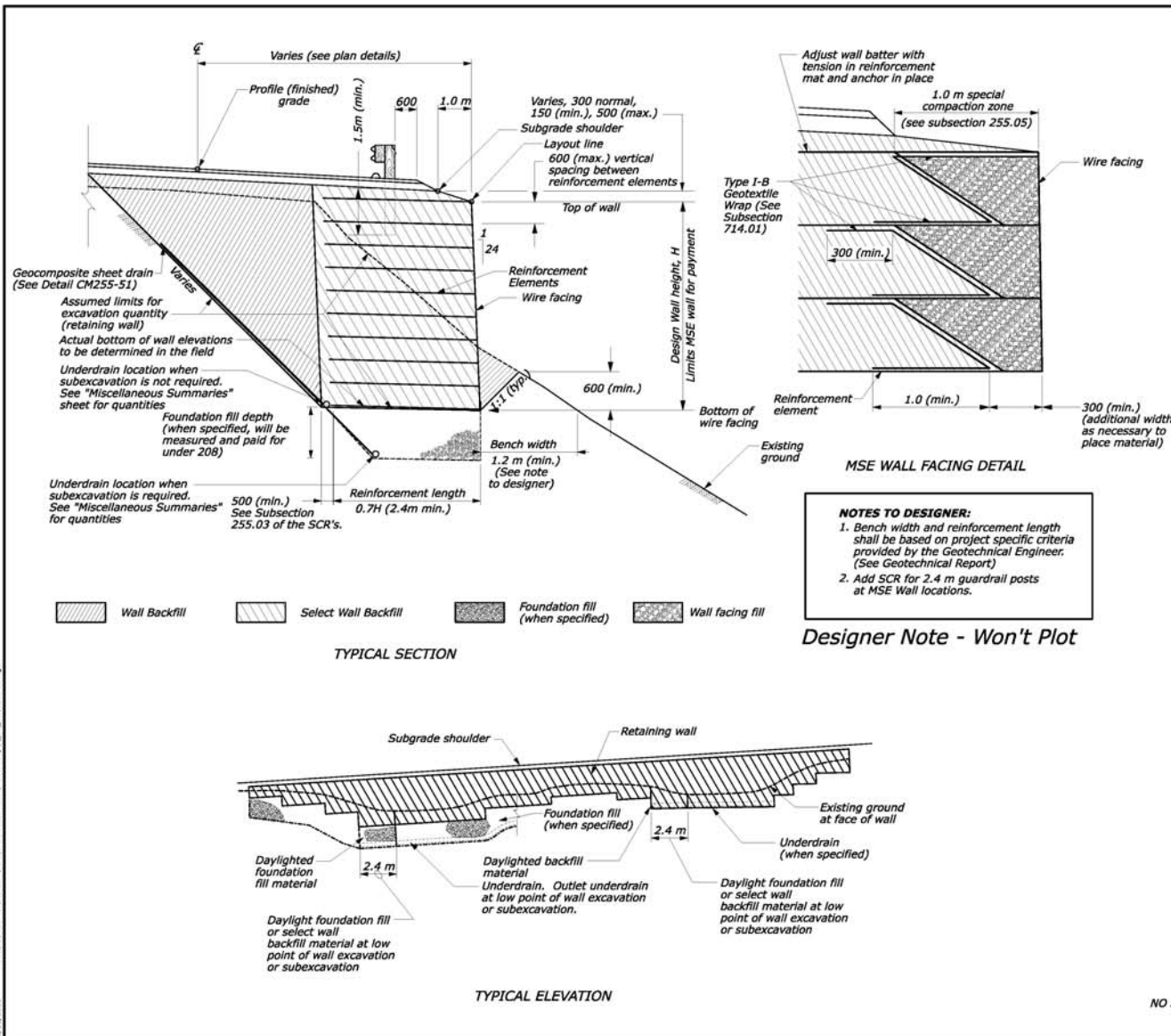


Figure 1. Schematic. CFLHD's Standard Detail C255-50.

REG	STATE	PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS



**NOTE:**

- Top of wall will be as shown on wall Layout Drawings. No steps will be allowed.
- Survey MSE wall locations according to section 152 to acquire current terrain data. Prepare and submit for approval Preliminary Drawings according to 104.03. See subsection 255.03.
- Furnish select wall backfill consisting of soil meeting the requirements of Subsection 704.13(a) of the Special Contract Requirement.
- Furnish wall backfill consisting of backfill soil meeting the requirements of subsection 704.13(b) of the Special Contract Requirement.
- Furnish wall facing fill conforming to the requirements of subsection 704.13(c) of the Special Contract Requirement.
- Install guardrail posts per Subsection 617.03.
- Design data:
  - Unit weight of select wall backfill = 19.6 kN/m3
  - $\phi = 34^\circ$  for select wall backfill.
  - Use the maximum cover dimension for all design calculations.
- See Detail CM255-51 for drainage details.
- Place hardware cloth according to Subsection 255.04.
- Terminate wire-face wall at the beginning and end of each lift with a return of the wall facing material (backing mat & hardware cloth) a minimum of 1.2 meters into the backfill. The returns are not measured for payment and are subsidiary to the MSE wall.
- Dimensions not labeled are in millimeters.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION CENTRAL FEDERAL LANDS HIGHWAY DIVISION	
METRIC DETAIL	
<b>MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH WALL WELDED WIRE FACE</b>	
DETAIL APPROVED FOR USE 04/2000	DETAIL
REVISED: 08/2006 03/2007	CM255-50

NO SCALE

Figure 2. Schematic. CFLHD's Standard Detail C255-50. (continued.)

8/18/2008 7:42:35 AM L:\DESIGN\A\01\Detail\Team\Wep\Beeby\B\_JR\_081205-50.dgn

configured with 2-ft (0.61-m) wide level terrain behind the guardrail posts and a 6-ft (1.83-m) wide 3H:1V fill slope extending to the vertical edge of the MSE wall system. The fill slope would contain 2 ft (0.61 m) of road base, wearing surface, and top layer of select wall backfill. Using this common configuration, CFLHD's accepted practice would result in a guardrail system being installed 8 ft (2.44 m) away from the exterior face of the MSE wall, as measured to the backside of the wood posts. Typically, wood-post, W-beam guardrail systems are configured with 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) posts and offset blocks in combination with a 3¼-in. (83-mm) deep rail section. For this common roadside configuration, the front face of the W-beam rail would be 9 ft - 7¼ in. (2.93 m) laterally away from the exterior vertical face of the MSE wall, as shown in Figure 3. Large lateral barrier offsets will increase the cost of the MSE wall structure and potentially result in additional environmental impacts on FLHD projects.

Unfortunately, methods for anchoring crashworthy barrier systems at or near the outside face of a wire-faced, MSE wall were unavailable. As a result, there existed a need to develop an economical barrier system that would either reduce the large lateral barrier offset to or near 0 ft (0 m) when placing low-cost standard W-beam guardrails on wire-faced MSE walls or decrease the overall width of the MSE wall structure. In addition, the development of an economical barrier system would possibly help to define or clarify the minimum lateral offset between the barrier and the outer edge of the MSE wall system.

W-beam guardrail systems are normally used to prevent motorists from striking serious hazards adjacent to low- and medium-service level highways. During design impact event, these barriers rely on energy dissipation associated with the rotation of guardrail posts in soil and incur significant dynamic deflections. The economics of wire-faced, MSE wall construction would dictate minimizing the lateral width required for the shoulder, guardrail system, and soil fill placed behind the guardrail. Additionally, the tradeoff between damage incurred to the wire-faced, MSE wall during a vehicular impact event and the initial cost of construction is an important consideration.

A design of a cantilevered, W-beam barrier system was submitted to the Midwest Roadside Safety Facility (MwRSF) project team for review. This modified barrier system was configured for attachment to the exterior vertical surface of wire-faced, MSE walls and incorporated long, exterior-mounted, vertical posts and/or rigid sleeves for anchoring guardrail posts, as well as costly foundation hardware placed within the MSE wall, such as long steel anchor rods, plates, and reinforced concrete beams. Unfortunately, this unique barrier and anchorage system, along with other similar systems, have not been previously crash tested and evaluated according to impact safety standards. It is our opinion that an exterior-mounted, crashworthy barrier system would likely be very expensive to construct and difficult to maintain and repair when considering the structural elements that are embedded deep into the MSE wall. The connection between the foundation and barrier system would have required tension elements at fairly close spacing, such as at 6 ft – 3 in. (1.90 m) centers. For this configuration, it would be extremely cumbersome to construct the MSE wall system when placing and compacting the select wall backfill material around the tension elements. Secondly, repair of these types of barrier systems would be impractical. In addition, these systems would likely result in greater concerns for damage to the MSE wall structure during vehicular impact events.

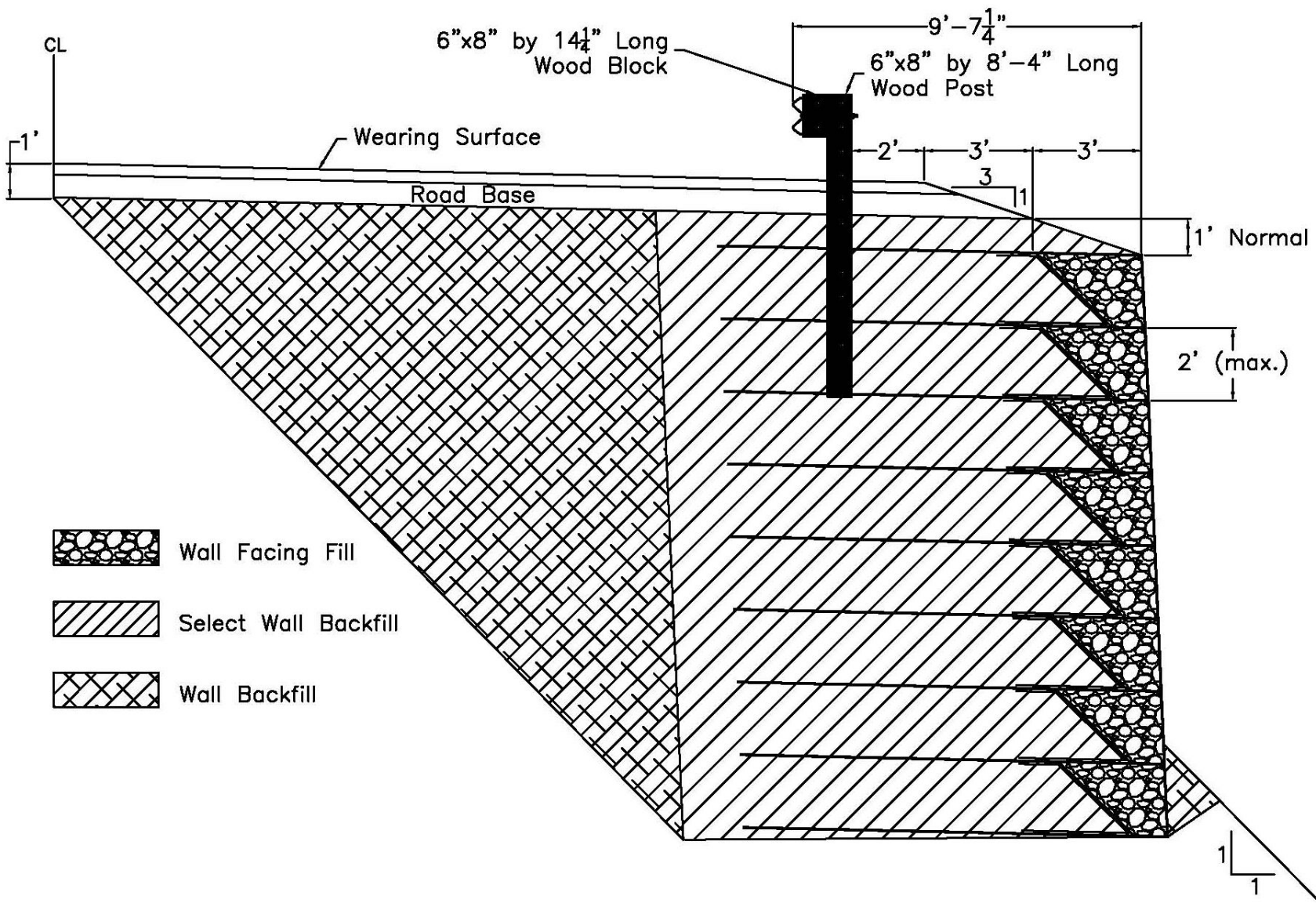


Figure 3. Schematic. Baseline Configuration for W-Beam Guardrail and MSE Wall.

Full-scale crash testing of strong-post, W-beam guardrails installed in rigid foundations, such as solid rock, asphalt pavements, and concrete mow strips, has shown that preventing the posts from absorbing energy by rotating in the soil severely limits the barrier's ability to contain and redirect large passenger vehicles, such as light trucks and sport utility vehicles (SUVs).<sup>[2,3]</sup> Therefore, the optimum barrier system would minimize damage to the wire-faced, MSE wall structure and decrease the required lateral offset between the guardrail face and the outside vertical edge of the wall system.

In recent years, the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) has demonstrated improved vehicle containment, safety performance, and redirective capacity over that provided by conventional, strong-post, W-beam guardrail systems. [See references 4-13.] The MGS utilizes mid-span guardrail splices, an increased top rail mounting height of 31 in. (787 mm), an increased blackout depth of 12 in. (305 mm), and a reduced post embedment of 40 in. (1,016 mm). From the seemingly simple design changes, the redirective capacity of the MGS has proven to be more than double that provided by standard W-beam guardrail systems. [See references 4-13.] The MGS has also been shown to provide satisfactory safety performance when used in combination with curbs, culverts, slopes, and other roadside anomalies. Thus, the standard MGS, its existing variations, as well as any potential design modifications, were also considered for use in shielding the hazardous, vertical drop-offs created by the construction of wire-faced, MSE walls.

## 1.2 OBJECTIVE

The primary research objective was to develop an economical barrier system for safely treating vertical drop-offs located at the outside edge of wire-faced, MSE wall systems. During high-speed, high-energy impacts with passenger vehicles, the new barrier system should not impart unreasonable damage to the MSE wall system when positioned at the minimum lateral offset between the post and edge of the MSE wall system. The new barrier system should be easily maintained without requiring extensive repairs to the MSE wall structure. Several design concepts were to be considered for a new barrier system that was positioned closer to the exterior edge of wire-faced, MSE walls. In addition, the standard MGS along with its design variations were to be considered for use or modification. The new or modified barrier system was to be evaluated according to the Test Level 3 (TL-3) safety performance criteria set forth in the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) *Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware* (MASH).<sup>[14]</sup> Design guidance for TL-2 impact conditions will also be available in the final recommendations.

## 1.3 SCOPE

The research objectives were achieved through the completion of multiple tasks within the research and development effort. First, a design review, comparisons, and evaluations were performed on various barrier concepts and systems. Dynamic component testing was then utilized to determine the post-soil behavior of steel and wood posts placed in compacted soil material representative of that typically used for the construction of wire-faced, MSE walls. This post testing program was also used to evaluate the propensity for damage to the MSE wall system, select the appropriate post length, and determine the post material type. After considering various barrier concepts, the standard MGS was modified by removing the 12-in.



(305-mm) deep wood spacer blocks and by incorporating steel W-beam backup plates. Subsequently, the modified barrier system was installed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope using a 6-ft (1.8 m) lateral offset between the steel post's centerline and the outer edge of the MSE wall as shown in Figure 4. The modified MGS was crash tested and evaluated according to the TL-3 safety performance guidelines provided in MASH using 1100C small car and 2270P pickup truck vehicles striking at a target impact speed of 62 mph (100 km/h) and a target impact angle of 25 degrees. Finally, conclusions and recommendations were made that pertained to the safety performance of the non-blocked, MGS installed on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall system.

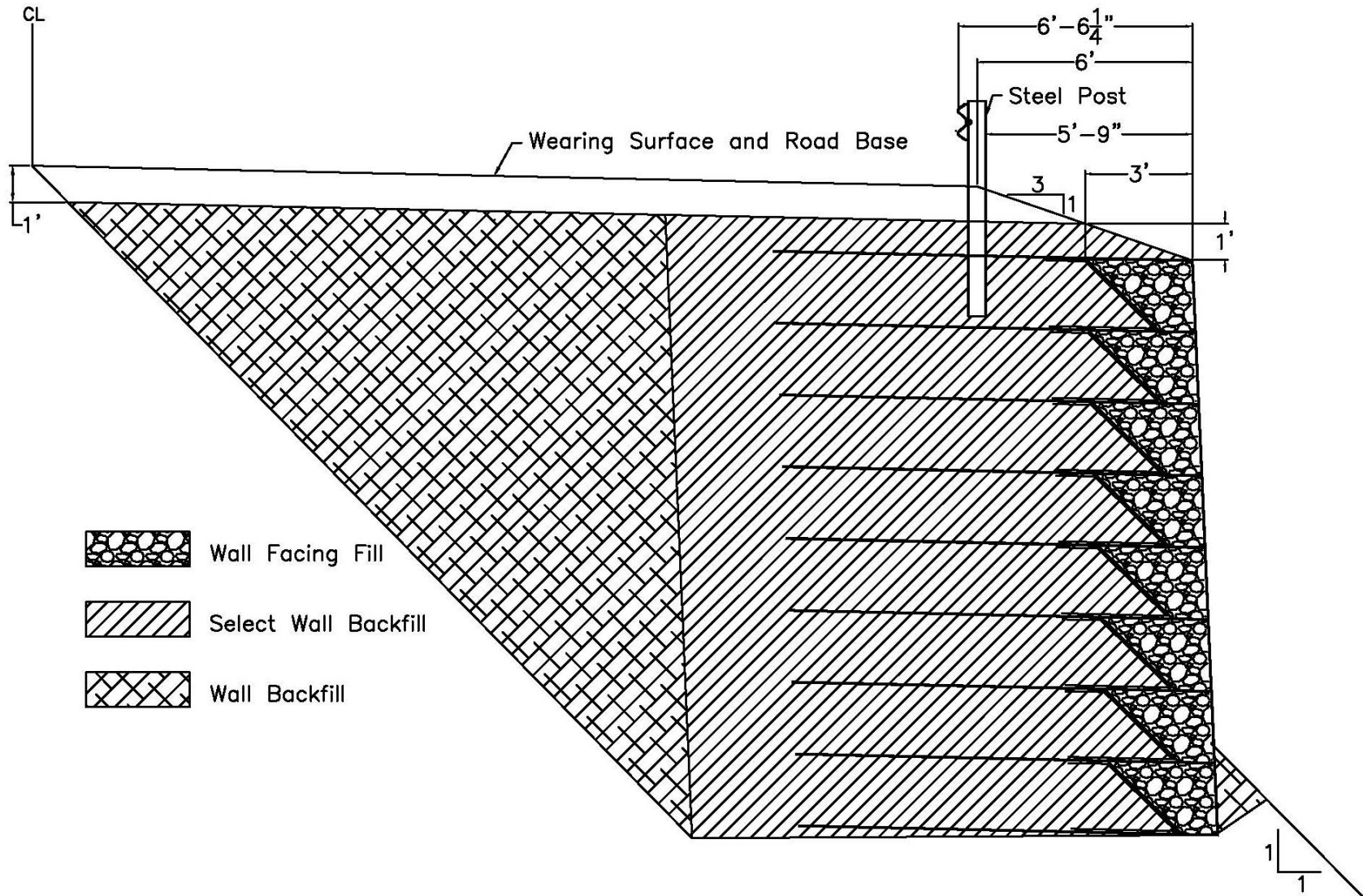


Figure 4. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS System Centered at Slope Break Point.

## **CHAPTER 2. REVIEW OF MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)**

The MGS has demonstrated excellent safety performance when modified for use in treating hazardous terrain. More specifically, full-scale crash testing has demonstrated that the MGS can successfully contain and redirect heavy passenger vehicles when placed in close proximity to both vertical drop-offs adjacent culverts headwalls and 2H:1V fill slopes. [See references 15-18.]

First, the MGS was adapted to span across concrete box culverts measuring 24-ft (7.3 m) wide or less, as measured parallel to the roadway.<sup>[15,16]</sup> The long-span MGS system utilized three timber breakaway CRT posts, measuring 6 in. (152 mm) wide by 8 in. (203 mm) deep by 6 ft (1,829 mm) long and spaced on 6 ft – 3 in. (1,905 mm) centers, both on the upstream and downstream ends of the culvert system. During the crash testing program, the MGS contained a 2270P pickup truck even after allowing it to extend approximately 3 ft (0.9 m) beyond the edge of the vertical drop off and later redirected it back onto the traveled-way without serious risk to the occupants.

The MGS was also modified to allow for post placement at the slope break point of a 2H:1V fill slope.<sup>[17,18]</sup> This MGS design variation incorporated W6x9 (W152x13.4) steel posts measuring 9 ft (2.7 m) long and spaced on 6 ft – 3 in. (1,905 mm) centers. For this study, the modified MGS safely contained and redirected a 2270P pickup truck even when a maximum dynamic barrier deflection of 57.6 in. (1,463 mm) was observed.

Both MGS design variations were successfully crash tested and evaluated according to the TL-3 safety performance guidelines provided in MASH. Based on these results, the research team believed that the MGS should be considered for modification and use on top of or near the outer edge of wire-faced, MSE walls.



### CHAPTER 3. DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Multiple design concepts were considered for use in treating vertical drop-offs created with the construction of wire-faced, MSE wall systems. As part of the brainstorming and selection process, several factors were considered, including: (1) control of overall project costs through a reduction in the lateral offset used for placing barrier systems or a decrease in the overall width of the MSE wall structure; (2) environmental impacts on FLHD projects, such as increased excavation into mountainous terrain or increased structure encroachment into nearby streams and forests; (3) use of an economical barrier system; (4) concerns for damage to the wire-faced, MSE wall structure; (5) MwRSF and CFLHD personnel agreed that placement of a 3H:1V fill slope at the top outer edge of MSE wall structure could be reasonably maintained, should not easily erode, and should form basis of analysis for most barrier concepts; (6) use of beam and post barriers either possessing flexibility to address aesthetics or providing openness for enhanced visualization of surroundings; (7) constructability, maintenance, and repair of the new barrier system; and (8) approximate dynamic deflection and assumed trajectory for high-speed, high-energy vehicular impacts into semi-rigid guardrail systems.

Early in the study, CFLHD personnel and vendors of MSE wall systems provided various concepts for placing W-beam guardrail systems on top of or at the outer vertical edge of the MSE walls. These barrier designs used rigid steel sleeves for anchoring guardrail posts, which may have reduced concerns for inflicting significant damage to wire-faced, MSE wall systems near the outer edge. These barrier designs often utilized costly foundation hardware, including the use of long steel anchor rods and plates as well as reinforced concrete foundations. Unfortunately, the crashworthiness of exterior-mounted, barrier and anchorage systems have not been verified through full-scale vehicle crash testing programs.

Using the FLHD and MSE wall vendor details, MwRSF prepared two simple barrier concepts for consideration and discussion, as shown in Figures 5 and 6. For these design concepts, long tension elements in combination with deeply-embedded reinforced concrete foundations would be required to restrain the posts and/or supporting rigid sleeves. In addition, the spacing of the long tension elements would be fairly close, or assumed to occur at 6 ft – 3 in. (1,90 m) centers. Unfortunately and for these design concepts, the research team believed that it would be difficult to construct the MSE wall structure while compacting fill around the long, sloped tension elements, one or two per post location. In addition, it was deemed impractical to repair any damaged tension elements or reinforced concrete foundations within the MSE wall structure in the event that damage occurred. After considering concerns for constructability and repair, barrier concepts with deeply-embedded reinforced concrete foundations in combination with long, sloped tension elements were eliminated from further investigation and comparison.

As noted previously, MwRSF prepared a baseline barrier configuration for use on top wire-faced MSE walls using CFLHD's accepted practice. For this baseline configuration, a wood-post, W-beam guardrail system was installed 8 ft (2.44 m) away from the exterior face of the MSE wall, as shown in Figure 3. Recall, this barrier system was configured with 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood posts and offset blocks in combination with a 3¼-in. (83-mm) deep rail section, thus positioning the rail face 9 ft - 7¼ in. (2.93 m) laterally away from the exterior edge of the MSE wall.

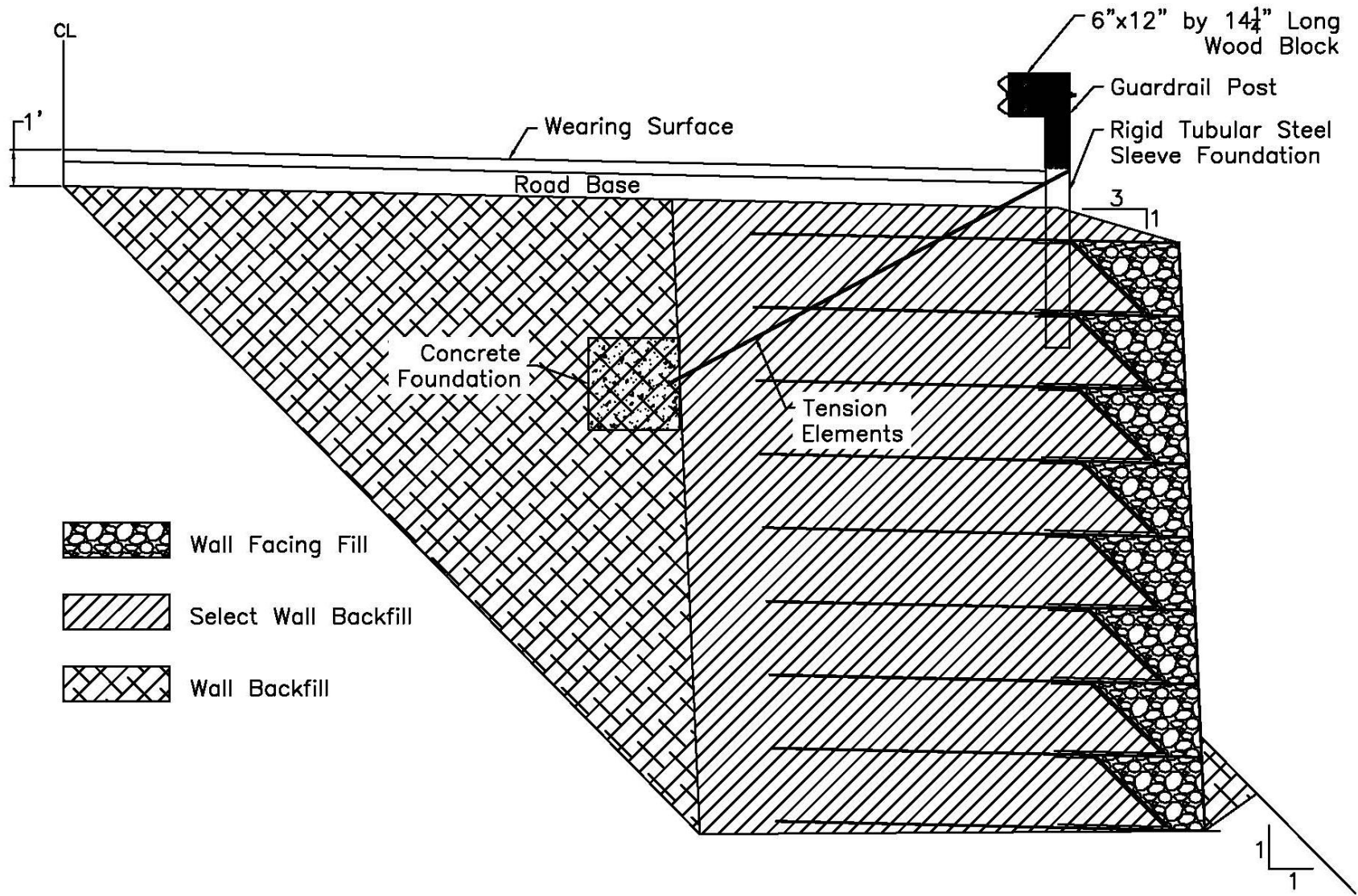


Figure 5. Schematic. MGS System with Rigid Sleeve, Concrete Foundation, and Tension Elements.

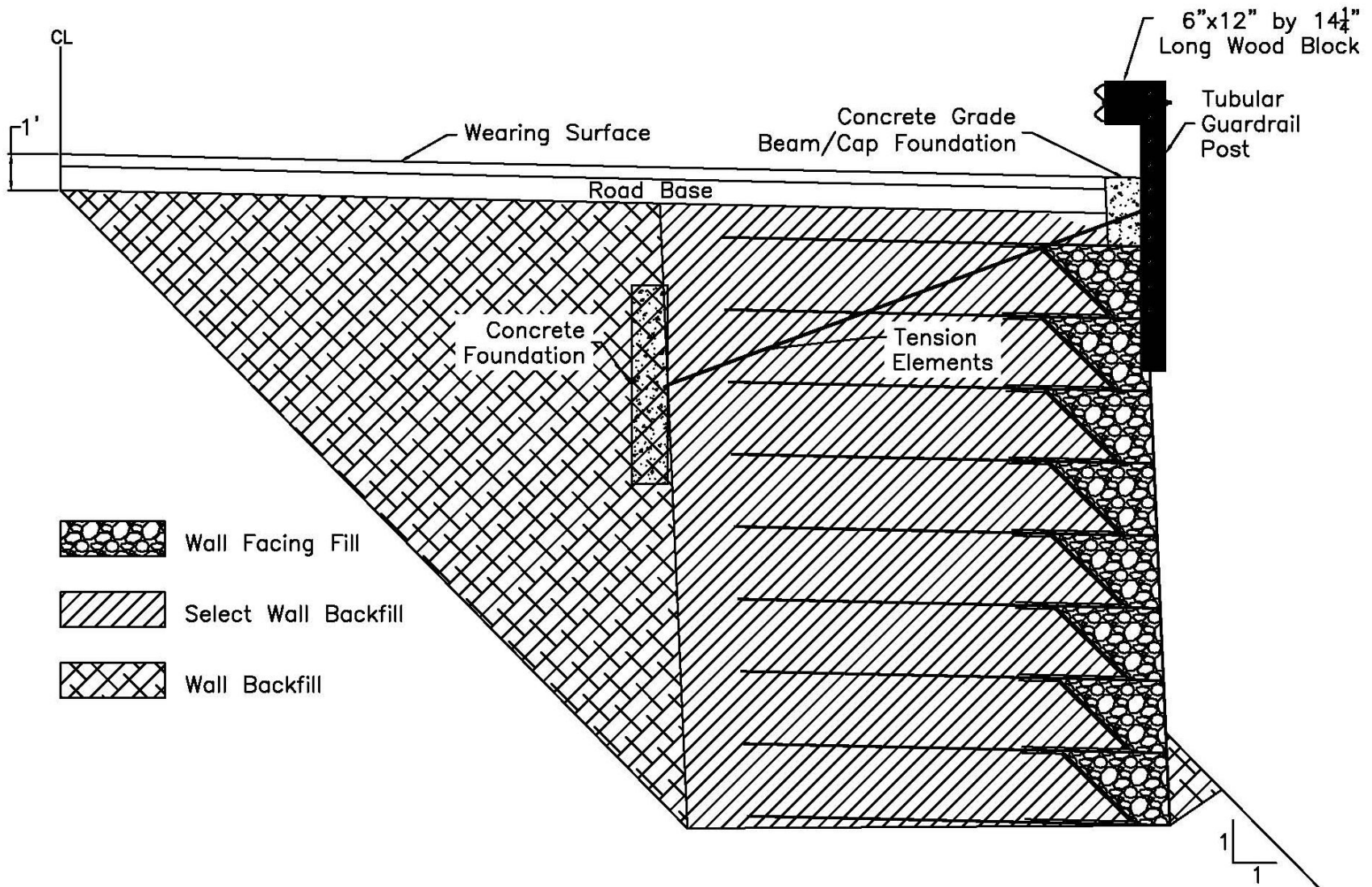


Figure 6. Schematic. MGS System with Tubular Post, Concrete Foundations, and Tension Elements.

Using the design factors noted above, five additional barrier concepts were prepared for consideration and discussion. Later, these barrier concepts were compared to one another using a basic, incremental-cost analysis, which considered differences in system components and varied widths of MSE wall.

Four initial barrier concepts were configured using features from the MGS. Concept no. 1 consisted of a standard MGS located 24 in. (610 mm) forward from the slope break point (SBP), as measured to back of the steel post, as shown in Figure 7. This concept was very similar to the baseline barrier configuration depicted in Figure 3. However, Concept No. 1 incorporated the MGS features, a steel post in lieu of a wood post, and a 12-in. (302-mm) versus 8-in. (203-mm) deep wood offset block. As a result, Concept No. 1 became the modified baseline configuration for use in the basic incremental-cost analysis. Concept no. 2, as depicted in Figure 8, consisted of a non-blocked MGS located 24 in. (610 mm) forward from the slope break point, as measured to back of steel post. A standard MGS with the steel post centered at the slope break point was selected for Concept no. 3, as shown in Figure 9. Finally, Concept no. 4 utilized a non-blocked MGS with the steel post centered at the slope break point, as depicted in Figure 10

One additional barrier concept was proposed which did not utilize the approximately 6-ft (1.8-m) wide, 3H:1V fill slope. Instead, the final barrier concept utilized a heavily-reinforced concrete slab and grade beam system that was placed on a mostly level surface. As depicted in Figure 11, Concept no. 5 incorporated an aesthetic, glue-laminated (glulam) timber rail and post system which was placed at the top exterior edge of the wire-faced, MSE wall system using steel mounting brackets which attached to the concrete slab and grade beam.

Subsequently, the five barrier concepts were compared using relative reductions in the required width of the MSE wall structure as the primary metric along with reductions in the cost of the wire-faced, MSE wall structure as a function of width and changes in the installation cost for the various barrier systems. Concept no. 1 served as the basis for comparison; since, the barrier face was farthest from the outside edge of the MSE wall structure and required the greatest structure width.

A comparison of the five barrier concepts is shown in Table 1. From this information, an incremental decrease in the required width of MSE wall structure was observed with the progression of Concept nos. 1 through 5. The cost analysis was based on the assumption that (1) the MSE wall was placed on a 1H:1V fill slope and (2) each 1 ft (0.3 m) reduction in lateral barrier offset would result in a 1 ft (0.3 m) reduction in the height of the MSE wall. CFLHD personnel provided a cost for the MSE wall to be approximately \$50/ft<sup>2</sup>. When considering a 1-ft (0.3-m) height reduction, a net cost reduction of \$50 per linear ft of MSE wall was used in the analysis. For example, Concept no. 2 provides a 1 ft (0.3 m) reduction in wall width as compared to Concept no. 1 due to the elimination of the 12-in. (305- mm) deep timber spacer blocks. Thus, the front face of the barrier is placed 1 ft (0.3 m) closer to the outside edge of the MSE wall system and results in a cost reduction of \$52/ft. When compared to Concept no. 1, the greatest cost reduction for the MSE wall structure was determined as \$450/ft for Concept no. 5.



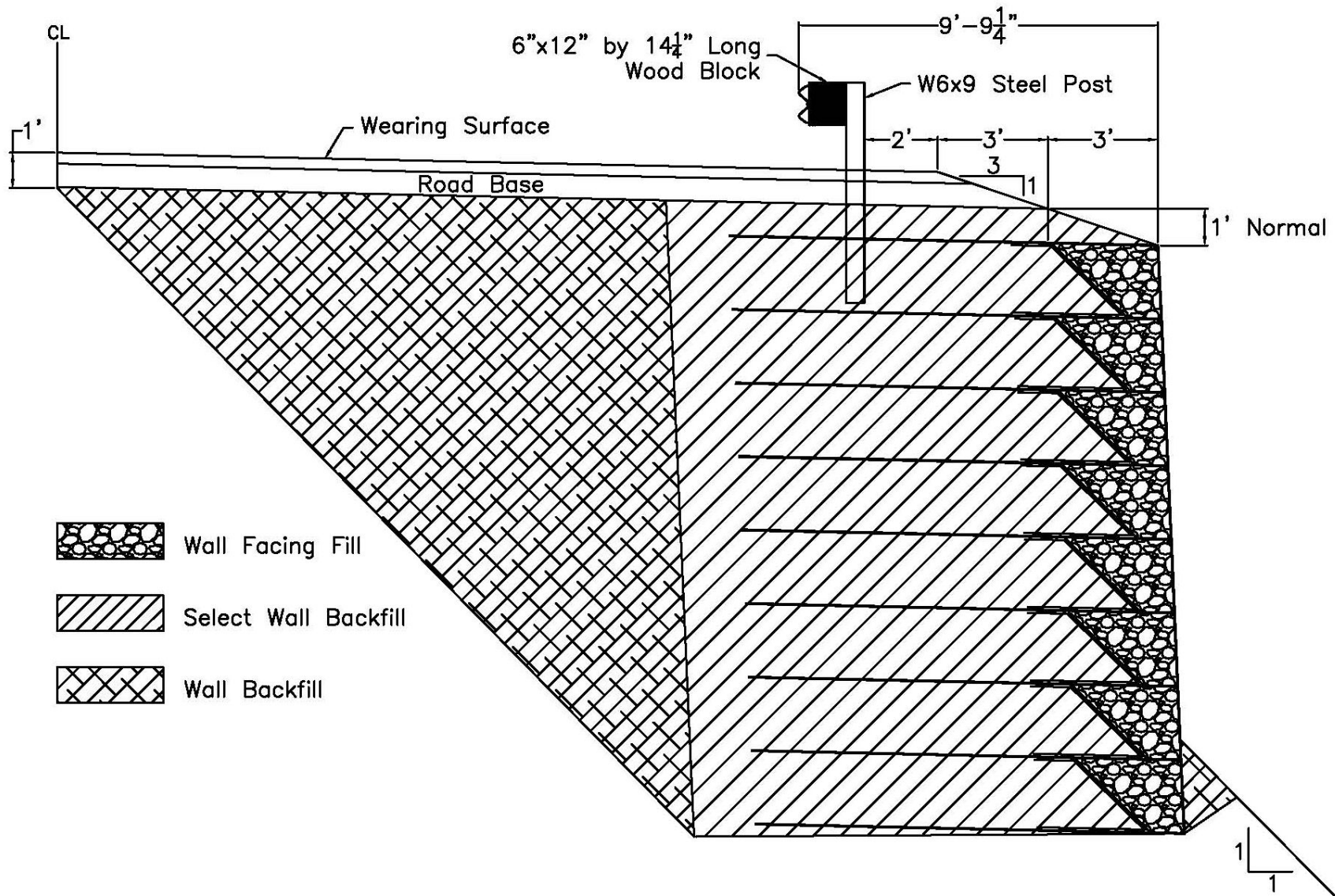


Figure 7. Schematic. Concept No. 1 – Steel-Post MGS at 2 ft (0.6 m) from Slope Break Point (Modified Baseline).

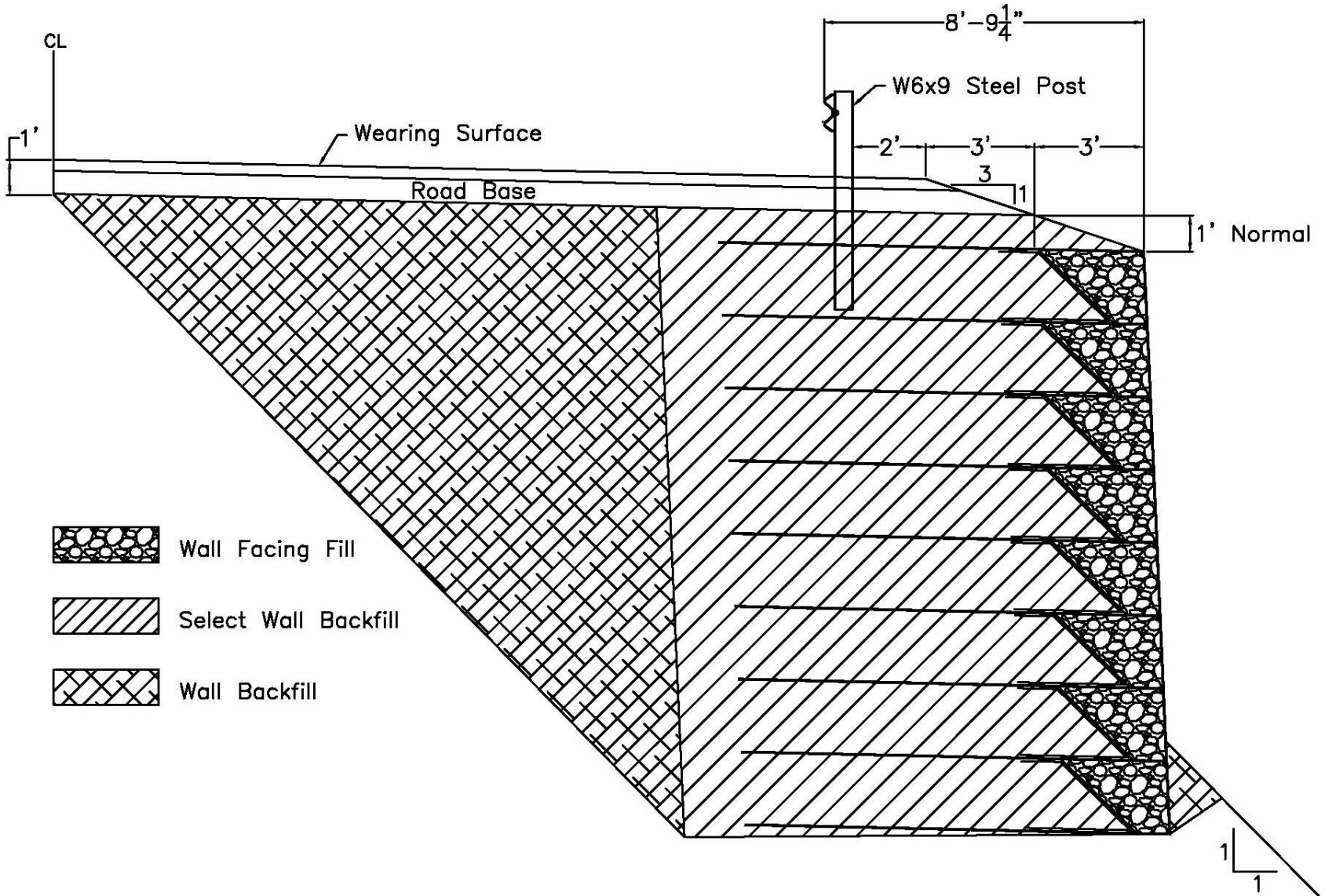


Figure 8. Schematic. Concept No. 2 – Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS at 2 ft (0.6 m) from Slope Break Point.

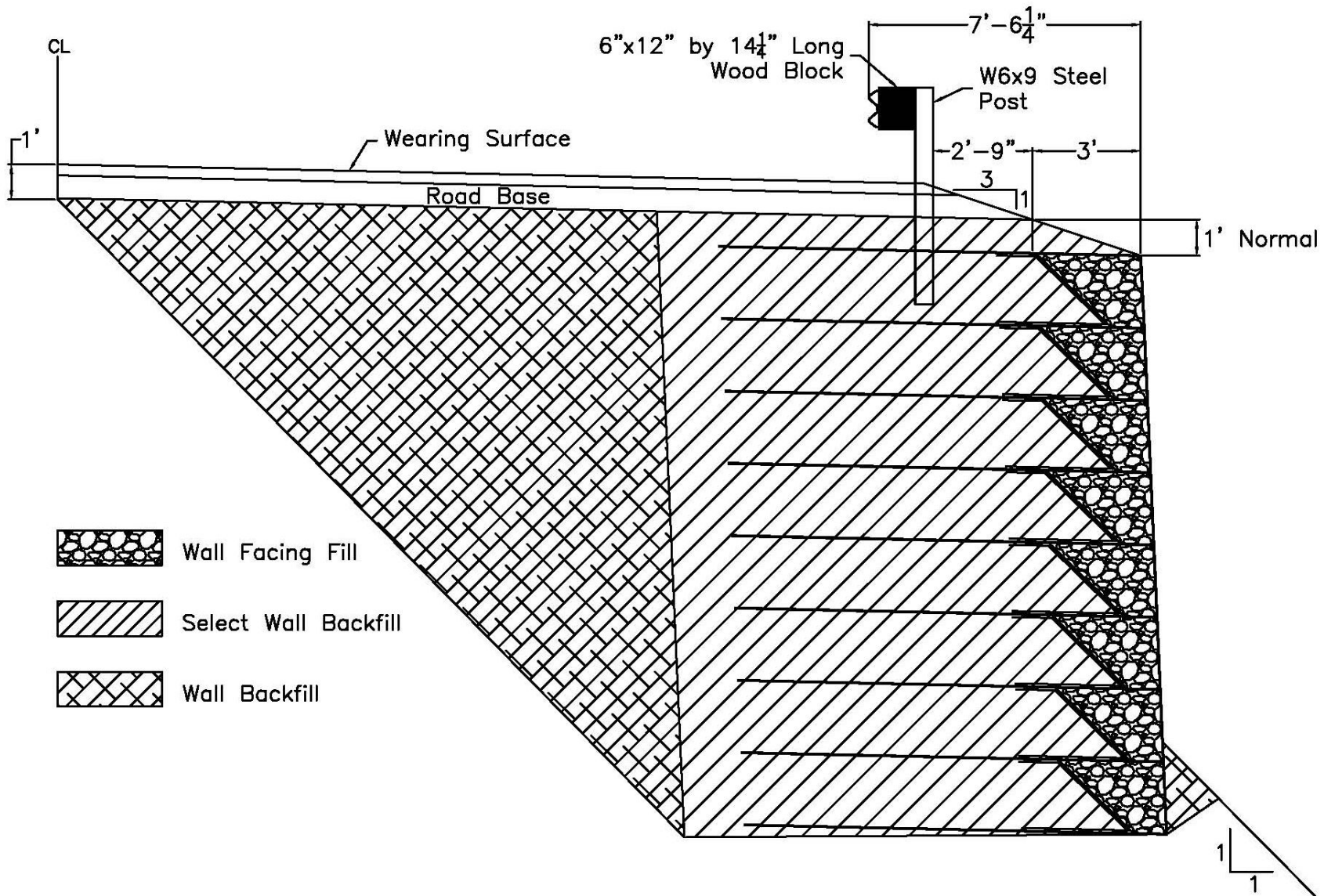


Figure 9. Schematic. Concept No. 3 – Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point.

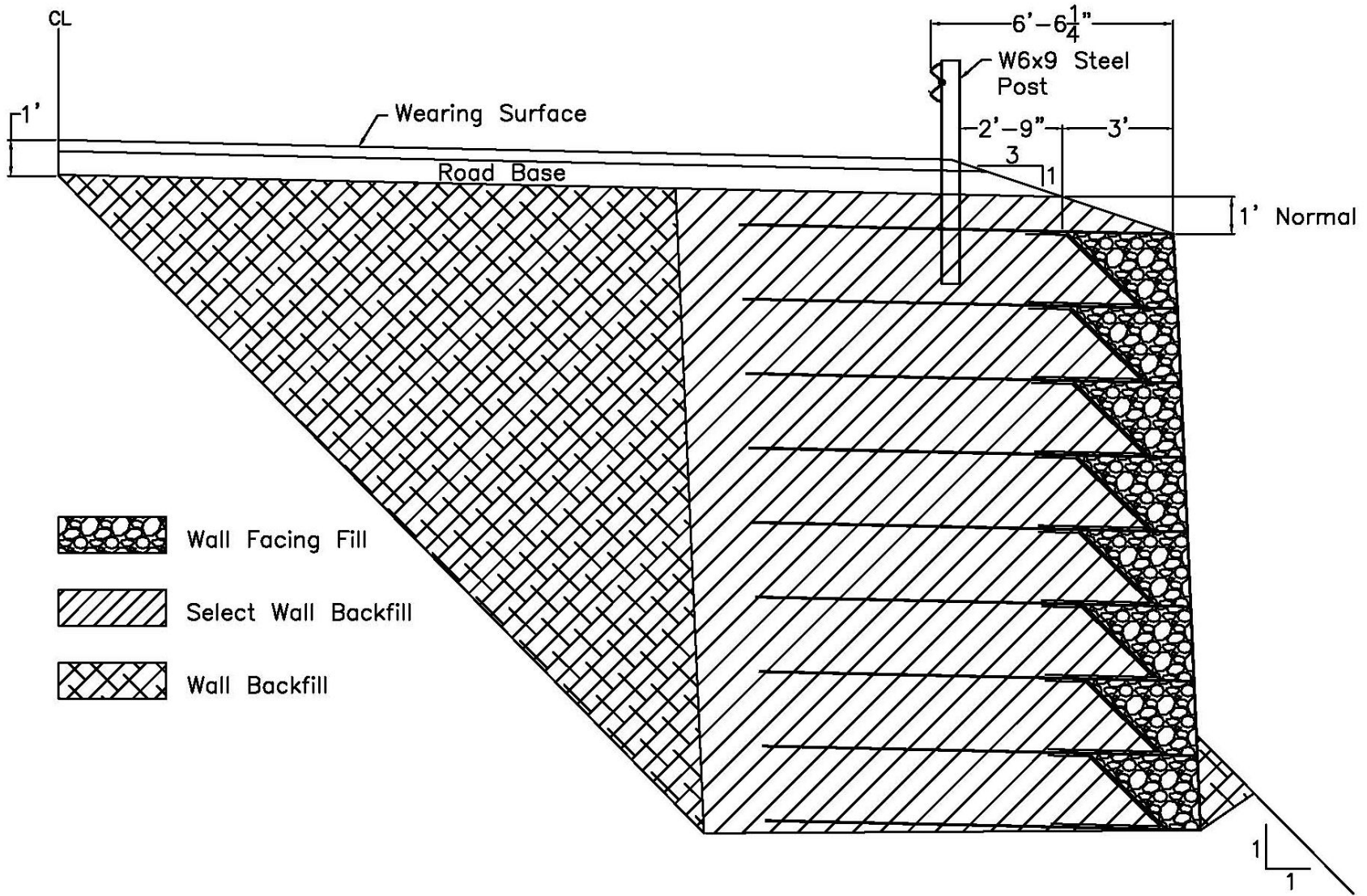


Figure 10. Schematic. Concept No. 4 – Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point.

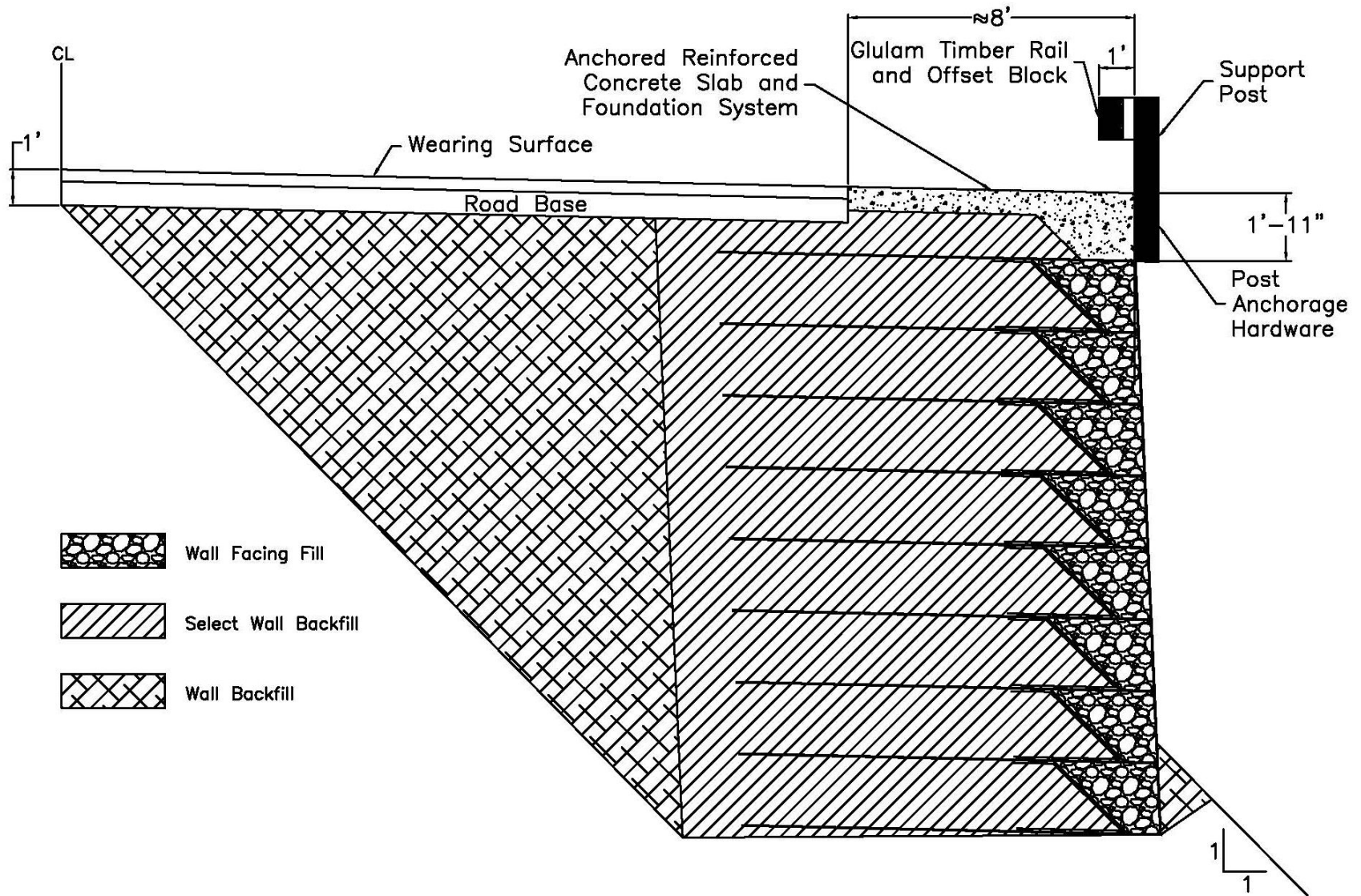


Figure 11. Schematic. Concept No. 5 – Glulam Timber Railing System with Structural Slab and Steel Anchorage Hardware.

**Table 1. Comparison of Barrier Concepts for Use on Wire-Faced, MSE Wall System.**

Concept No.	System Description	Reduction Wall Width (ft)	Reduction Wall Cost (\$/linear ft)	Reduction Barrier Cost (\$/linear ft)	Net Cost Reduction (\$/ft)
1	Standard MGS - Steel Post - 2 ft from SBP to Back of Post - 6 ft Post Length	NA	NA	NA	NA
2	Non-Blocked MGS - Steel Post - 2 ft from SBP to Back of Post - 6 ft Post Length	1 ft	\$50/ft	\$2/ft	\$52/ft
3	Standard MGS - Steel Post - Post Centered at SBP - Est. 7 to 8 ft Post Length	2.25 ft	\$112/ft	<b>(\$8/ft)</b>	\$104/ft
4	Non-Blocked MGS - Steel Post - Post Centered at SBP - Est. 7 to 8 ft Post Length	3.25 ft	\$162/ft	<b>(\$4/ft)</b>	\$158/ft
5	Glulam Timber Rail and Post - 1 ft from Rail Face to Edge	9 ft	\$450/ft	<b>(\$800/ft)</b>	<b>(\$350/ft)</b>

When the costs of barrier construction were evaluated, only one barrier concept (Concept no. 2) was found to be more economical than a standard MGS guardrail. The net cost reduction for this concept was found to be less than \$2/ft and occurred due to the removal of the timber spacer blocks, the use of a shorter guardrail bolt, and the addition of a steel backup plate. Concept nos. 3 and 4 were estimated to be more costly than Concept no. 1 as a result of the anticipated need to increase post length near the 3H:1V fill slope. Concept no. 5 provided the greatest increase in barrier costs, \$800/ft, as compared to Concept no. 1. This large increase resulted from the high material and labor costs associated with the construction of a side-mounted, glulam timber beam and post system with attachment to the heavily-reinforced, concrete slab and grade beam system.

Barrier costs and savings in MSE wall construction were combined to produce a net reduction in construction costs for each option. Each of the MGS barrier alternatives (Concept nos. 2 through 4) provided a net cost reduction for the MSE wall and barrier systems when compared to the baseline condition of Concept no. 1. For example, Concept no. 4 (i.e., non-blocked MGS with steel posts placed at the slope break point) provided the greatest net cost reduction of \$158/ft when compared to the baseline configuration. Alternatively, the glulam timber beam and post configuration (Concept no. 5) actually produced a net cost increase when compared to baseline configuration (Concept no. 1). Based on the cost analysis and system comparison, the CFLHD-MwRSF project team selected Concept no. 4 for further development and use on wire-faced, MSE walls.

## CHAPTER 4. BARRIER DESIGN ISSUES

The implementation of Concept no. 4 for use with a wire-faced, MSE wall system presents three potential problems, including: (1) failure of the rail to release from the posts; (2) rail rupture arising from contact with a post flange; and (3) overly stiff guardrail posts.

If a guardrail fails to release from a post, the rail element can be pulled down when the post rotates in the soil. In extreme cases, the rail will become disengaged from the vehicle and allow it to override the barrier. Standard MGS systems incorporate a button head post bolt and a wood spacer block. The small button head is more easily pulled through the post bolt slot, and the soft wood behind the rail eliminates the risk of the rail becoming pinched between the bolt head and the post flange. Elimination of the blockout could allow the rail to be pinched which would alter rail release characteristics. Further, removing the blockout and placing the posts in very stiff soil, such as in a MSE wall system, would be expected to change the nature of post deformation during an impact. The stiffened post would not deflect in advance of the impacting vehicle. Thus, the stiff post would be more likely to be contacted by the front wheel and pushed down parallel to the rail. In this situation, the post bolt could be pushed parallel to the rail without generating a significant pull-out force.

The post bolt pullout problem was examined using first principles. Initially, the size of the shoulder on a standard post bolt was examined to determine if the rail element could actually become tightly pinched between the bolt head and the post flange. This dimensional analysis showed that a single layer of guardrail could not become tightly pinched and thus, a standard post bolt with an underside lug could possibly be used with the MGS without blocks.

The second post bolt pull-out issue that was investigated related to the potential motion of the post parallel to the rail. In this situation, the post bolt would quickly reach the end of the slot in the rail. In this loading condition, the post bolt would need to begin to tear out the end of the slot in order to release the rail from the post. The shear force required to yield the region of the guardrail in contact with the side of the bolt was calculated using the bolt bearing equation shown below:

$$F_v = (\sigma_w)(t_w)(D_b) = 3,400 \text{ lb (15.1 kN)}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_w &= \text{yield strength of W-beam rail} = 50 \text{ ksi} \\ t_w &= \text{thickness of W-beam rail} = 0.109 \text{ in.} \\ D_b &= \text{bolt diameter} = 0.625 \text{ in.}\end{aligned}$$

After the W-beam begins to yield, it will initially begin to buckle, which would produce out-of-plane tearing in the guardrail. A great number of out-of-plane tearing tests were conducted during development of the BEST guardrail end terminal. [See references 19-21.] The BEST impact head causes out-of-plane tearing to cut a W-beam guardrail into four longitudinal strips. Static compression tests with the W-beam rail pushed over the hardened cutters demonstrated that out-of-plane tearing forces were generally below the estimated bearing yield force shown above. Never-the-less, a 25 percent dynamic load factor was applied to the bearing force to produce a tear-out force estimate of 4,200 lb (18.7 kN).

The post was modeled as a cantilever with a 4,200-lb (18.7-kN) resistive force at the top and a tire impact load applied 16 in. (406 mm) above the ground. This load condition was found to produce a plastic moment at the base of the post when the tire load approached 13,000 lb (57.8 kN). This loading would produce approximately 5.5 g's on the MASH 1100C test vehicle. Note that this acceleration is only slightly higher than those experienced on some roller coasters. Hence, the force required to reduce bolt tear out along the rail should not produce unsafe decelerations, even for impacts with an 1100C small car vehicle.

The concern about tearing of the guardrail when it contacted a post flange was resolved by reviewing prior crash test findings. Historical testing has shown that small cuts can be produced in a W-beam guardrail when it becomes trapped between the edge of a post flange and an impacting vehicle.<sup>[22]</sup> The traditional solution to this problem has been to incorporate plates to prevent the rail from directly contacting a post. This inexpensive solution was incorporated into the new barrier.

The final concern was that excessively stiff guardrail posts would not absorb enough energy and thereby lead to rail rupture. Note that guardrail posts were expected to be significantly stiffer because the posts were driven into a well-compacted, crushed limestone soil material adjacent to the baskets of large rocks and with the bottoms of the posts penetrating into the wire-mesh layers of compacted, crushed limestone. The large rocks inside the wire baskets were essentially constrained from any significant movement. Thus, the base of the posts adjacent to the baskets of rocks and penetrating into the wire-mesh layers would likely be constrained against lateral movement and rotation, thus potentially resulting in premature lateral torsional buckling and reduced energy dissipation. In order to investigate the post stiffness when installed in a MSE wall system, a series of dynamic bogie tests were conducted to determine the appropriate guardrail post length to support the guardrail and prevent damage to the MSE wall system. As summarized below, these dynamic post tests in the MSE wall produced high soil resistance, but the posts did not fail in lateral torsional buckling.



## CHAPTER 5. DYNAMIC COMPONENT TESTING

### 5.1 OVERVIEW

Dynamic component testing was utilized to determine the post-soil behavior of steel and wood posts placed in compacted, soil material representative of that used for constructing wire-faced, MSE walls. This post testing program was also used to: (1) investigate the dynamic response of posts placed on 3H:1V fill slopes using alternative post installation methods; (2) evaluate the propensity for rotating posts to inflict damage to the MSE wall system; (3) select the appropriate post length ranging between 6 and 9 ft (1.8 and 2.7 m); and (4) evaluate common guardrail post sections, including 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood posts as well as W6x9 (W152x13.4) and W6x8.5 (W152 x 12.6) steel sections. Further details can be found in a MwRSF research report, entitled *Investigation and Dynamic Testing of Wood and Steel Posts for MGS on a Wire-Faced, MSE Wall*.<sup>[23]</sup>

A total of twenty-six dynamic tests were conducted during four rounds of testing on 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood posts, W6x16 (W152x23.8) steel posts, W6x9 (W152x13.4) steel posts, and W6x8.5 (W152 x 12.6) steel posts of multiple lengths and soil embedment depths. The posts were impacted 24<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> in. (632 mm) above the ground line.

For each bogie test, raw acceleration data was acquired and filtered, and then force vs. displacement and energy vs. displacement graphs were plotted. From the energy vs. displacement graphs, the average post-soil forces were calculated for displacements of 15 and 20 in. (381 and 508 mm) at the center rail height. Different soil gradations, terrain (i.e., level or sloped fill), installation methods, and levels of soil compaction were evaluated. A summary of test results for the four rounds of post testing are shown in Tables 2 through 7.

**Table 2. Round 1 Summary - 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 25 mph (40.2 km/h).**

Test No.	Soil Gradation	Impact Velocity mph (km/h)	Peak Force		Average Force		Total Energy kip-in. (kJ)	Maximum Deflection in. (mm)	Failure Type
			Force kips (kN)	Deflection in. (mm)	@ 15 in. kips (kN)	@ 20 in. kips (kN)			
GWB-10	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	24.7 (39.8)	14.6 (64.9)	1.9 (48)	6.0 (26.9)	5.8 (26.0)	223.5 (25.3)	45.5 (1,155)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-11	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	24.7 (39.8)	14.8 (65.8)	1.9 (48)	6.3 (28.0)	6.2 (27.6)	233.5 (26.4)	45.8 (1,164)	Rotation in Soil
<b>Average</b>		24.7 (39.8)	14.7 (65.3)	1.9 (48)	6.2 (27.5)	6.0 (26.8)	228.5 (25.8)	45.6 (1,159)	

**Table 3. Round 1 Summary - 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 20 mph (32.2 km/h).**

Test No.	Soil Gradation	Impact Velocity mph (km/h)	Peak Force		Average Force		Total Energy kip-in. (kJ)	Maximum Deflection in. (mm)	Failure Type
			Force kips (kN)	Deflection in. (mm)	@ 15 in. kips (kN)	@ 20 in. kips (kN)			
GWB-1	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	20.7 (33.3)	9.7 (43.0)	1.6 (40)	5.2 (23.1)	5.2 (23.1)	222.0 (25.1)	48.5 (1,233)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-2	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	19.8 (31.8)	12.3 (54.9)	1.5 (39)	6.6 (29.5)	6.4 (28.6)	205.0 (23.2)	45.9 (1,165)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-6	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - X	19.6 (31.5)	8.7 (38.9)	1.6 (41)	6.5 (28.8)	6.2 (27.5)	177.3 (20.0)	40.5 (1,029)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-7	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	19.0 (30.6)	8.6 (38.0)	2.6 (66)	5.7 (25.3)	5.9 (26.4)	207.5 (23.4)	40.8 (1,036)	Rotation in Soil
<b>Average</b>		19.8 (31.8)	9.8 (43.7)	1.8 (46)	6.0 (26.7)	5.9 (26.4)	202.9 (22.9)	43.9 (1,116)	
GWB-5*	2- to 4-in. Dia. Limestone	19.7 (31.7)	8.4 (37.3)	1.3 (33)	3.6 (16.1)	3.5 (15.6)	126.3 (14.3)	56.2 (1,428)	Rotation in Soil

\*Embedded in 2-4-in. limestone – not included in average of strong soil tests

**Table 4. Round 1 Summary - 6-in. x 8-in.(152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 15 mph (24.1 km/h).**

Test No.	Soil Gradation	Impact Velocity mph (km/h)	Peak Force		Average Force		Total Energy kip-in. (kJ)	Maximum Deflection in. (mm)	Failure Type
			Force kips (kN)	Deflection in. (mm)	@ 15 in. kips (kN)	@ 20 in. kips (kN)			
GWB-3	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	15.1 (24.4)	8.3 (36.9)	1.1 (27)	4.5 (20.1)	4.3 (19.3)	141.9 (16.0)	52.8 (1,341)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-4	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	14.3 (23.1)	10.2 (45.2)	1.2 (30)	3.8 (17.1)	3.7 (16.4)	129.3 (14.6)	44.9 (1,140)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-8	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	15.1 (24.3)	8.7 (38.5)	1.2 (29)	4.1 (18.5)	4.1 (18.0)	144.9 (16.4)	43.3 (1,101)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-9	AASHTO Grading B (strong soil) - Y	14.5 (23.3)	6.6 (29.4)	1.0 (26)	3.6 (16.1)	3.6 (15.8)	127.7 (14.4)	42.7 (1,085)	Rotation in Soil
<b>Average</b>		14.8 (23.8)	8.4 (37.5)	1.1 (28)	4.0 (17.9)	3.9 (17.4)	136.0 (15.4)	45.9 (1,166)	

**Table 5. Round 2 Testing Results - W6x16 (W152x23.8) Steel Posts v.s 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts with 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth at 20 mph (32.2 km/h).**

Test No.	Impact Velocity mph (km/h)	Peak Force		Average Force		Total Energy kip-in. (kJ)	Maximum Deflection in. (mm)	Failure Type
		Force kips (kN)	Deflection in. (mm)	@ 15 in. kips (kN)	@ 20 in. kips (kN)			
<b>W6x16 (W152x23.8) Steel Posts</b>								
GWB-12	19.0 (30.6)	12.8 (57.1)	9.9 (251)	11.0 (49.1)	10.3 (45.8)	236.1 (26.7)	33.8 (860)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-13	19.2 (30.8)	12.8 (57.1)	6.6 (169)	11.0 (48.9)	10.4 (46.3)	247.7 (28.0)	31.3 (795)	Rotation in Soil
<b>Average</b>	19.1 (30.7)	12.8 (57.1)	8.3 (210)	11.0 (49.0)	10.4 (46.1)	241.9 (27.3)	32.6 (828)	
<b>6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) SYP Wood Posts</b>								
GWB-14	19.3 (31.0)	14.6 (65.0)	2.9 (74)	11.6 (51.5)	10.5 (46.6)	232.0 (26.2)	31.7 (805)	Rotation in Soil
GWB-15	19.6 (31.6)	13.5 (60.2)	4.0 (102)	11.3 (50.5)	10.3 (45.8)	225.6 (25.5)	30.0 (761)	Rotation in Soil
<b>Average</b>	19.5 (31.3)	14.1 (62.6)	3.5 (88)	11.5 (51.0)	10.4 (46.2)	228.8 (25.8)	30.8 (783)	

**Table 6. Round 3 Testing Results - 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) Wood Posts vs. W6x9 (W152x13.4) and W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts at 20 mph (32.2 km/h) with Varying Embedment Depths and Posts at 3H:1V Slope Break Point.**

Test No.	Embedment Depth in. (mm)	Impact Velocity mph (km/h)	Peak Force		Average Force		Total Energy kip-in. (kJ)	Maximum Deflection in. (mm)	Failure Type
			Force kips (kN)	Deflection in. (mm)	@ 15 in. kips (kN)	@ 20 in. kips (kN)			
<b>6-in. x 8 in. (152-mm x 203-mm) SYP Wood Posts</b>									
GWR4-1	52 (1,321)	20.5 (33.1)	11.1 (49.5)	1.6 (40)	NA	NA	21.0 (2.4)	4.1 (104)	Post Fracture
<b>W6x9 (W152x13.4) Steel Posts</b>									
GWR5-1 <sup>1</sup>	52 (1,321)	20.0 (32.1)	15.1 (67.2)	3.7 (93)	10.9 (48.4)	9.8 (43.5)	237.4 (26.8)	35.4 (900)	Soil Rotation & Post Yielding
GWR5-2	52 (1,321)	20.8 (33.4)	15.6 (69.5)	2.8 (72)	11.1 (49.3)	10.2 (45.2)	251.2 (28.4)	33.2 (844)	Soil Rotation & Post Yielding
<b>W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts</b>									
GWR5-3	46 (1,168)	19.9 (32.0)	14.7 (65.6)	2.7 (69)	9.9 (44.2)	9.0 (40.0)	221.5 (25.0)	34.8 (883)	Soil Rotation & Post Yielding
GWR5-4	40 (1,016)	20.6 (33.2)	14.0 (62.1)	2.9 (74)	9.9 (43.9)	9.3 (41.5)	237.1 (26.8)	34.5 (877)	Soil Rotation & Post Yielding

<sup>1</sup> Post driven.

**Table 7. Round 4 Testing Results – W6x9 (W152x13.4) Steel Posts vs. W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts with Varying Embedment Depths and Posts Driven at 3H:1V Slope Break Point.**

Test No.	Embedment Depth in. (mm)	Impact Velocity mph (km/h)	Peak Force		Average Force		Total Energy kip-in. (kJ)	Maximum Deflection in. (mm)	Failure Type
			Force kips (kN)	Deflection in. (mm)	@ 15 in. kips (kN)	@ 20 in. kips (kN)			
<b>W6x9 (W152x13.4) Steel Posts, 52-in. (1,321-mm) Embedment Depth</b>									
GWBR5-1	52 (1,321)	21.1 (34.0)	16.2 (72.0)	2.7 (70)	10.1 (44.9)	8.9 (39.6)	211.0 (23.8)	28.5 (724)	Soil Rotation, Post Yielding
GWBR5-4	52 (1,321)	22.3 (35.9)	15.1 (67.1)	3.3 (83)	9.9 (43.8)	9.1 (40.4)	235.7 (26.6)	34.2 (869)	Soil Rotation, Post Yielding
<b>Average</b>	52 (1,321)	21.7 (34.9)	15.6 (69.6)	3.0 (77)	10.0 (44.4)	9.0 (40.0)	223.4 (25.2)	31.4 (797)	
<b>W6x9 (W152x13.4) Steel Posts, 46-in. (1,168-mm) Embedment Depth</b>									
GWBR5-2	46 (1,168)	19.4 (31.2)	15.1 (67.1)	3.2 (80)	10.2 (45.2)	9.3 (41.5)	240.8 (27.2)	35.0 (889)	Soil Rotation, Post Yielding
GWBR5-5	46 (1,168)	23.9 (38.5)	14.4 (64.0)	4.5 (115)	9.7 (43.1)	8.9 (39.4)	244.5 (27.6)	38.5 (978)	Soil Rotation, Post Yielding
<b>Average</b>	46 (1,168)	21.6 (34.8)	14.7 (65.5)	3.8 (98)	9.9 (44.1)	9.1 (40.4)	242.7 (27.4)	36.7 (933)	
<b>W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts, 40-in. (1,016-mm) Embedment Depth</b>									
GWBR5-3	40 (1,016)	22.1 (35.6)	13.3 (59.2)	3.5 (89)	9.7 (43.3)	9.4 (41.9)	305.4 (34.5)	43.7 (1,109)	Soil Rotation, Post Yielding
GWBR5-6	40 (1,016)	22.9 (36.8)	14.0 (62.2)	3.2 (82)	9.9 (43.9)	9.3 (41.2)	251.7 (28.4)	38.2 (969)	Soil Rotation, Post Yielding
<b>Average</b>	40 (1,016)	22.5 (36.2)	13.6 (60.7)	3.4 (85)	9.8 (43.6)	9.3 (41.6)	278.6 (31.5)	40.9 (1,039)	

## 5.2 ROUND 1 TESTING

Eleven tests were performed on 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood posts embedded 40 in. (1,016 mm) in different soils and impacted at various speeds. Two major conclusions came from this round of testing. First, the resistance to post rotation provided by the 2-in. to 4-in. (51-mm to 102-mm) wall-facing rock was dramatically less than that observed in standard strong soil, e.g., AASHTO Grading B. Thus, a standard MGS should not be configured with posts placed in larger wall-facing rock. Second, testing at various impact speeds demonstrated an increase in force and energy absorbed with increases in impact velocity. A 50 percent increase in average force occurred when comparing the 20 mph (32 km/h) tests to the 15 mph (24 km/h) tests, but a minimal increase occurred between the 20 mph (32 km/h) and 25 mph (40 km/h) tests. Further testing would be required to determine whether this phenomenon was the result of the soil inertia, the dynamic properties of the soil, or some other unknown cause.

## 5.3 ROUND 2 TESTING

Four dynamic posts tests were performed - two tests on 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood posts and two tests on W6x16 (W152x23.8) steel posts. A W6x16 (W152x23.8) steel section was used in lieu of a W6x9 (W152x13.4) steel section to determine the post-soil resistance of an embedded guardrail post. The heavier post section had a similar flange width but provided reduced concerns for plastic deformations. All four posts were embedded 40 in. (1,016 mm) into a well-compacted, strong soil and impacted at 20 mph (32 km/h). The test results showed that the post-soil resistance for standard wood and steel posts was nearly identical. This finding supports the common, industry-wide assumption that the two post types provide equivalent post-soil resistance for guardrail systems. As such, it is the researcher's opinion that the standard MGS installed in level terrain would perform in an acceptable manner when supported by 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood posts using a 6-ft (1.8-m) length and a 40-in. (1,016-mm) embedment depth.

## 5.4 ROUND 3 TESTING

Five tests were performed on wood and steel posts placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope with various embedment depths, ranging between 40 in. and 52 in. (1,016 mm and 1,321 mm). A 6-in. x 8-in. (152-mm x 203-mm) wood post with a 52-in. (1,321-mm) post embedment depth was shown to fracture and thus could not provide the required energy absorption for an MGS post. The steel post tests resulted in similar resistances to post rotation regardless of the embedment depth due to plastic bending of the posts during all of the tests. Due to a failure observed in the first test within Round 3, the wood post test matrix was temporarily aborted. As a result, the dynamic post-soil behavior and an acceptable length for a 6-in x 8-in. (152-mm x 203 mm) wood post was not determined for MSE wall applications. Further bogie testing of wood posts installed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope is planned for a follow-on research and testing program to determine an acceptable post length. If that wood post testing program is successful, the implementation of wood posts into the barrier system may be hindered unless an acceptable post installation method is developed for MSE wall applications.



The cross-sectional area is much larger for wood posts than for steel guardrail posts. Thus, it may be difficult to either drive wood posts or install them using the auger, backfill, and tamping method due to the roller-compacted, strong soil and steel wire mesh found within the upper surface of a wire-faced, MSE wall. Based on post-soil performance, reliability, and ease of installation, steel posts versus wood posts were recommended for continued evaluation for a non-blocked, MGS installed on a wire-faced, MSE wall system.

## 5.5 ROUND 4 TESTING

Six dynamic component tests were performed to evaluate standard steel posts, ranging from 6 to 7 ft (1.8 and 2.1 m) in length, installed adjacent to and on top of a wire-faced MSE wall system. The posts were driven into a roller-compacted, strong soil at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. Multiple embedment depths, ranging from 40 in. to 52 in. (1,016 mm to 1,321 mm), were again evaluated. From the test results, these steel posts of different lengths provide similar post-soil behavior (i.e., force versus deflection curves) through the deflections of 15 to 20 in. (381 to 408 mm) or within the expected performance for typical W-beam guardrail systems. However, the 6-ft (1.8-m) long posts with a 40-in. (1,016-mm) embedment depth provided improved energy absorption as compared to the steel posts with embedment depths of 46 and 52 in. (1,168 and 1,321 mm). The greater embedment depths resulted in higher peak post-soil resistance, increased greater post bending, but reduced post rotation. The larger embedment depths caused the point of rotation (plastic bending hinge) to be farther below the groundline, thus resulting in a lower maximum deflection and decreased energy absorption. On the other hand, the lower embedment depths allowed for more post rotation through the soil and less post bending, thus resulting in larger deflections and increased energy absorption. The results from the Round 4 testing program are also shown in Figures 12 and 13.

## 5.6 POST DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS

From the Rounds 3 and 4 component testing programs, post-soil forces and energy dissipation characteristics for steel posts were compared to those results obtained from the original MGS research and development program. [See references 4-6, 24.] From that original study, the baseline average post-soil resistance for standard steel posts installed in level terrain was found to be approximately 6.4 kips (28.5 kN) over 15 in. (381 mm) of deflection. From the FHWA testing program described herein, a standard 6-ft (1.8-m) long steel guardrail post installed at the slope break point of the sloped MSE wall system provided an average post-soil resistance of 9.8 kips (43.6 kN) over 15 in. (381 mm) of deflection. Thus, the research team believed that the 6-ft (1.8-m) long steel post would allow the MGS to perform in an acceptable manner and meet current impact safety standards but with reduced barrier deflections from those observed in the original R&D program.

Following the completion of the post testing program, a non-blocked version of the MGS was recommended for evaluation within a crash testing program using: (1) steel W-beam backup plates; (2) 6-ft (1.8-m) long posts manufactured from either W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) or W6x9 (W152x13.4) steel sections; (3) posts driven at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope adjacent to and on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall; and (4) posts installed using a 40-in. (1,016-mm) embedment depth.

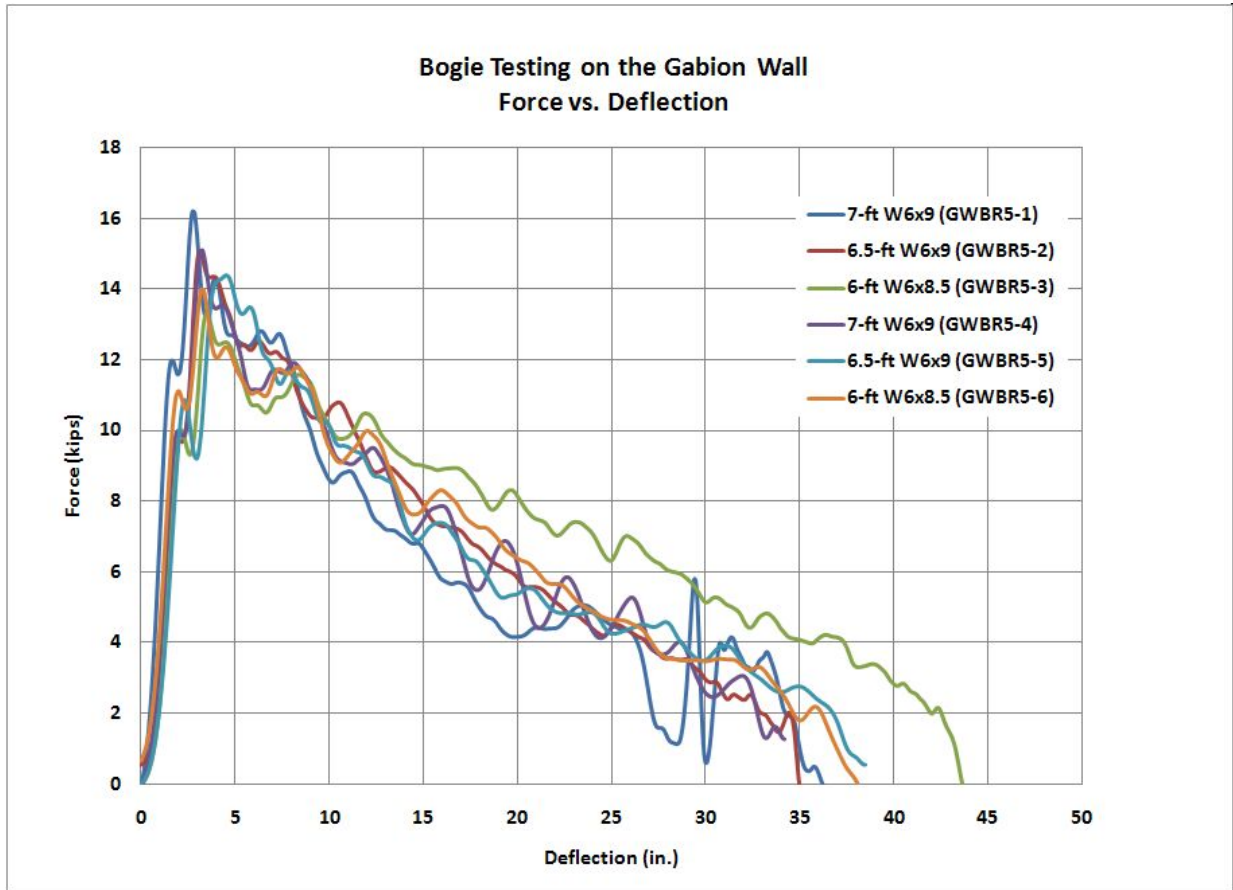


Figure 12. Graph. Round 4 Results from Dynamic Post Testing on the Wire-Faced, MSE Wall.



Figure 13. Photo. Typical Damage - 6-ft (1.8-m) Long, W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Post at Breakpoint of 3H:1V Fill Slope.

## CHAPTER 6. SYSTEM DESIGN DETAILS

The standard MGS formed the basis for the barrier system utilized with the wire-faced, mechanically-stabilized earth (MSE) wall system. However, the MGS was modified by removing the 12-in. (305-mm) deep wood spacer blocks and incorporating W-beam backup plates. In addition, all other MGS features were maintained, including the use of 6-ft (1.8-m) long W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) steel posts, rail splices at mid-span locations, a 31-in. (787-mm) top mounting height, as well as the 75-in. (1,905-mm) post spacing. The non-blocked MGS was installed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope using an approximate lateral offset of 6 ft (1.8 m) from the post centerline to the outer edge of the wire-faced, MSE wall.

The test installation was 175 ft (53.3 m) long and consisted of standard 12-gauge (2.66-mm thick) corrugated W-beam guardrail supported by steel posts, as shown in Figures 14 through 30. Photographs of the test installation are shown in Figures 31 through 45. Material specifications, mill certifications, and certificates of conformity for the system materials are shown in Appendix A.

The entire system was constructed with twenty-nine guardrail posts. Post nos. 3 through 27 were galvanized ASTM A36 W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) steel sections measuring 72 in. (1,829 mm) long. Post no. 1, 2, 28, and 29 utilized timber Breakaway Cable Terminal (BCT) posts measuring 5½ in. wide x 7½ in. deep x 46 in. long (140 mm x 190 mm x 1,168 mm) and were placed in 72-in. (1,829-mm) long steel foundation tubes, as shown in Figures 14, 26, and 28. A tangent anchorage system was utilized on the upstream and downstream ends of the guardrail system in order to develop the barrier's tensile capacity. The anchorage system consisted of timber posts, foundation tubes, anchor cables, bearing plates, rail brackets, and channel struts, which closely resembled the hardware used in the Modified BCT system.

Post nos. 1 through 29 were spaced on 75 in. (1,905 mm) centers. For posts nos. 3 through 27, the soil embedment depth was 40 in. (1,016 mm), as shown in Figure 24. Post nos. 9 through 21 were driven into the soil at the slope break point of the 6-ft (1,829-mm) wide, 3H:1V fill slope located on the wire-faced, MSE wall. Wood spacer blockouts were not used to offset the rail away from the front face of the steel posts. However, 12-gauge (2.66-mm thick) W-Beam backup plates, measuring 12 in. (305 mm) long, were located between the rail and the front face of the steel posts, as shown in Figure 24.

Standard 12-gauge (2.66-mm thick) W-beam rails with additional post bolt slots at half-post spacing intervals were placed between post nos. 1 and 29, as shown in Figures 14 and 25. The top mounting height of the W-beam guardrail was 31 in. (787 mm) with a 24⅞ in. (632 mm) center height. Rail splices were placed at the mid-span locations between posts, as shown in Figures 14 and 26. All guardrail splice connections between the rail sections were lapped in the direction of traffic to reduce vehicle snag at the splice during the crash tests.

The actual, wire-faced, MSE wall system measured 84 ft (25.6 m) in length and was configured with a 3H:1V fill slope at its outer edge. The MSE wall system was positional longitudinally between post nos. 8 through 22, as shown in Figures 16 and 17. The MSE wall system was placed within an excavated pit measuring 11 ft – 10 in. (3.6 m) wide by 7 ft (2.1 m) deep with

three 2-ft (0.6-m) thick layers of roller-compacted, course, crushed limestone material. The soil-aggregate material met the Grading B specifications of AASHTO M147-65 denoted in MASH and NCHRP Report No. 350, which also closely conformed to the select wall backfill materials denoted in Sections 255 and 704 of the 2003 FHWA *Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects*.<sup>[14,25,26]</sup> The outer region of the bottom two layers contained a wall facing fill material that consisted of 4 to 6-in. (102 to 152-mm) diameter rocks that were placed by hand. A 4-ft (1.2-m) wide void space was excavated behind the MSE wall system. Steel-wire reinforcement mats were used to construct and stabilize the MSE wall system, as shown in Figures 17 through 23. The MSE wall installation manual is shown in Appendix B.

For test no. MGSGW-1 (1100C small car test), the W-beam backup plates at post nos. 14 through 17 were longitudinally shifted to different positions in order to determine whether rail slot alignment, or mis-alignment, affects post bolt release away from the rail. The bolt heads were also positioned at different locations within the guardrail slots. For post nos. 14 and 16, the guardrail slots and W-beam backup plate slots were mis-aligned. For post nos. 15 and 17, the guardrail slots and W-beam backup plate slots were aligned with one another. The four post bolts and rail slots are depicted in Figure 42.

For test no. MGSGW-2 (2270P pickup truck test), the head of the post bolts were positioned at different locations within the guardrail slots. For post nos. 12 through 17, three different locations were considered - the upstream end of the slot, the downstream end of the slot, and centered in slot. These configurations are shown in Figures 43 through 45.

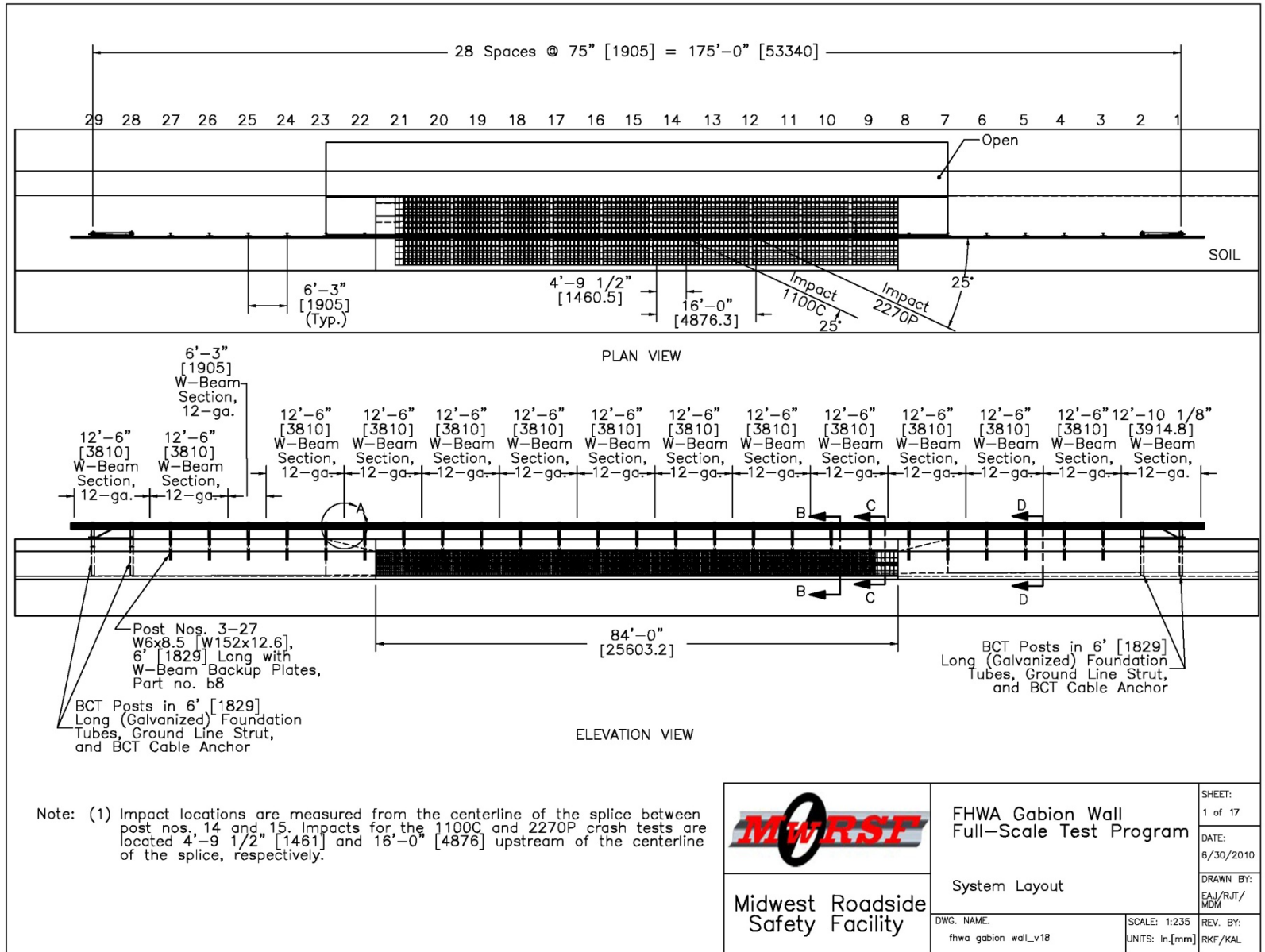


Figure 14. Schematic. Test Installation Layout, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

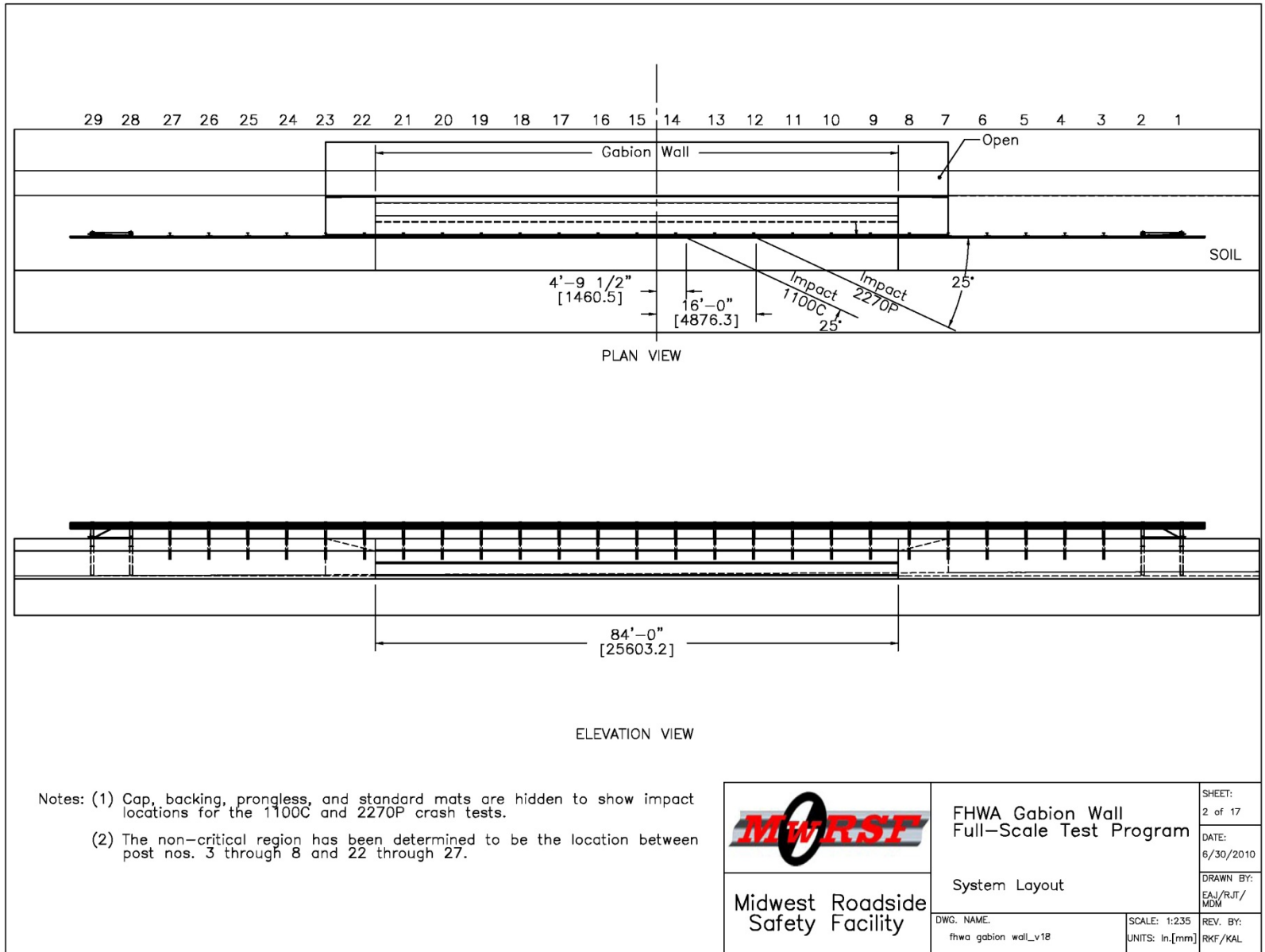
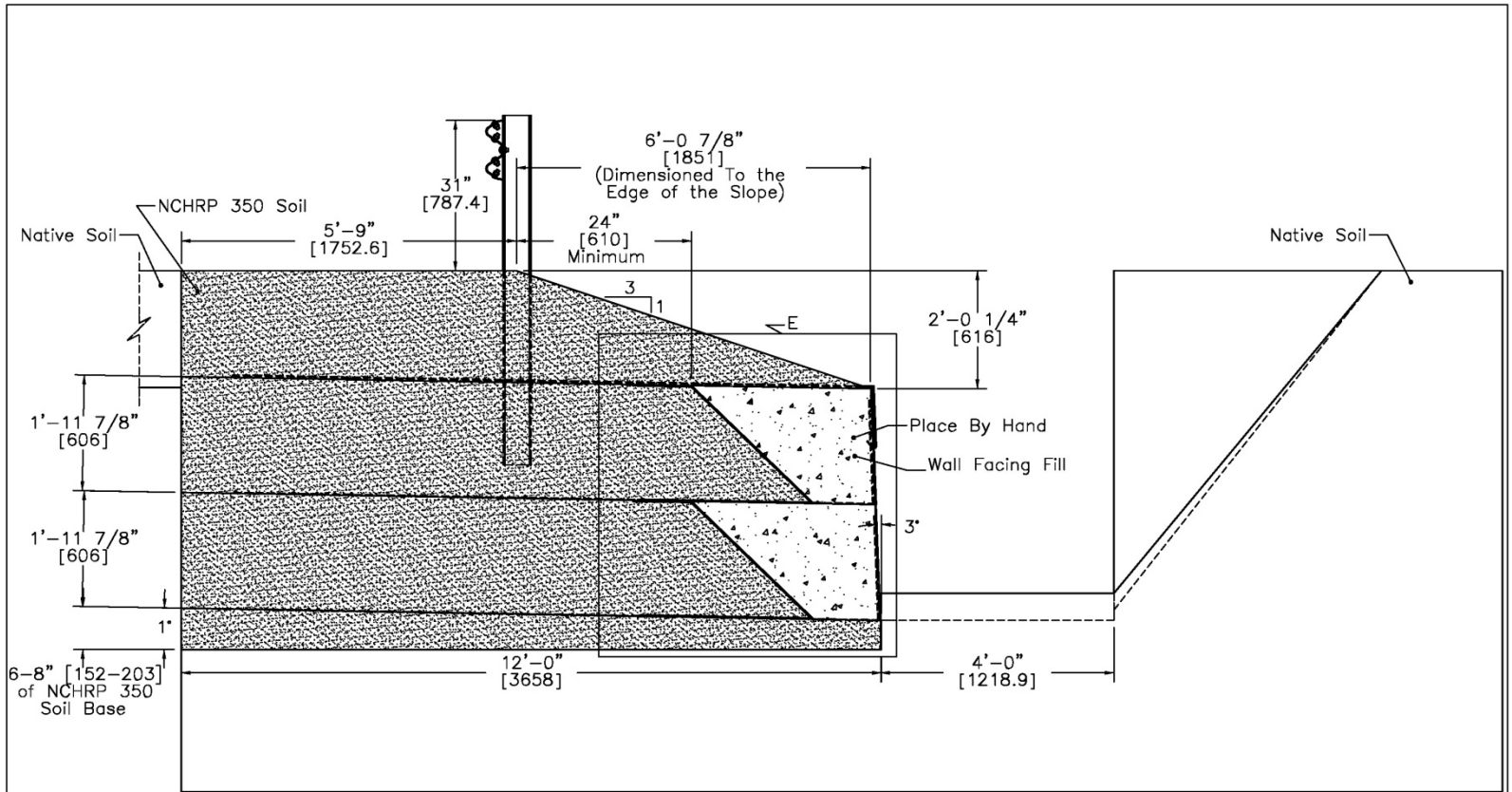


Figure 15. Schematic. System Layout Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.



SECTION B-B

- Notes: (1) Following the construction of the wire-faced, stone Gabion Wall, the steel guardrail posts are to be driven into the ground at the location of the slope break point.
- (2) For steel posts not placed on the Gabion Wall but upstream and downstream to it, posts can be installed using the auger and backfill method or the driven method but placed into 2 ft [610] diameter holes with HEB compacted fill when placed outside of the critical region.
- (3) NCHRP 350 Soil or an other soil type conforming to FHWA standards in subsection 704.13(a) is to be used for the Select Wall Backfill.


 <b>Midwest Roadside Safety Facility</b>	FHWA Gabion Wall Full-Scale Test Program Gabion Wall Details		SHEET: 3 of 17
	DWG. NAME: fhwa_gabion_wall_v18		DATE: 6/30/2010
		SCALE: 1:30 UNITS: In.[mm]	DRAWN BY: EAJ/RJT/MDM
			REV. BY: RKF/KAL

Figure 16. Schematic. MSE Wall Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

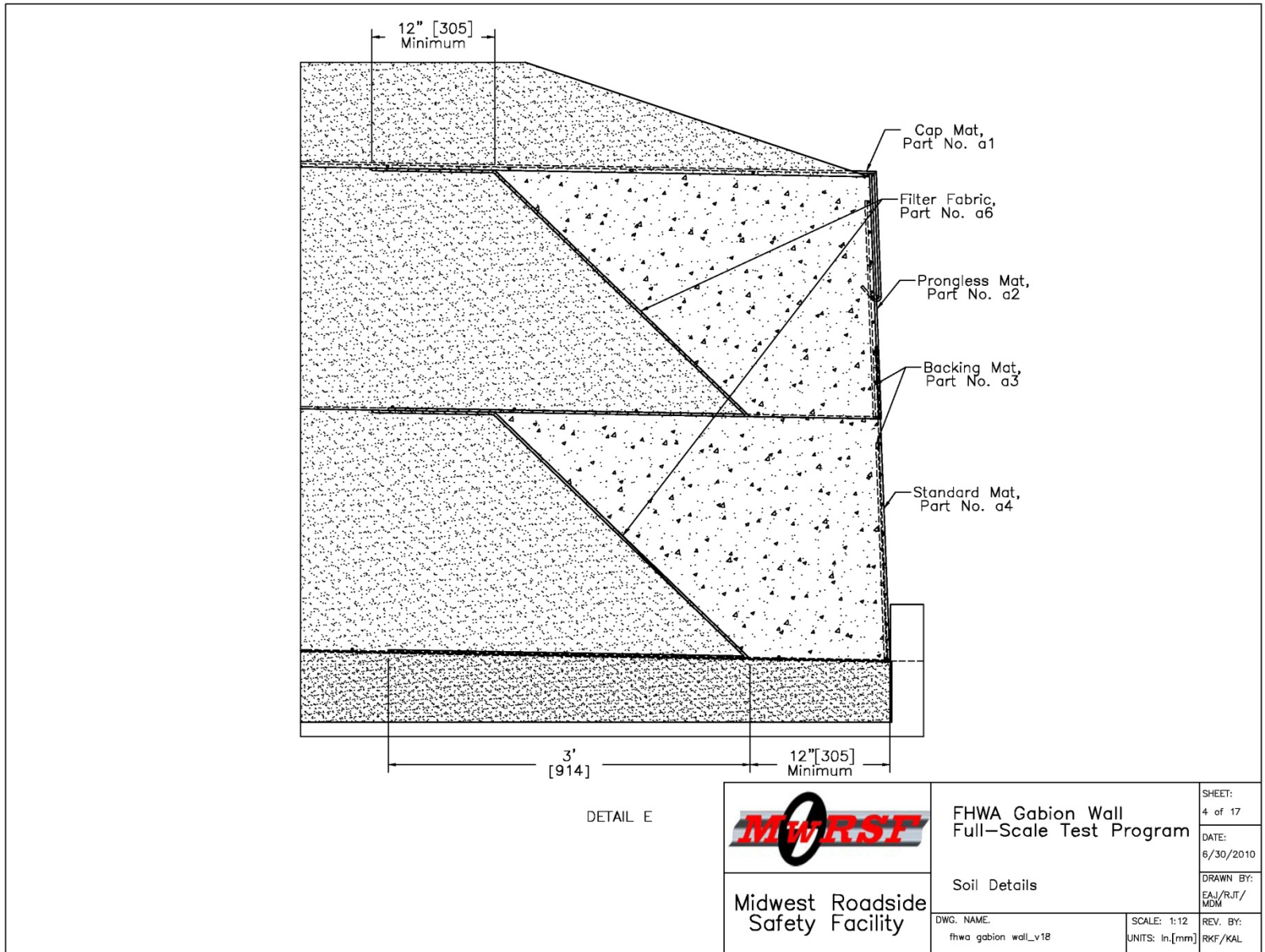


Figure 17. Schematic. Soil Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.



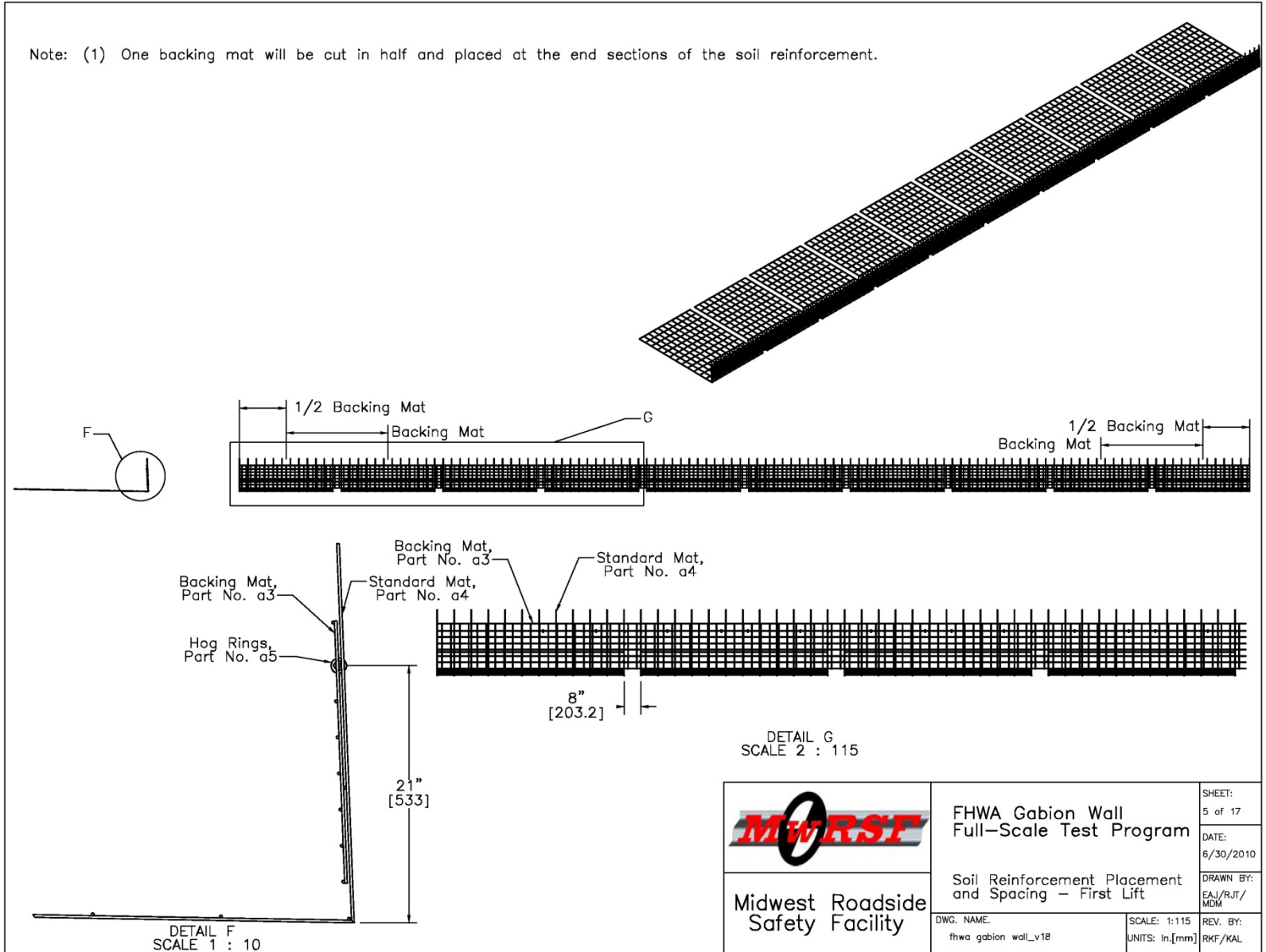


Figure 18. Schematic. Soil Reinforcement Placement and Spacing, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

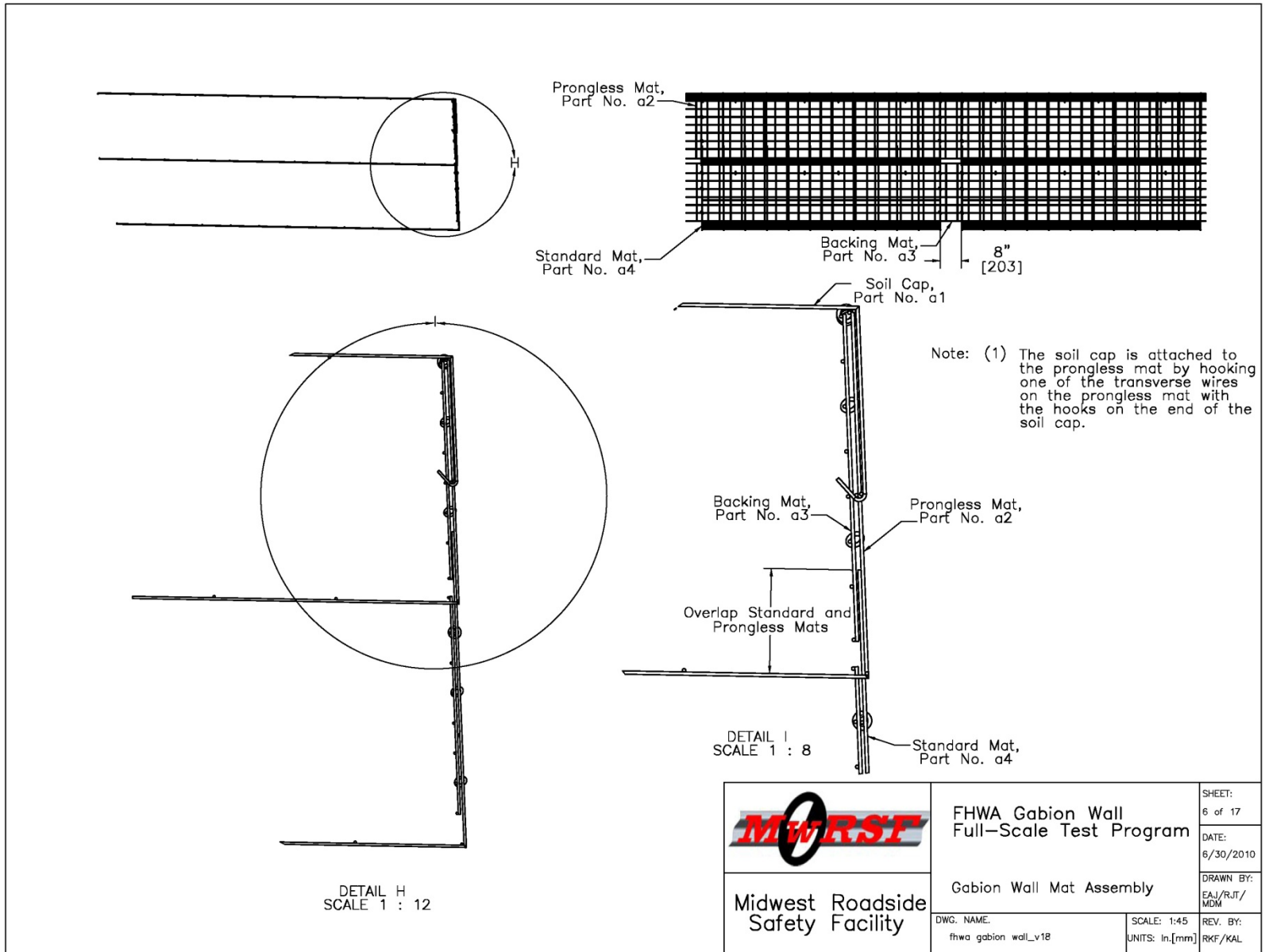



Figure 19. Schematic. MSE Wall Mat Assembly, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

	FHWA Gabion Wall Full-Scale Test Program		SHEET: 6 of 17
	Gabion Wall Mat Assembly		DATE: 6/30/2010
Midwest Roadside Safety Facility	DWG. NAME: fhwa gabion wall_v18		DRAWN BY: EAJ/RJT/ MDM
	SCALE: 1:45 UNITS: In.[mm]	REV. BY: RKF/KAL	

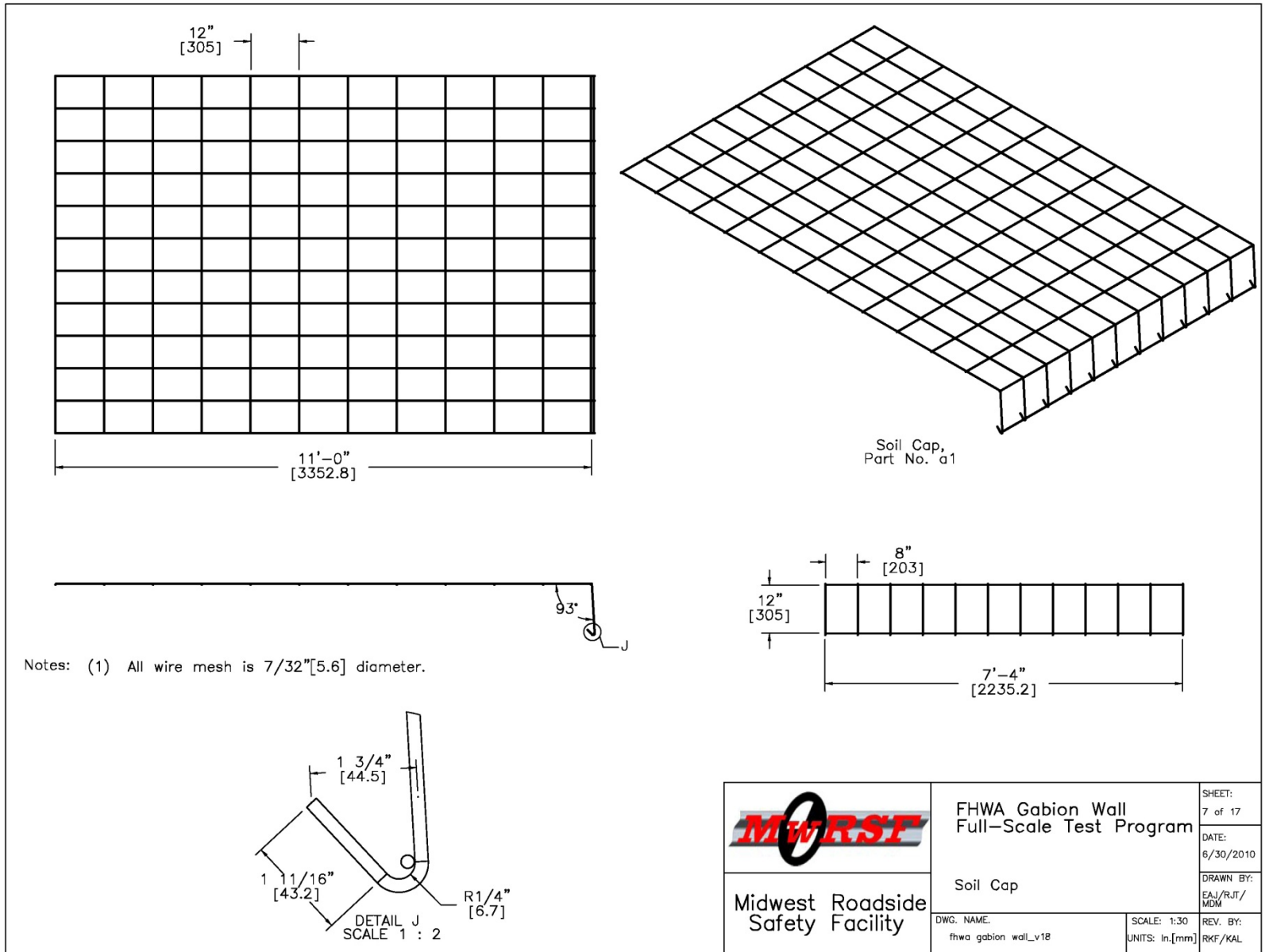


Figure 20. Schematic. Soil Cap, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

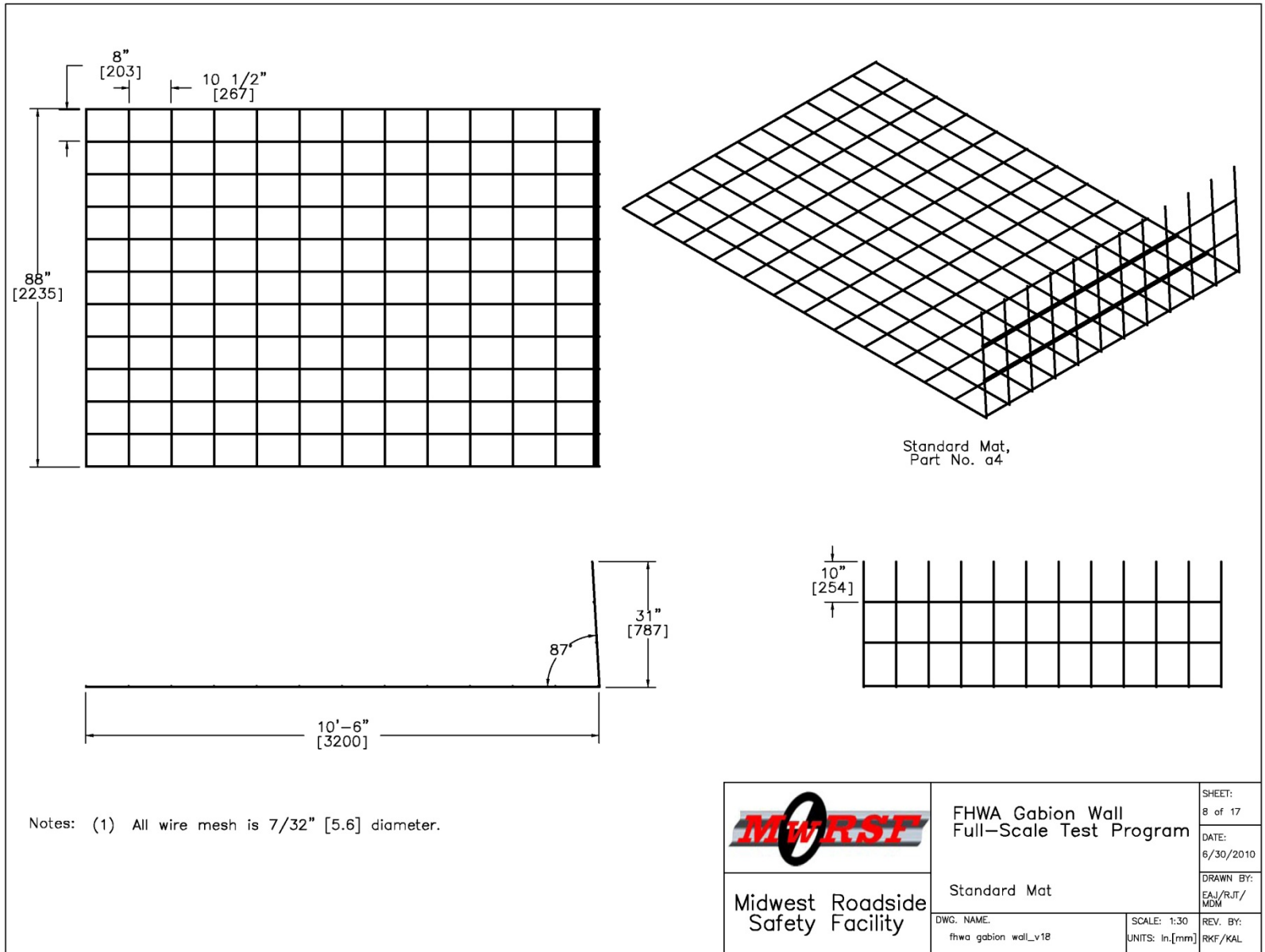


Figure 21. Schematic. Standard Mat, Test Nos. MGS GW-1 and MGS GW-2.

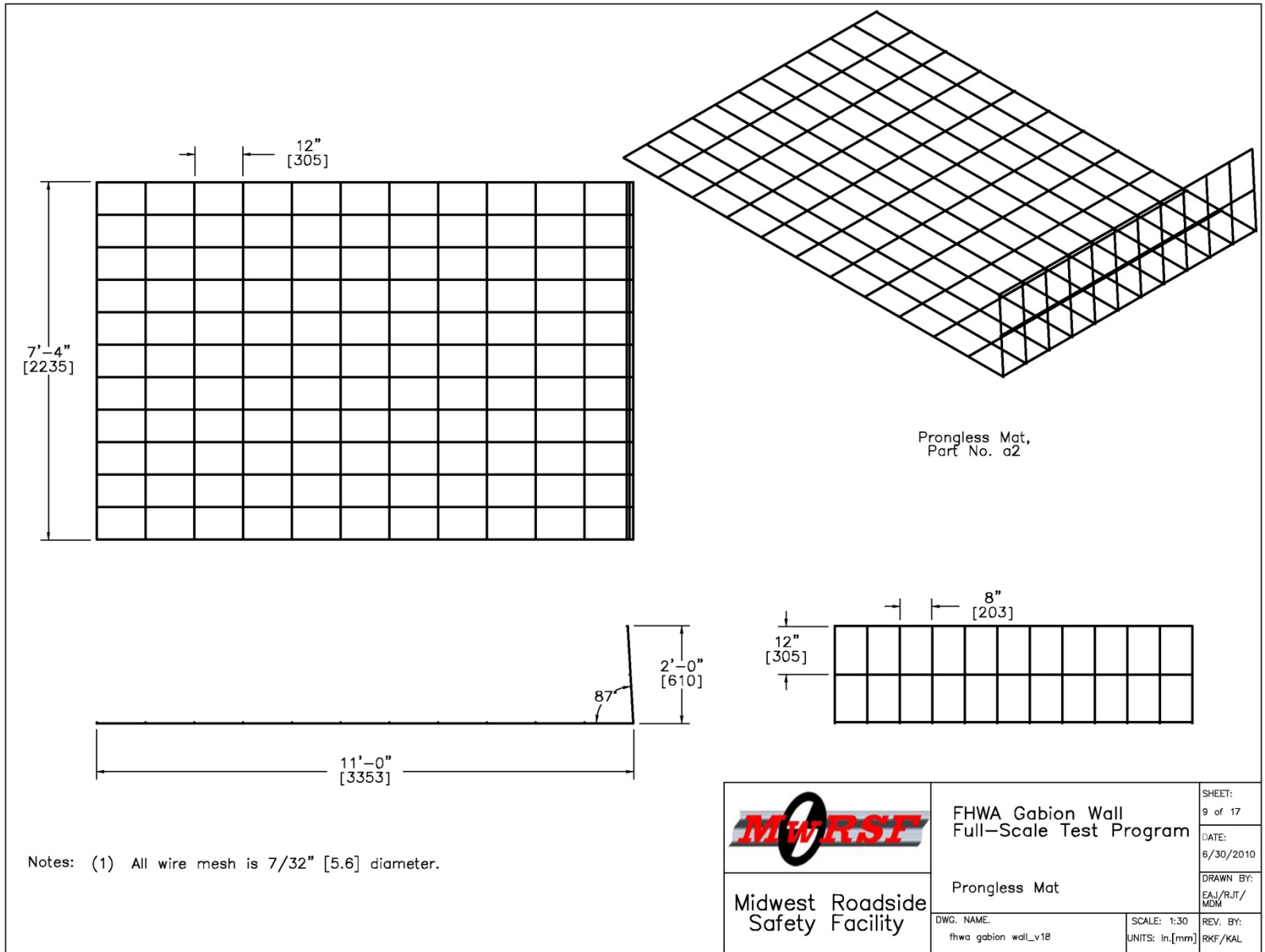


Figure 22. Schematic. Prongless Mat, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

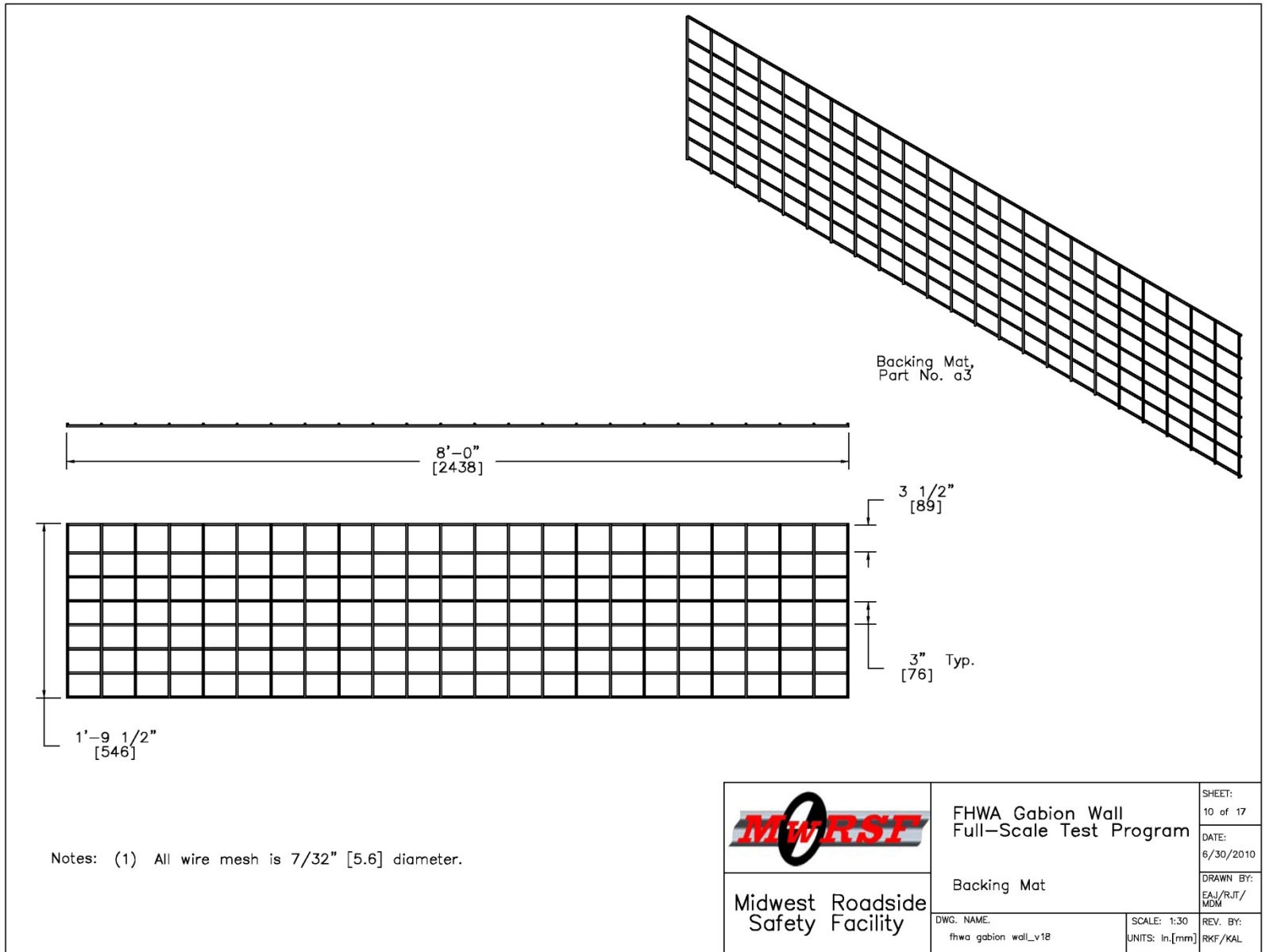


Figure 23. Schematic. Backing Mat, Test Nos. MSGGW-1 and MSGGW-2.

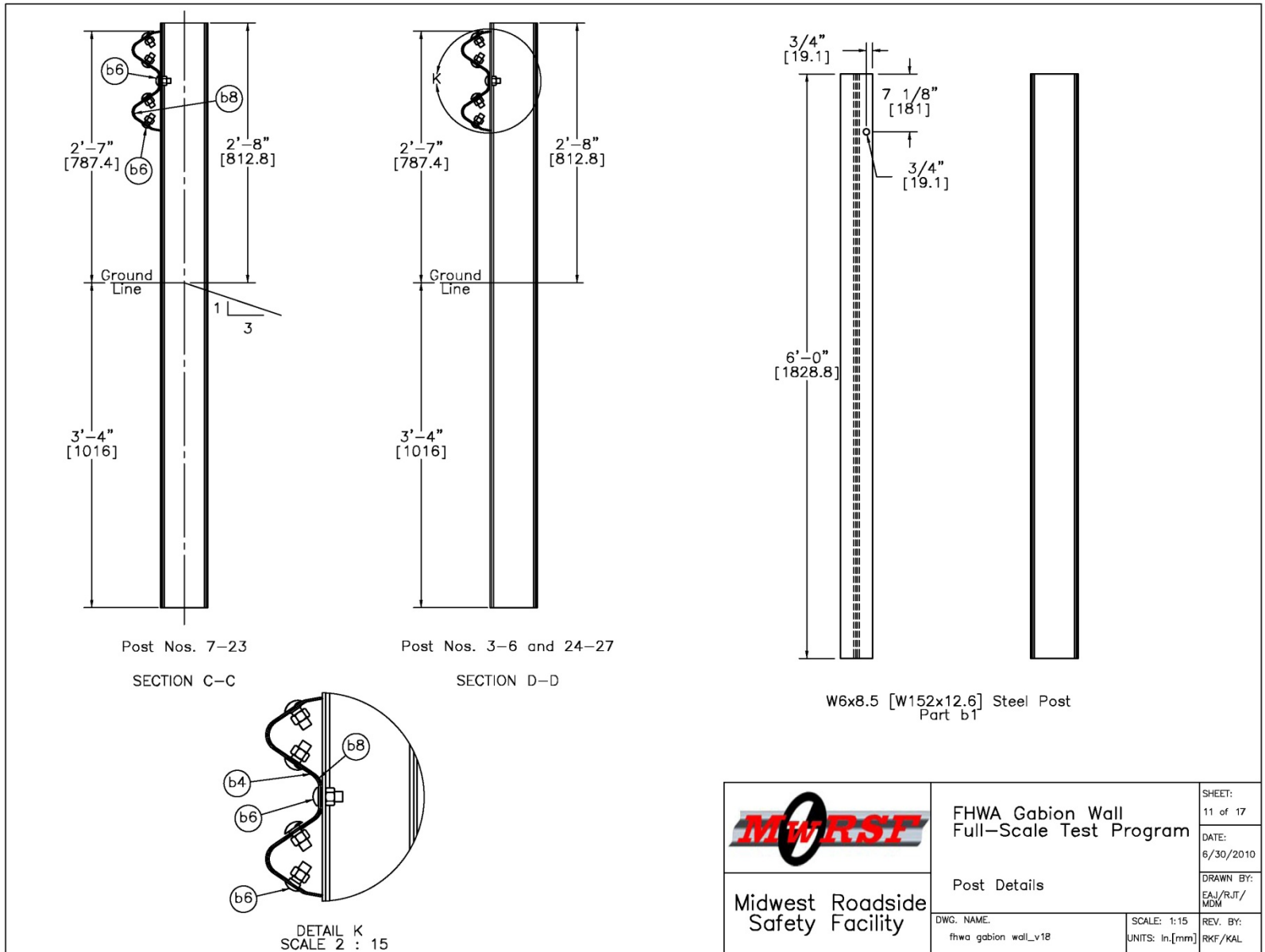


Figure 24. Schematic. Post Details, Test Nos. MGS GW-1 and MGS GW-2.

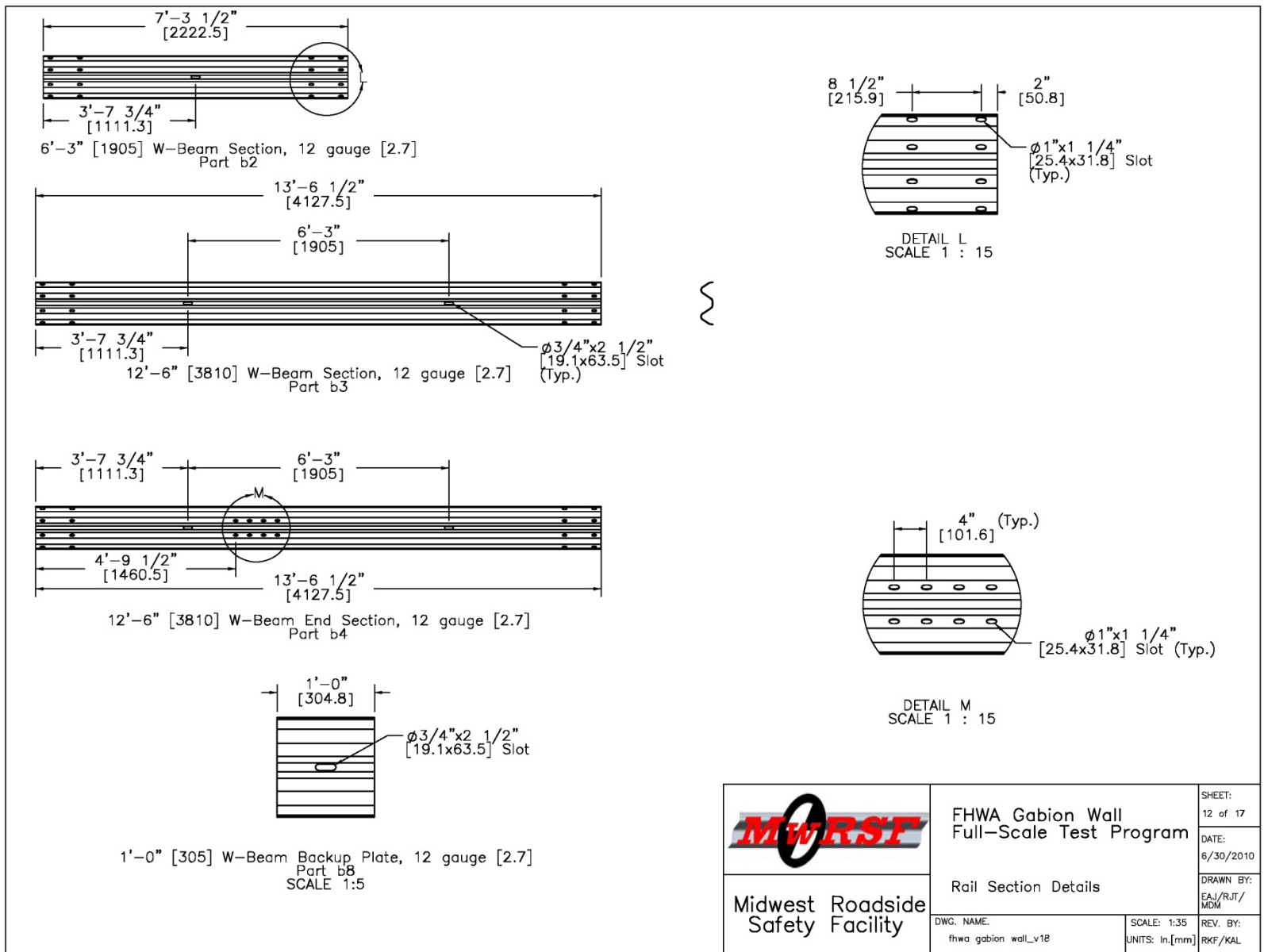


Figure 25. Schematic. Rail Section Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.



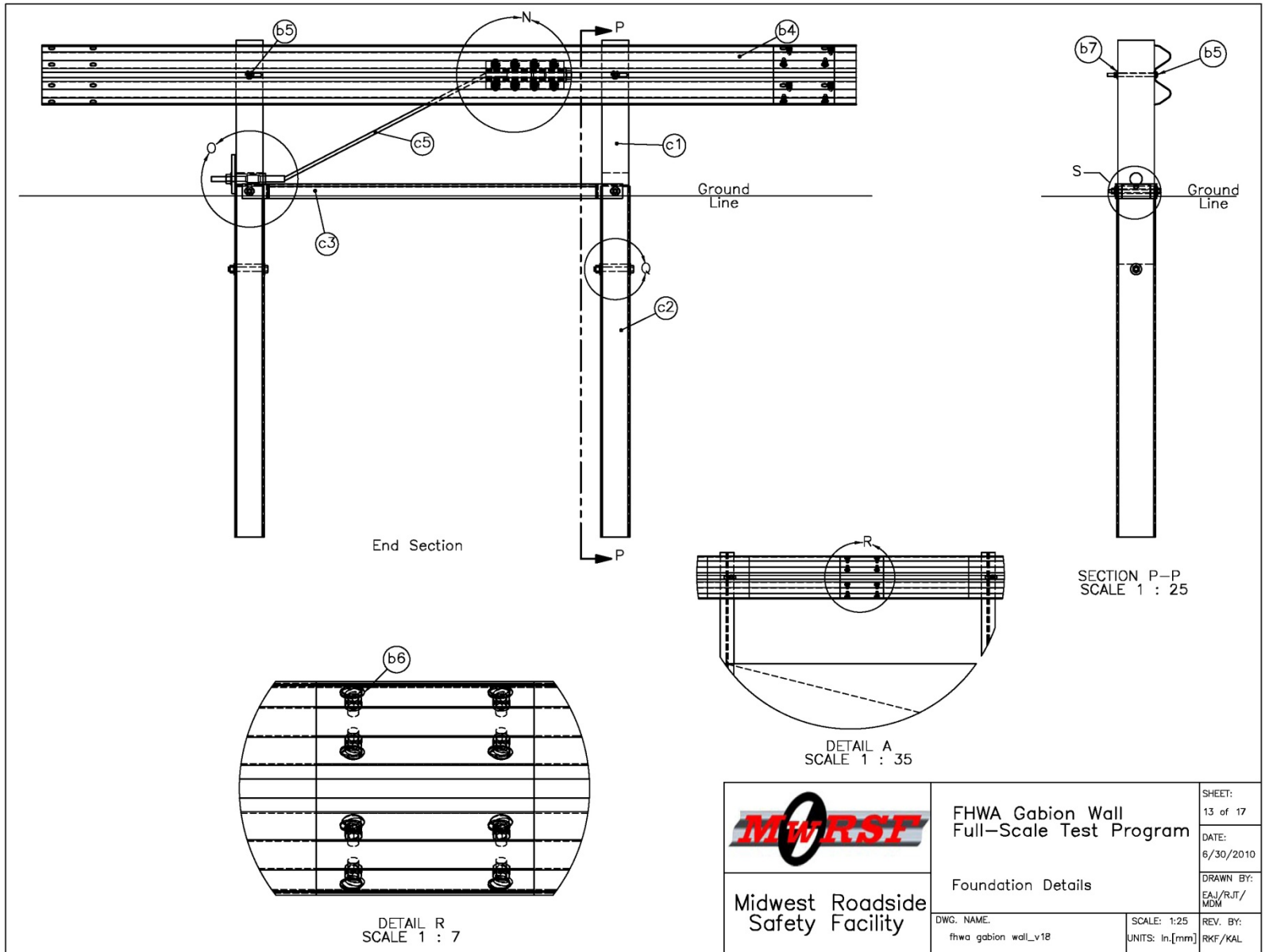


Figure 26. Schematic. Foundation Details, Test Nos. MGS GW-1 and MGS GW-2.

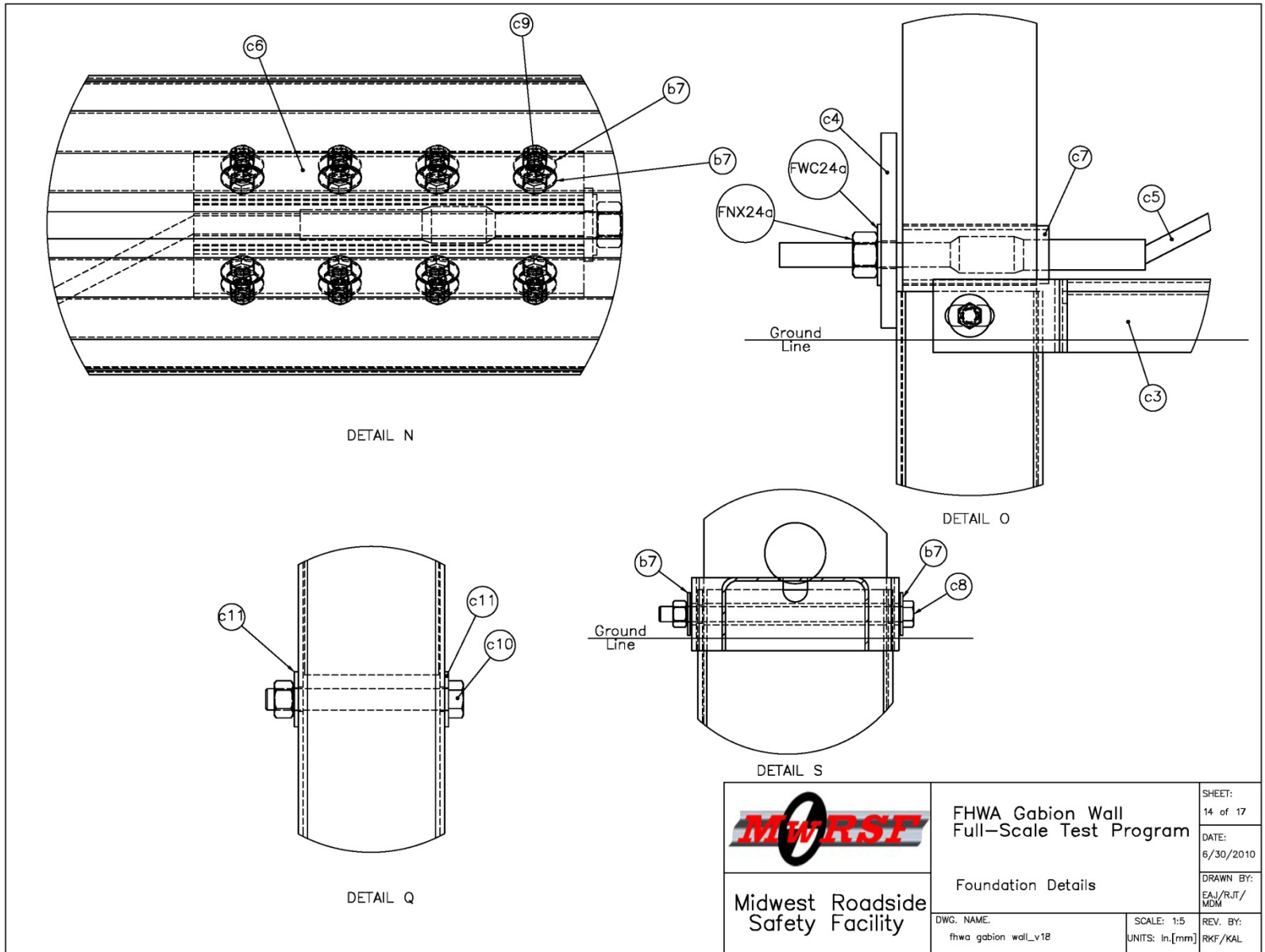


Figure 27. Schematic. Foundation Details, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.

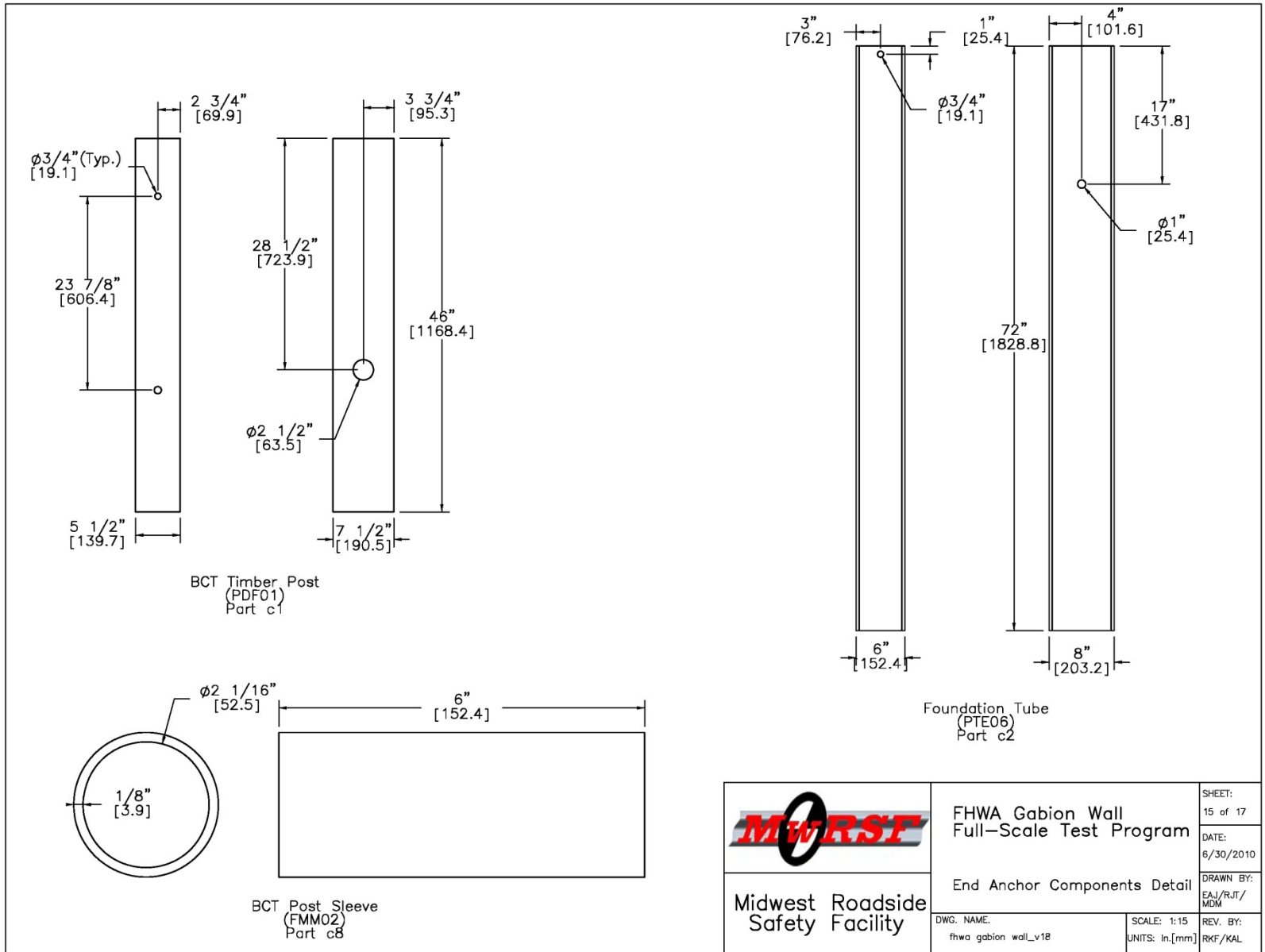



Figure 28. Schematic. End Anchor Components Details, Test Nos. MGS GW-1 and MGS GW-2.

 <b>Midwest Roadside Safety Facility</b>	FHWA Gabion Wall Full-Scale Test Program		SHEET: 15 of 17
	End Anchor Components Detail		DATE: 6/30/2010
DWG. NAME: fhwa_gabion_wall_v18	SCALE: 1:15 UNITS: In.[mm]	DRAWN BY: EAJ/RJT/MDM	
		REV. BY: RKF/KAL	

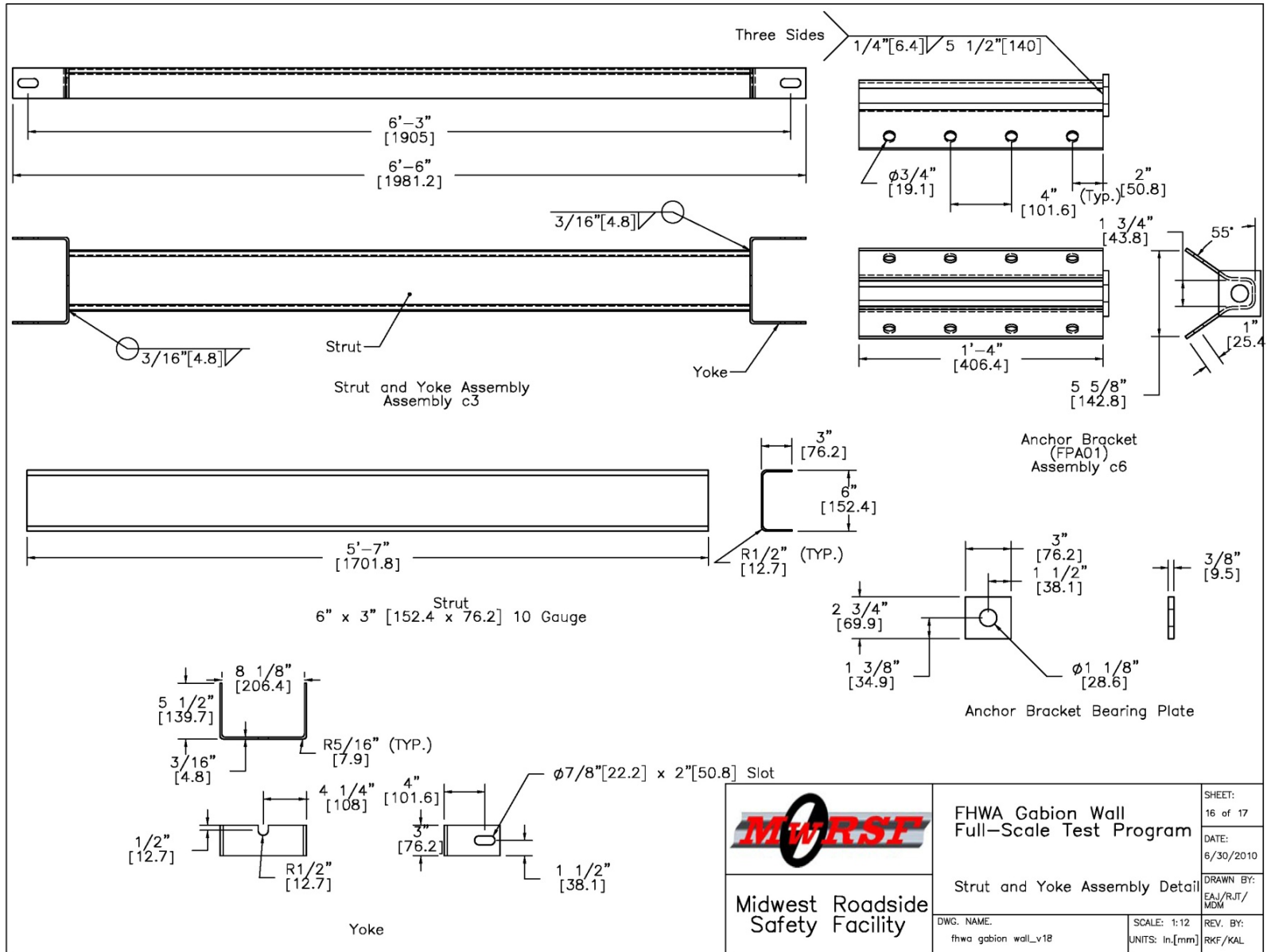


Figure 29. Schematic. Strut and Yoke Assembly Details, Test Nos. MGS GW-1 and MGS GW-2.

**MWRST**  
 Midwest Roadside  
 Safety Facility

FHWA Gabion Wall Full-Scale Test Program		SHEET: 16 of 17
Strut and Yoke Assembly Detail		DATE: 6/30/2010
DWG. NAME: fhwa gabion wall_v18		DRAWN BY: EAJ/RJT/ MDM
SCALE: 1:12 UNITS: In./mm	REV. BY: RKF/KAL	

Item No.	QTY.	Description	Material Specifications and/or Grade	Vendor	Hardware Guide
–	–	Wall Facing Fill	Wall Face Aggregate, 4–6 in. Rock		–
a1	11	Cap Mat	8" x 12" [203 x 305] Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge		–
a2	10	Prongless Mat	8" x 12" [203 x 305] Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge		–
a3	20	Backing Mat	4" x 3" [102 x 76] Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge		–
a4	10	Standard Mat	8" x 10.5" [203 x 267] Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge		–
a5	180	Hog Rings	–		–
a6	–	Filter Fabric	–		–
b1	25	W6x8.5 x 6' long [W152x12.6, 1829 long] Steel Post	ASTM A36 [248 MPa]		–
b2	1	6'–3" [1905] W–Beam Section	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180		RWM01a
b3	14	12'–6" [3810] W–Beam MGS Section	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180		RWM04a
b4	2	12'–6" [3810] W–Beam MGS End Section	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180		–
b5	4	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 10" [254] long Guardrail Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307		FBB03
b6	137	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 1 1/2" [38] Guardrail Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307		FBB01
b7	44	5/8" [15.9] Dia. Flat Washer	ASTM A153		FWC16a
b8	25	W–Beam Backup Plate	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180		RWB01a
c1	4	BCT Timber Post – MGS Height	SYP Grade No. 1 or better		PDF01
c2	4	72" [1829] Foundation Tube	ASTM A53 Grade B		PTE06
c3	2	Strut and Yoke Assembly	ASTM A36 Steel Galvanized		PPF01
c4	2	5x8x5/8" [127x203x15.9] Anchor Bearing Plate	ASTM A36 Steel		FPB01
c5	2	BCT Anchor Cable Assembly	ø3/4" [19] 6x19 IWRC IPS Galvanized Wire Rope		FCA01–02
c6	2	Anchor Bracket Assembly	ASTM A36 Steel		FPA01
c7	2	2 3/8" [60] O.D. x 6" [152] Long BCT Post Sleeve	ASTM A53 Grade B Schedule 40		FMM02
c8	4	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 10" [254] Long Hex Head Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307		FBX16a
c9	16	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 1 1/2" [38] Long Hex Head Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307		FBX16a
c10	4	7/8" [22.2] Dia. x 7 1/2" [191] Long Hex Head Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307		FBX22a
c11	8	7/8" [22.2] Dia. Flat Washer	ASTM A153		FWC22a


 <b>Midwest Roadside Safety Facility</b>	<b>FHWA Gabion Wall Full–Scale Test Program</b>	SHEET: 17 of 17
	Bill of Materials	DATE: 6/30/2010
DWG. NAME: fhwa gabion wall_v18	SCALE: None UNITS: In.[mm]	DRAWN BY: EAJ/RJT/ MDM
		REV. BY: RKF/KAL

Figure 30. Schematic. Bill of Materials, Test Nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2.



a. MSE Wall, Pit Base Layer



c. MSE Wall, First Fill Layer, Upstream View



b. MSE Wall, First Fill Layer, Rear View



d. MSE Wall, First Fill Layer, Downstream View

**Figure 31. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall.**



a. Filter Fabric Held by Posts



c. Filter Fabric Positioned



b. Fiber Filter Positioned, Ready for Course Aggregate



d. Wall Face Aggregate Filled by Hand

**Figure 32. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.)**



a. Second Layer Wire Mat Installed



c. Wire Mat Final Allignment Before Filter Fabric



b. Rolling Out Fiber Filter



d. Second Layer Wire Mat Installed, Upstream End

**Figure 33. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.)**





a. MSE Wall, Second Layer, Uncompact



c. MSE Wall, Second Layer, Leveling



b. MSE Wall, Second Layer With Fiber Filter



d. Second Layer Fiber Filter Positioning

**Figure 34. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.)**



a. MSE Wall, Upstream View



c. MSE Wall Stone Face



b. MSE Wall, Downstream View



d. MSE Wall. Back View

**Figure 35. Photo. Construction of Wire-Faced, MSE Wall. (continued.)**



a. Non-Blocked MGS System Installation



c. Non-Blocked MGS System, Initial Rail Attachment



b. Non-Blocked MGS Installation, Leveling Rail



d. Non-Blocked MGS Installation, Driving Posts-1

**Figure 36. Photo. Construction of Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) on MSE Wall.**



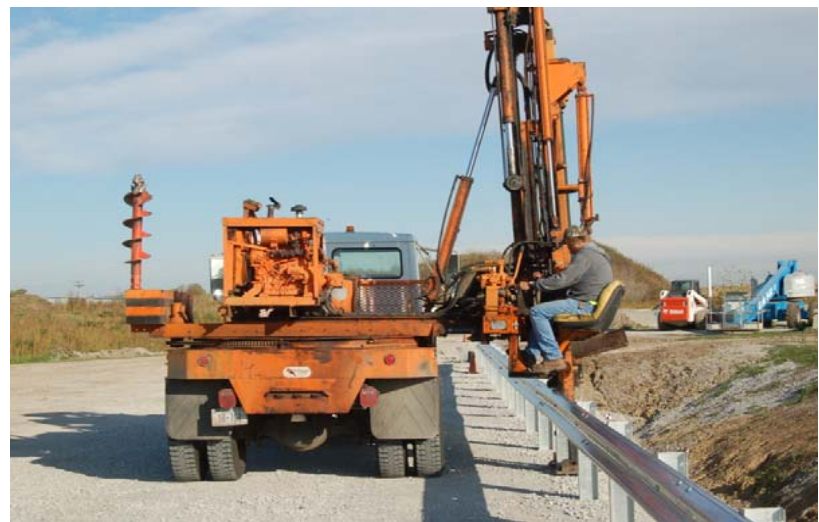
a. Non-Blocked MGS Installation, Driving Post No. 2



c. Non-Blocked MGS Installation, Driving Post No. 4



b. Non-Blocked MGS Installation, Driving Post No. 3



d. Non-Blocked MGS Installation, Driving Post No. 5

**Figure 37. Photo. Construction of Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) on MSE Wall. (continued.)**



a. MGS on MSE Wall, Upstream Quarter View



c. MGS on MSE Wall, Downstream Quarter View



b. MGS on MSE Wall, Rear Quarter View



d. MGS on MSE Wall, Upstream Quarter View

**Figure 38. Photo. Test Installation – MGS on MSE Wall.**



a. MGS on MSE Wall, Rear Quarter View



c. MGS on MSE Wall, Front View



b. MGS on MSE Wall, Upstream Rear Quarter View



d. MGS on MSE Wall, Downstream Rear View

**Figure 39. Photo. Test Installation – MGS on MSE Wall. (continued.)**



a. MSE Wall



c. MSE Wall, Near Impact



b. MSE Wall, Downstream End



d. MSE Wall, Course Aggregate Close-up

**Figure 40. Photo. Test Installation – Wire-Mesh and Wall Facing Rock.**



a. Upstream Inline View



c. Downstream Inline View



b. Rear View of Downstream Anchor



d. Front View of Upstream Anchor

**Figure 41. Photo. Test Installation – End Anchorage System.**





a. Bolt Location at Post 14



c. Bolt Location at Post 15



b. Bolt Location at Post 16



d. Bolt Location at Post 17

**Figure 42. Photo. W-Beam Backup Plate and Post Bolt Locations, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Downstream View of Post 12



c. Upstream View of Post 12



b. Downstream View of Post 13



d. Upstream View of Post 13

**Figure 43. Photo. Post Bolt Locations at Post Nos. 12 and 13, Test No. MGS GW-2.**



a. Downstream View of Post 14



c. Upstream View of Post 14



b. Downstream View of Post 15



d. Upstream View of Post 15

**Figure 44. Photo. Post Bolt Locations at Post Nos. 14 and 15, Test No. MGS GW-2.**



a. Downstream View of Post 16



c. Upstream View of Post 16



b. Downstream View of Post 17



d. Upstream View of Post 17

**Figure 45. Photo. Post Bolt Locations at Post Nos. 16 and 17, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

## CHAPTER 7. TEST REQUIREMENTS AND EVALUATION CRITERIA

### 7.1 TEST REQUIREMENTS

Longitudinal barriers, such as W-beam guardrails, must satisfy impact safety standards in order to be accepted by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for use on the National Highway System (NHS) for new construction projects or as a replacement for existing designs not meeting current safety standards. In recent years, these safety standards have consisted of the guidelines and procedures published in NCHRP Report No. 350.<sup>[25]</sup> However, NCHRP Project 22-14(2) generated revised testing procedures and guidelines for use in the evaluation of roadside safety appurtenances and are provided in MASH.<sup>[14]</sup> According to Test Level 3 (TL-3) of MASH, longitudinal barrier systems must be subjected to two full-scale vehicle crash tests. The two full-scale crash tests are noted below.

1. Test Designation No. 3-10 consists of a 2,425-lb (1,100-kg) passenger car impacting the system at a nominal speed and angle of 62 mph (100 km/h) and 25 degrees, respectively.
2. Test Designation No. 3-11 consists of a 5,000-lb (2,268-kg) pickup truck impacting the system at a nominal speed and angle of 62 mph (100 km/h) and 25 degrees, respectively.

The test conditions of TL-3 longitudinal barriers are summarized in Table 8.

**Table 8. MASH TL-3 Crash Test Conditions.**

Test Article	Test Designation No.	Test Vehicle	Impact Conditions			Evaluation Criteria <sup>1</sup>
			Speed		Angle (deg)	
			mph	km/h		
Longitudinal Barrier	3-10	1100C	62	100	25	A,D,F,H,I
	3-11	2270P	62	100	25	A,D,F,H,I

<sup>1</sup> - Evaluation criteria explained in Table 9.

### 7.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA

Evaluation criteria for full-scale vehicle crash testing are based on three appraisal areas: (1) structural adequacy; (2) occupant risk; and (3) vehicle trajectory after collision. Criteria for structural adequacy are intended to evaluate the ability of the guardrail to contain and redirect impacting vehicles. In addition, controlled lateral deflection of the test article is acceptable. Occupant risk evaluates the degree of hazard to occupants in the impacting vehicle. Vehicle trajectory after collision is a measure of the potential for the post-impact trajectory of the vehicle to result in multi-vehicle accidents. This criterion also indicates the potential for safety hazard for the occupants of other vehicles or occupants of the crash vehicle when subjected to secondary

collisions with other fixed objects. These three evaluation criteria are described in greater detail in MASH and are summarized in Table 9. Finally, the full-scale vehicle crash tests were conducted and reported in accordance with the procedures provided in MASH.

In addition to the standard occupant risk measures, the Post-Impact Head Deceleration (PHD), the Theoretical Head Impact Velocity (THIV), and the Acceleration Severity Index (ASI) were determined and reported on the test summary sheets. Additional discussion on PHD, THIV, and ASI is provided in Reference 14.

**Table 9. MASH Evaluation Criteria for Longitudinal Barriers.**

Structural Adequacy	A. Test article should contain and redirect the vehicle or bring the vehicle to a controlled stop; the vehicle should not penetrate, underride, or override the installation although controlled lateral deflection of the test article is acceptable.		
Occupant Risk	D. Detached elements, fragments or other debris from the test article should not penetrate or show potential for penetrating the occupant compartment, or present an undue hazard to other traffic, pedestrians, or personnel in a work zone. Deformations of, or intrusions into, the occupant compartment should not exceed limits set forth in Section 5.3 and Appendix E of MASH.		
	F. The vehicle should remain upright during and after collision. The maximum roll and pitch angles are not to exceed 75 degrees.		
	H. Occupant Impact Velocity (OIV) (see Appendix A, Section A5.3 of MASH for calculation procedure) should satisfy the following limits:		
	Occupant Impact Velocity Limits		
	Component	Preferred	Maximum
	Longitudinal and Lateral	30 ft/s (9.1 m/s)	40 ft/s (12.2 m/s)
Occupant Risk	I. The Occupant Ridedown Acceleration (ORA) (see Appendix A, Section A5.3 of MASH for calculation procedure) should satisfy the following limits:		
	Occupant Ridedown Acceleration Limits		
	Component	Preferred	Maximum
	Longitudinal and Lateral	15.0 g's	20.49 g's

### 7.3 SOIL STRENGTH REQUIREMENTS

In order to limit the variation of soil strength among testing agencies, the foundation soil must satisfy the recommended performance characteristics set forth in Chapter 3 and Appendix B of MASH. Testing facilities must first subject the baseline soil material to a dynamic post test to

demonstrate a minimum dynamic load of 7.5 kips (33.4 kN) at deflections between 5 and 20 in. (127 and 508 mm). If satisfactory results are observed, a static test is conducted using an identical test installation. The results from this static test become the baseline requirement for soil strength in future full-scale crash testing. On the day of the full-scale crash test, an additional steel post is to be statically tested in the same manner as used for the baseline static test. If the static test results reveal a post-soil resistance equal to or greater than 90 percent of the baseline test result at deflections of 5, 10, and 15 in. (127, 254, and 381 mm), the full-scale crash test can be conducted. Otherwise, the crash test must be postponed until the soil demonstrates adequate post-soil strength. However, the soil strength tests were not conducted for this crash testing program since a special soil material was required and placed with a roller-compactor in a region where the guardrail posts were driven.





## CHAPTER 8. TEST CONDITIONS

### 8.1 TEST FACILITY

The testing facility is located at the Lincoln Air Park on the northwest side of the Lincoln Municipal Airport and is approximately 5 miles (8.0 km) northwest of the University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

### 8.2 VEHICLE TOW AND GUIDANCE SYSTEM

A reverse cable tow system with a 1:2 mechanical advantage was used to propel the test vehicle. The distance traveled and the speed of the tow vehicle were one-half that of the test vehicle. The test vehicle was released from the tow cable before impact with the barrier system. A digital speedometer on the tow vehicle increased the accuracy of the test vehicle impact speed.

A vehicle guidance system developed by Hinch was used to steer the test vehicle.<sup>[27]</sup> A guide-flag, attached to the left-front wheel and the guide cable, was sheared off before impact with the barrier system. The 3/8-in. (9.5-mm) diameter guide cable was tensioned to approximately 3,500 lb (15.6 kN) and supported both laterally and vertically every 100 ft (30.48 m) by hinged stanchions. The hinged stanchions stood upright while holding up the guide cable, but as the vehicle was towed down the line, the guide-flag struck and knocked each stanchion to the ground.

### 8.3 TEST VEHICLES

For test no. MSGGW-1, a 2003 Kia Rio Sedan was used as the test vehicle. The curb, test inertial, and gross static vehicle weights were 2,302 lb (1,044 kg), 2,427 lb (1,101 kg), and 2,596 lb (1,178 kg), respectively. The test vehicle is shown in Figure 46, and vehicle dimensions are shown in Figure 47.

For test no. MSGGW-2, a 2003 Dodge Ram Quad Cab pickup truck was used as the test vehicle. The curb, test inertial, and gross static vehicle weights were 5,081 lb (2,305 kg), 4,999 lb (2,268 kg), and 5,169 lb (2,345 kg), respectively. The test vehicle is shown in Figure 48, and vehicle dimensions are shown in Figure 49.

The longitudinal component of the center of gravity (c.g.) was determined using the measured axle weights for both the small car and pickup truck. The Suspension Method was used to determine the vertical component of the c.g. for the pickup truck.<sup>[28]</sup> This method is based on the principle that the c.g. of any freely suspended body is in the vertical plane through the point of suspension. The vehicle was suspended successively in three positions, and the respective planes containing the c.g. were established. The intersection of these planes pinpointed the c.g. location for the test inertial condition. The c.g. height of the 1100C vehicle was estimated based on historical c.g. height measurements. The location of the final c.g. for each vehicle is shown in Figures 47 and 49 through 51. Data used to calculate the final location of the c.g. is shown in Appendix C.



a. Rear Quarter View



b. Non-Impact Side

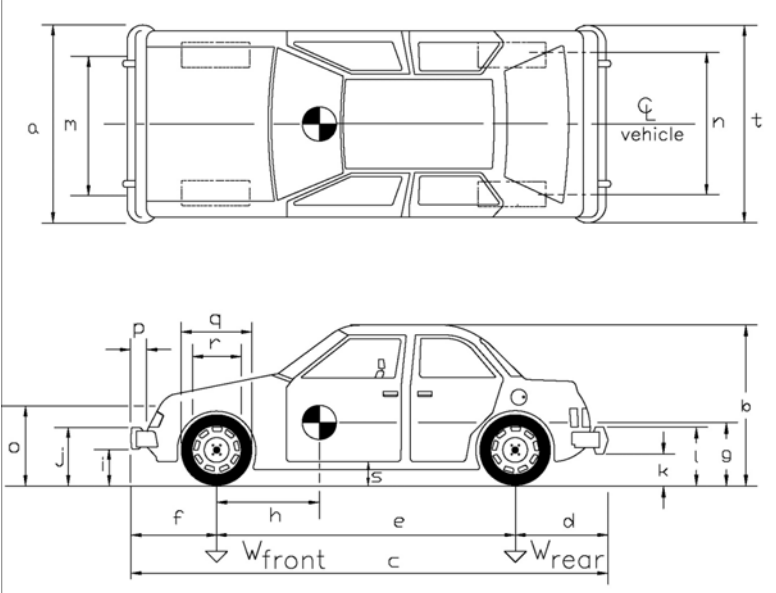


c. Front View

**Figure 46. Photo. Test Vehicle, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

Date: <u>10/20/2009</u>	Test Number: <u>MGSGW-1</u>	Model: <u>Rio Sedan (1100C)</u>
Make: <u>Kia</u>	Vehicle I.D.#: <u>KNADC125336269907</u>	
Tire Size: <u>175/65 R14</u>	Year: <u>2003</u>	Odometer: <u>36304</u>
Tire Inflation Pressure: <u>29 psi</u>		
*(All Measurements Refer to Impacting Side)		



**Mass Distribution**

Gross Static	LF <u>734</u>	RF <u>755</u>	LR <u>515</u>	RR <u>592</u>
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Weights lb (kg)	Curb	Test Inertial	Gross Static
W-front	<u>1412 (640)</u>	<u>1407 (638)</u>	<u>1489 (675)</u>
W-rear	<u>890 (404)</u>	<u>1020 (463)</u>	<u>1107 (502)</u>
W-total	<u>2302 (1044)</u>	<u>2427 (1101)</u>	<u>2596 (1178)</u>

<b>GVWR Ratings</b>	<b>Dummy Data</b>
Front <u>1808</u>	Type: <u>Hybrid 2</u>
Rear <u>1742</u>	Mass: <u>170 lb</u>
Total <u>3315</u>	Seat Position: <u>Passenger</u>

Note any damage prior to test: none

**Vehicle Geometry -- in. (mm)**

a <u>64 (1626)</u>	b <u>55.75 (1416)</u>
c <u>166.75 (4235)</u>	d <u>38.3 (973)</u>
e <u>95.25 (2419)</u>	f <u>33.25 (845)</u>
g <u>21.75 (552)</u>	h <u>39.28 (998)</u>
i <u>9.75 (248)</u>	j <u>22 (559)</u>
k <u>10.25 (260)</u>	l <u>21.75 (552)</u>
m <u>56.5 (1435)</u>	n <u>56.75 (1441)</u>
o <u>28 (711)</u>	p <u>3 (76)</u>
q <u>22.5 (572)</u>	r <u>15.5 (394)</u>
s <u>11.75 (298)</u>	t <u>63 (1600)</u>

Wheel Center Height Front	<u>10.75 (273)</u>
Wheel Center Height Rear	<u>11 (279)</u>
Wheel Well Clearance (F)	<u>24.5 (622)</u>
Wheel Well Clearance (R)	<u>24 (610)</u>
Frame Height (F)	<u>10.75 (273)</u>
Frame Height (R)	<u>16 (406)</u>
Engine Type	<u>4 cyl.</u>
Engine Size	<u>1.6 Liter</u>
Transmission Type:	Automatic <input type="radio"/> <b>Manual</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/>
	<b>FWD</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> RWD <input type="radio"/> 4WD <input type="radio"/>

**Figure 47. Schematic. Vehicle Dimensions, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Non-Impact Side



b. Front Quarter View

**Figure 48. Photo. Test Vehicle, Test No. MGSGW-2**

Date: <u>11/20/2009</u>	Test Number: <u>MGSGW-2</u>	Model: <u>2270P (RAM 1500)</u>
Make: <u>Dodge</u>	Vehicle I.D.#: <u>1D7HA18N13S298692</u>	
Tire Size: <u>265/70 R17</u>	Year: <u>2003</u>	Odometer: <u>224685</u>
Tire Inflation Pressure: <u>35psi</u>		

\*(All Measurements Refer to Impacting Side)

Vehicle Geometry -- in. (mm)

a	<u>78 (1981)</u>	b	<u>76.25 (1937)</u>
c	<u>227 (5766)</u>	d	<u>46.5 (1181)</u>
e	<u>140.5 (3569)</u>	f	<u>40 (1016)</u>
g	<u>28.32 (719)</u>	h	<u>62.00 (1575)</u>
i	<u>15.25 (387)</u>	j	<u>27.25 (692)</u>
k	<u>21.75 (552)</u>	l	<u>29.875 (759)</u>
m	<u>68.5 (1740)</u>	n	<u>68 (1727)</u>
o	<u>44.25 (1124)</u>	p	<u>3 (76)</u>
q	<u>31.5 (800)</u>	r	<u>21.625 (549)</u>
s	<u>16.125 (410)</u>	t	<u>75.5 (1918)</u>

Wheel Center Height Front	<u>15.25 (387)</u>
Wheel Center Height Rear	<u>15.25 (387)</u>
Wheel Well Clearance (F)	<u>35.5 (902)</u>
Wheel Well Clearance (R)	<u>38.5 (978)</u>
Frame Height (F)	<u>18.125 (460)</u>
Frame Height (R)	<u>26.25 (667)</u>
Engine Type	<u>Gas V-8</u>
Engine Size	<u>4.7L</u>
Transmission Type:	
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Automatic <input type="radio"/> Manual
	FWD <input checked="" type="radio"/> RWD <input type="radio"/> 4WD

<b>Mass Distribution</b>			
Gross Static	LF <u>1456</u>	RF <u>1417</u>	
	LR <u>1154</u>	RR <u>1142</u>	
<b>Weights</b>			
lb (kg)	Curb	Test Inertial	Gross Static
W-front	<u>2865 (1300)</u>	<u>2787 (1264)</u>	<u>2873 (1303)</u>
W-rear	<u>2216 (1005)</u>	<u>2212 (1003)</u>	<u>2296 (1041)</u>
W-total	<u>5081 (2305)</u>	<u>4999 (2268)</u>	<u>5169 (2345)</u>

<b>GVWR Ratings</b>	<b>Dummy Data</b>
Front <u>3650</u>	Type: <u>Hybrid II</u>
Rear <u>3900</u>	Mass: <u>170 lb</u>
Total <u>6650</u>	Seat Position: <u>Passenger</u>

Note any damage prior to test: None

**Figure 49. Schematic. Vehicle Dimensions, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

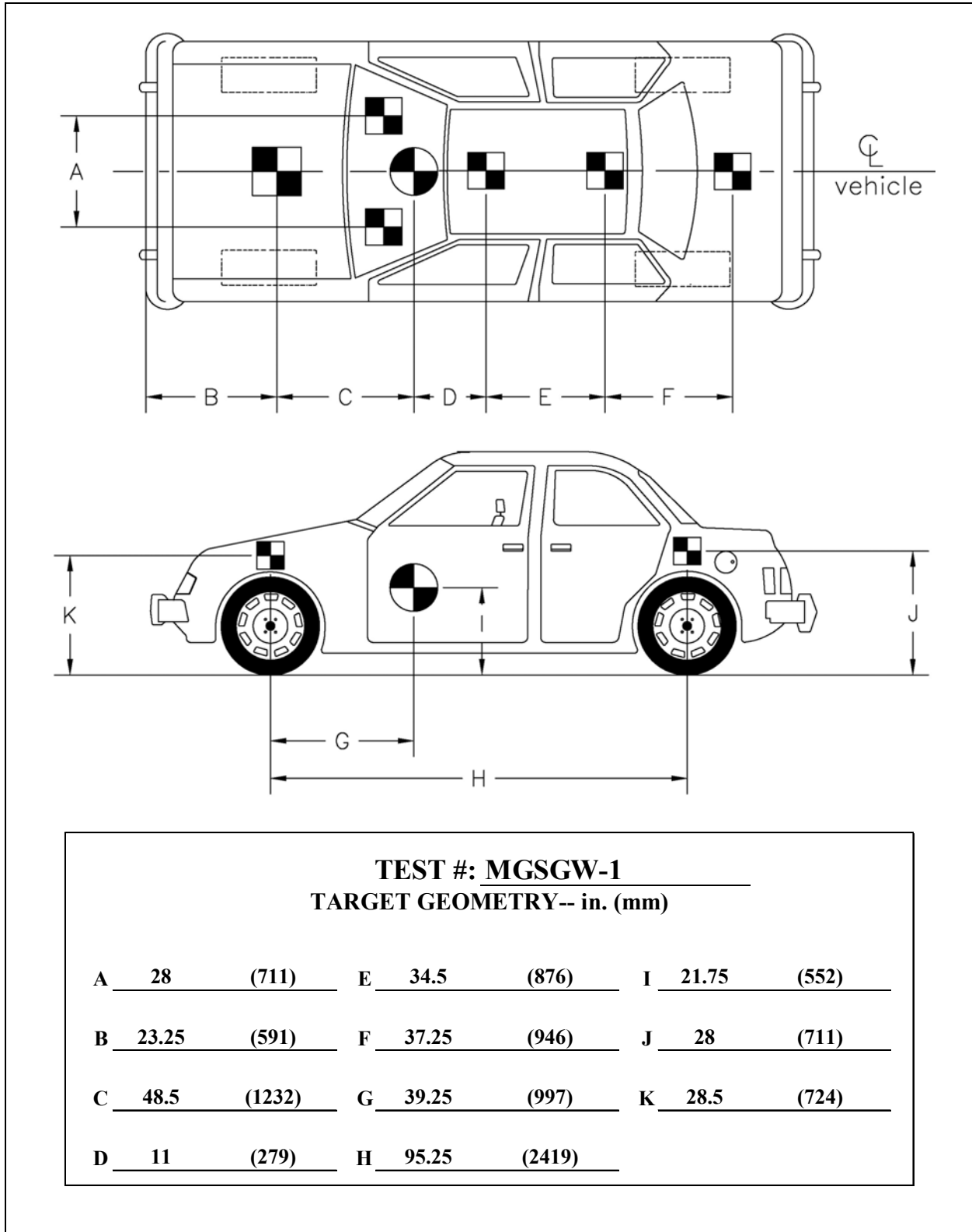


Figure 50. Schematic. Target Geometry, Test No. MSGGW-1.

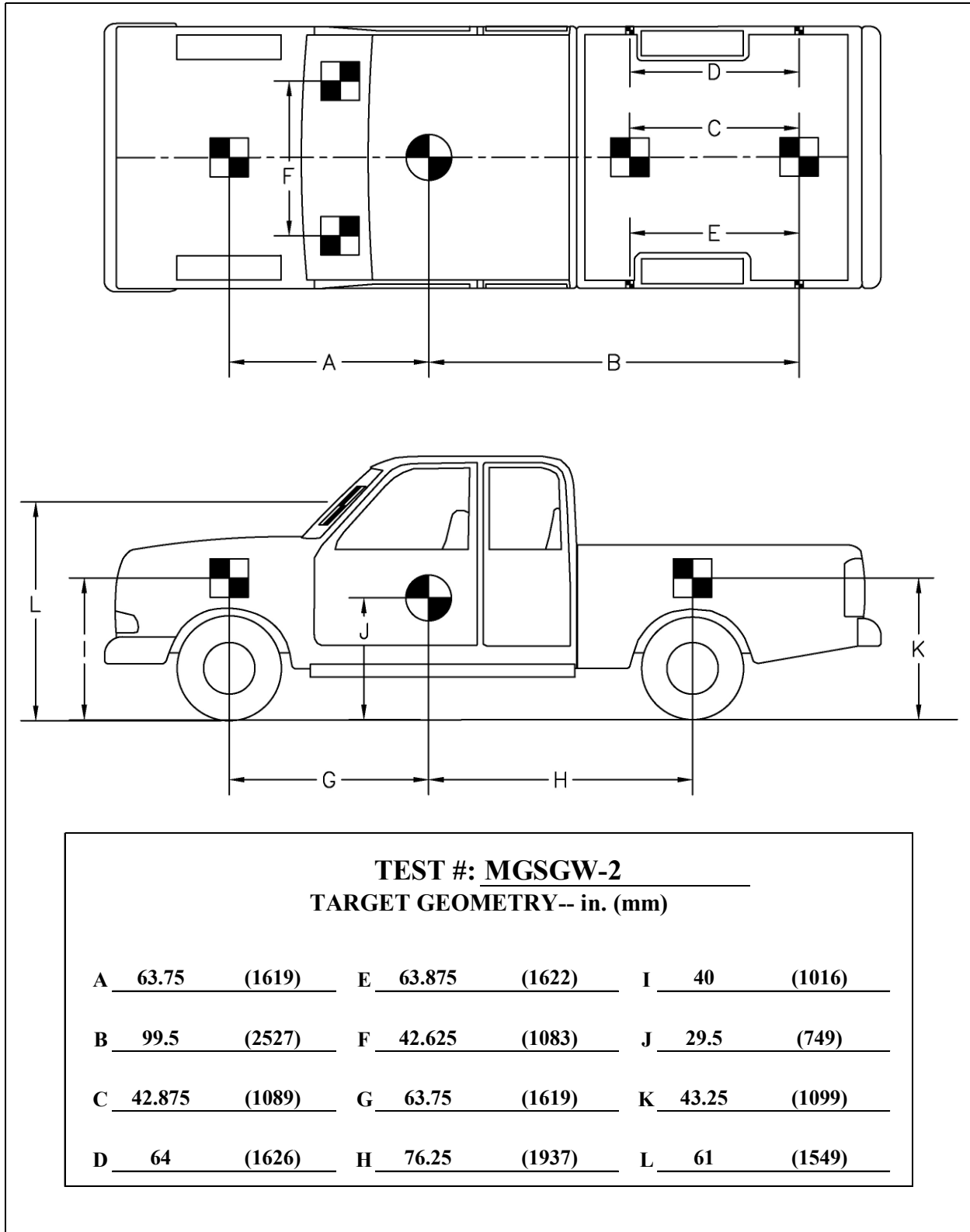


Figure 51. Schematic. Target Geometry, Test No. MGSGW-2.

Square black- and white-checked targets were placed on the vehicles to aid in the analysis of the high-speed digital videos, as shown in Figures 50 and 51. Round, checkered targets were placed on the center of gravity on the left-side door, the right-side door, and the roof of the vehicles. The remaining targets were located for references so they could be viewed from the high-speed cameras for video analysis.

The front wheels of the test vehicles were aligned for camber, caster, and toe-in values of zero so that the vehicles would track properly along the guide cable. A 5B flash bulb was mounted under the left-side windshield wiper and was fired by a pressure tape switch mounted at the impact corner of the bumper. The flash bulb was fired upon initial impact with the test article to create a visual indicator of the precise time of impact on the high-speed digital videos. A remote controlled brake system was installed in the test vehicles so the vehicles could be brought safely to a stop after the test.

## **8.4 SIMULATED OCCUPANT**

For test nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2, A Hybrid II 50<sup>th</sup> Percentile Adult Male Dummy, equipped with clothing and footwear, was placed in the right-front seat of the test vehicle with the seat belt fastened. The dummy, which had a final weight of 170 lb (77 kg), was represented by model no. 572, serial no. 451, and was manufactured by Android Systems of Carson, California. As recommended by MASH, the dummy was not included in calculating the c.g location.

## **8.5 DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS**

### **8.5.1 Accelerometers**

Two environmental shock and vibration sensor/recorder systems were used to measure the accelerations in the longitudinal, lateral, and vertical directions. All of the accelerometers were mounted near the center of gravity of the test vehicles.

The first accelerometer system was a two-arm piezoresistive accelerometer system manufactured by Endevco of San Juan Capistrano, California. Three accelerometers were used to measure each of the longitudinal, lateral, and vertical accelerations independently at a sample rate of 10,000 Hz. Two additional accelerometers were used to measure the longitudinal and lateral accelerations independently at the same sample rate. The accelerometers were configured and controlled using a system developed and manufactured by Diversified Technical Systems, Inc. (DTS) of Seal Beach, California. More specifically, data was collected using a DTS Sensor Input Module (SIM), Model TDAS3-SIM-16M. The SIM was configured with 16 MB SRAM memory and 8 sensor input channels with 250 kB SRAM/channel. The SIM was mounted on a TDAS3-R4 module rack. The module rack was configured with isolated power/event/communications, 10BaseT Ethernet and RS232 communication, and an internal backup battery. Both the SIM and module rack were crashworthy. The “DTS TDAS Control” computer software program and a customized Microsoft Excel worksheet were used to analyze and plot the accelerometer data.



The second system, Model EDR-3, was a triaxial piezoresistive accelerometer system developed by Instrumented Sensor Technology (IST) of Okemos, Michigan. The EDR-3 was configured with 256 kB of RAM memory, a range of  $\pm 200$  g's, a sample rate of 3,200 Hz, and a 1,120 Hz lowpass filter. The computer software program "DynaMax 1 (DM-1)" and a customized Microsoft Excel worksheet were used to analyze and plot the accelerometer data.

### **8.5.2 Rate Transducers**

An angle rate sensor, the ARS-1500, with a range of 1,500 degrees/sec in each of the three directions (roll, pitch, and yaw) was used to measure the rates of rotation of the test vehicles. The angular rate sensor was mounted on an aluminum block inside the test vehicles near the center of gravity and recorded data at 10,000 Hz to the SIM. The raw data measurements were then downloaded, converted to the proper Euler angles for analysis, and plotted. The computer software program "DTS TDAS Control" and a customized Microsoft Excel worksheet were used to analyze and plot the angular rate sensor data.

### **8.5.3 Pressure Tape Switches**

For test nos. MGSGW-1 and MGSGW-2, five pressure-activated tape switches, spaced at approximately 6.56-ft (2-m) intervals, were used to determine the speed of the vehicles before impact. Each tape switch fired a strobe light which sent an electronic timing signal to the data acquisition system as the right-front tire of the test vehicle passed over it. Test vehicle speeds were determined from electronic timing mark data recorded using TestPoint and LabVIEW computer software programs. Strobe lights and high-speed video analysis are used only as a backup in the event that vehicle speed cannot be determined from the electronic data. However, due to technical difficulties, the strobe data was not collected with the LabVIEW computer software program for test no. MGSGW-1.

### **8.5.4 High-Speed Photography**

Two high-speed AOS VITcam digital video cameras, three high-speed AOS X-PRI digital video cameras, four JVC digital video cameras, and two Canon digital video cameras were utilized to film both tests. Camera details, camera operating speeds, lens information, and a schematic of the camera locations relative to the system for both tests are shown in Figures 52 and 53. The high-speed digital videos were analyzed using the ImageExpress MotionPlus and Redlake MotionScope software. Actual camera speed and camera divergence factors were considered in the analysis of the high-speed digital videos. A Nikon D50 digital still camera was also used to document pre-test and post-test conditions for both tests.

	No.	Type	Operating Speed (frames/sec)	Lens	Lens Setting
High-Speed Video	2	AOS Vitcam CTM	500	Cosmicar 12.5mm fixed	--
	4	AOS Vitcam CTM	500	Nikkor Fixed 20mm	--
	5	AOS X-PRI	500	Sigma 24-135	100
	6	AOS X-PRI	500	Fujinon 50mm Fixed	--
	7	AOS X-PRI	500	Sigma 50mm Fixed	--
Digital Video	1	JVC – GZ-MC500 (Everio)	29.97		
	2	JVC – GZ-MG27u (Everio)	29.97		
	3	JVC – GZ-MG27u (Everio)	29.97		
	4	JVC – GZ-MG27u (Everio)	29.97		
	1	Canon ZR90	29.97		
	2	Canon ZR10	29.97		

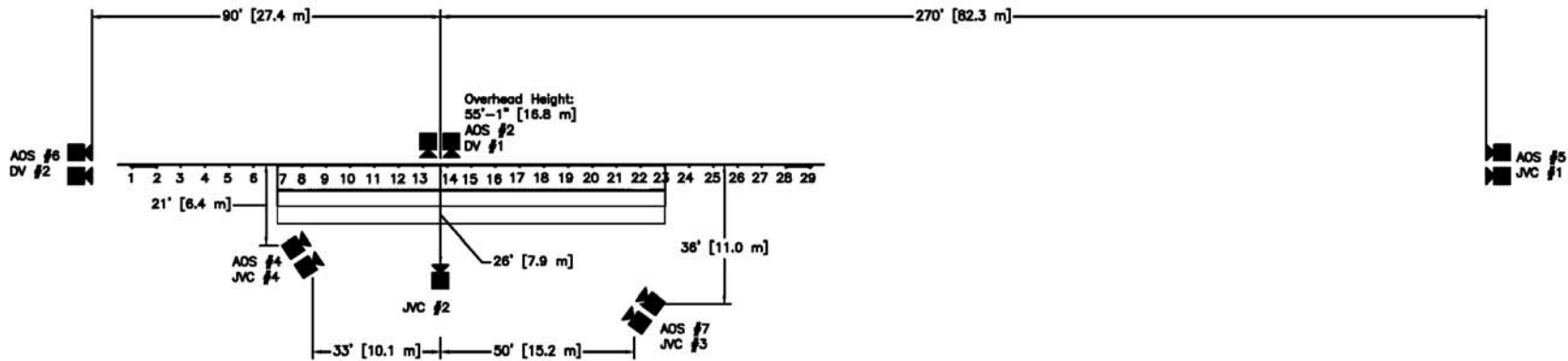


Figure 52. Schematic. Camera Locations, Speeds, and Lens Settings, Test No. MGS GW-1.

	No.	Type	Operating Speed (frames/sec)	Lens	Lens Setting
High-Speed Video	2	AOS Vitcam CTM	500	Cosmicar 12.5mm fixed	--
	3	AOS Vitcam CTM	500	Canon TV Lens 17-102mm	20 mm
	5	AOS X-PRI Gigabit	500	Telesar 135 mm Fixed	--
	6	AOS X-PRI Gigabit	500	Sigma 50mm Fixed	--
	7	AOS X-PRI Gigabit	500	Fujinon 50mm Fixed	--
Digital Video	1	JVC – GZ-MC500 (Everio)	29.97		
	2	JVC – GZ-MG27u (Everio)	29.97		
	3	JVC – GZ-MG27u (Everio)	29.97		
	4	JVC – GZ-MG27u (Everio)	29.97		
	1	Canon ZR90	29.97		
	2	Canon ZR10	29.97		

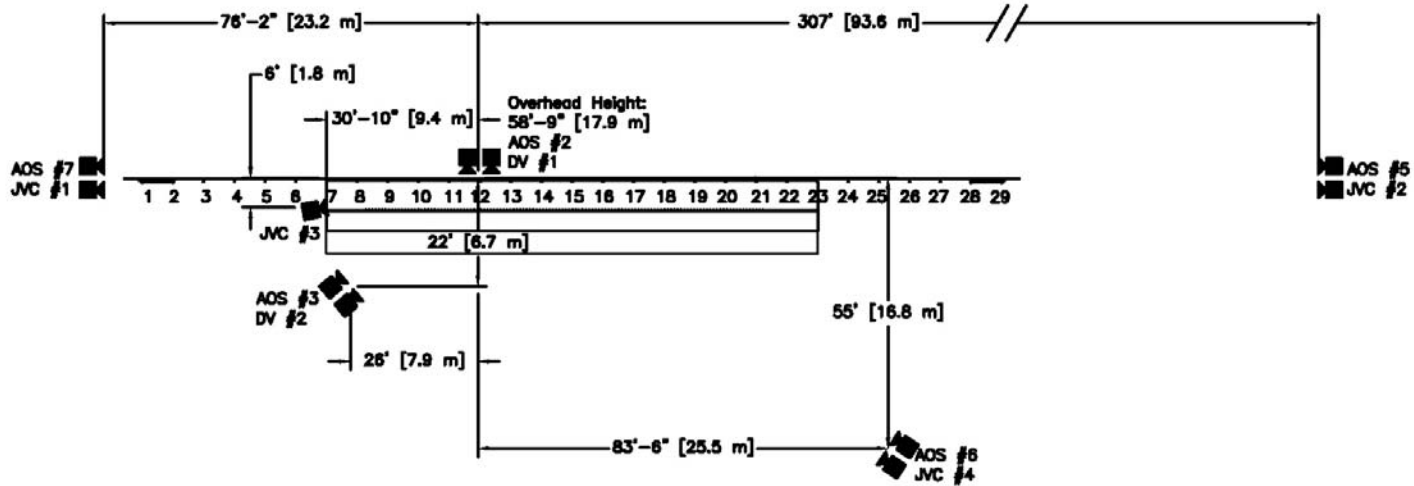


Figure 53. Schematic. Camera Locations, Speeds, and Lens Settings, Test No. MGS GW-2.



## CHAPTER 9. FULL-SCALE CRASH TEST NO. MGSGW-1

### 9.1 TEST NO. MGSGW-1

The 2,596-lb (1,178-kg) small car with a simulated occupant seated in the right-front seat, impacted the non-blocked MGS placed at the slope break point of the 3H:1V fill slope on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall at a speed of 61.0 mph (98.2 km/h) and at an angle of 25.3 degrees. A summary of the test results and sequential photographs are shown in Figure 54. Additional sequential photographs are shown in Figures 55 and 56. Documentary photographs of the crash test are shown in Figures 57 and 58.

### 9.2 WEATHER CONDITIONS

Test no. MGSGW-1 was conducted on October 20, 2009 at approximately 1:30 pm. The weather conditions as per the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (station 14939/LNK) were documented and are shown in Table 10.

**Table 10. Weather Conditions, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

Temperature	63° F
Humidity	75%
Wind Speed	7 mph
Wind Direction	70° from True North
Sky Conditions	Overcast
Visibility	10 Statute Miles
Pavement Surface	Dry
Previous 3-Day Precipitation	0.00 in.
Previous 7-Day Precipitation	0.21 in.

### 9.3 TEST DESCRIPTION

Initial vehicle impact was to occur 4 ft - 9½ in. (1.5 m) upstream of the splice between post nos. 14 and 15, as shown in Figure 59. The actual point of impact was 4½ in. (114 mm) downstream from the target impact location, or 4 ft - 5 in. (1.3 m) upstream from the centerline of the splice between post nos. 14 and 15. A sequential description of the impact events is shown in Table 11. The vehicle came to rest 31 ft - 1 in. (9.5 m) downstream from impact and 11 ft - 3 in. (3.4 m) laterally in front of the traffic-side face of the barrier and oriented with its front end facing upstream. The vehicle trajectory and final position are shown in Figures 54 and 60.

**Table 11. Sequential Description of Impact Events, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

TIME (sec)	EVENT
0.000	The vehicle impacted the system.
0.018	The right-front bumper of the vehicle underrode the rail.
0.022	The right-front tire contacted the front-upstream flange of post no. 14.
0.03	The rail disengaged from post no. 14.
0.044	The engine block contacted the rail at splice between post nos. 14 and 15.
0.058	The vehicle rolled away from the barrier.
0.068	The center of the front bumper contacted the upstream side of post No. 15.
0.070	The right-front tire deflated.
0.074	The rail disengaged from post no. 15, which twisted downstream.
0.078	The right-front tire became airborne.
0.112	The surrogate occupant's head contacted the right-front side window, causing the window to shatter.
0.116	The right-rear tire became airborne.
0.128	The front bumper overrode post no. 15.
0.158	The center-front bumper contacted the front-upstream flange of post no. 16.
0.174	The rail separated from post no. 16.
0.188	The left-front tire deflated.
0.272	A buckle formed in bottom rail corrugation just downstream of post no. 16.
0.276	The front bumper contacted post no. 17, which twisted upstream.
0.282	The vehicle pitched downward.
0.306	The rail disengaged from post no. 17.
0.322	The right-front tire contacted the ground.
0.328	The vehicle yawed toward the barrier.
0.726	The right-front corner of the engine hood lost contact with the rail at post no. 18, and the vehicle exited the system at an angle of 58.3 degrees with a velocity of 10.2 mph (16.3 km/h).
0.826	Left front of vehicle yaws toward barrier.
1.346	Front of vehicle continues to yaw toward barrier.

## 9.4 BARRIER DAMAGE

Damage to the barrier was moderate, as shown in Figures 61 through 66. Barrier damage consisted of contact marks on and deformation to the guardrail posts and W-beam rail. The length of vehicle contact along the barrier was approximately 24 ft – 2 in. (7.4 m) extending from 53 in. (1,346 mm) upstream of the centerline of the splice between post nos. 14 and 15 to 26 in. (660 mm) upstream of post no. 18.

Damage to the W-beam rail occurred between posts nos. 13 and 18. Minor buckling was found just upstream of post no. 13. Sheet metal from the vehicle body was wedged in the guardrail slot near post no. 14. A ¼-in. (6-mm) gap was found at the splice between post nos. 14 and 15. General deformation and flattening in the rail splice between posts nos. 16 and 17. Between posts nos. 16 and 17, the splice bolt holes encountered a ⅛-in. (3-mm) gap. At post no. 17, the bottom of the backup plate was crushed upward with a 1-in. (25-mm) tear on the upstream side. The guardrail bolt and backup plate were still attached to post no. 17, while the slot in the guardrail was folded with a ½-in. (13-mm) tear. Minor buckling occurred at post nos. 17 and 18.

A 2½-in. (64-mm) soil gap was found at the front of post no. 13. Post nos. 14 and 15 twisted and bent downstream. The front flange of post no. 14 was bent and sustained contact marks. A 4-in. (102-mm) soil gap was found at the front of post no. 14. The guardrail bolt tore through the flange of post no. 14. The guardrail bolt tore through the flange at post nos. 14 through 16. Posts nos. 16 and 17 were completely removed from the ground, with the wire mesh being exposed at the bottom of the hole at post no. 16. The front flange of post no. 16 was deformed due to contact with the vehicle. Post no. 17 was bent at the groundline and at the location of vehicle contact, and it was severely twisted. Post no. 18 twisted upstream, and its front flange buckled due to vehicle contact. An ⅛-in. (3-mm) gap was found at the front of post no. 18.

The permanent set of the barrier system is shown in Figure 61. The maximum lateral permanent set rail and post deflections were 17⅞ in. (441 mm) at the midspan between post nos. 15 and 16 and 20⅞ in. (511 mm) at post no. 14, respectively, as measured in the field. The maximum lateral dynamic rail and post deflections were 27.4 in (696 mm) at the midspan between post nos. 15 and 16 and 26.2 in. (665 mm) at post no. 14, respectively, as determined from high-speed digital video analysis. The working width of the system was found to be 35.7 in. (907 mm).

## 9.5 VEHICLE DAMAGE

The damage to the vehicle was moderate, as shown in Figures 67 through 70. The maximum occupant compartment deformations are shown in Table 12 with the deformation limits established in MASH for various regions of the occupant compartment. It should be noted that the MASH-established deformation limits were not violated. Complete interior occupant compartment deformations as well as other vehicle deformations, along with the corresponding locations, are provided in Appendix D.

The majority of the damage was concentrated on the right-front corner and right side of the vehicle where the impact occurred. The front bumper was completely detached and fractured. The front frame was deformed inward toward the engine compartment and fractured on the right

side. The metal headlight assembly frame was deformed inward, and the headlight was disengaged from the vehicle. The right-front A-arm assembly was disengaged from the frame. The right-front fender was torn back to approximately the midpoint of the wheel and became detached. The engine support bowed downward and backward. Both front tires were deflated. Two gouge marks were found along the right side, measuring 27¼ in. (692 mm) and 19 in. (483 mm) in length. The hood and radiator were crushed inward at the right bumper corner. The right-front window was fractured, and the glass removed. A 7-in. (178-mm) scratch was found on the underside of the fender. Severe folding occurred on the right-front quarter panel. Minor denting was found along the bottom of the right-front door. The right-front wheel was deformed. The right-front side of the interior floor panel was deformed inward and upward. Both right-side doors were partially detached at the hinge.

**Table 12. Maximum Occupant Compartment Deformation by Location, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

LOCATION	MAXIMUM DEFORMATION in. (mm)	MASH ALLOWABLE DEFORMATION in. (mm)
Wheel Well & Toe Pan	1¼ (32)	≤ 9 (229)
Floor Pan & Transmission Tunnel	¼ (6)	≤ 12 (305)
Side Front Panel (in Front of A-Pillar)	¼ (6)	≤ 12 (305)
Side Door (Above Seat)	¾ (19)	≤ 9 (229)
Side Door (Below Seat)	1¼ (32)	≤ 12 (305)
Roof	NA	≤ 4 (102)
Windshield	NA	≤ 3 (76)

## 9.6 OCCUPANT RISK

The calculated occupant impact velocities (OIVs) and maximum 0.010-sec occupant ridedown accelerations (ORAs) in both the longitudinal and lateral directions are shown in Table 13. It is noted that the OIVs and ORAs were within the suggested limits provided in MASH. The calculated THIV, PHD, and ASI values are also shown in Table 13. The results of the occupant risk analysis, as determined from the accelerometer data, are summarized in Figure 54. The recorded data from the accelerometers and the rate transducers are shown graphically in Appendix E.



**Table 13. Summary of OIV, ORA, THIV, PHD, and ASI Values, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

Evaluation Criteria		Transducer			MASH Limits
		EDR-3	DTS set 1	DTS set 2	
OIV ft/s (m/s)	Longitudinal	-22.62 (-6.89)	-25.87 (-7.89)	-22.45 (-6.84)	≤ 40 (12.2)
	Lateral	-16.51 (-5.03)	-17.07 (-5.20)	-16.53 (-5.04)	≤40 (12.2)
ORA g's	Longitudinal	-9.94	-13.78	-10.25	≤ 20.49
	Lateral	-6.54	-7.81	-7.40	≤ 20.49
THIV ft/s (m/s)		NA	30.08 (9.17)	NA	not required
PHD g's		NA	14.55	NA	not required
ASI		0.74	0.92	0.78	not required

## 9.7 DISCUSSION

The analysis of the test results for test no. MGSGW-1 showed that the non-blocked MGS placed at the slope break point of the 3H:1V fill slope on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall adequately contained and redirected the 1100C vehicle with controlled lateral displacements of the barrier. There were no detached elements nor fragments which showed potential for penetrating the occupant compartment nor presented undue hazard to other traffic. Deformations of, or intrusions into, the occupant compartment that could have caused serious injury did not occur. The test vehicle did not penetrate nor ride over the barrier and remained upright during and after the collision. Vehicle roll, pitch, and yaw angular displacements were deemed acceptable because they did not adversely influence occupant risk safety criteria nor cause rollover. After impact, the vehicle exited the barrier at an angle of 58.3 degrees as it spun-out. The vehicle's trajectory violated the bounds of the exit box. However, the exit box criterion is preferable and not a requirement. Therefore, test no. MGSGW-1 (test designation no. 3-10) was determined to be acceptable according to the TL-3 MASH safety performance criteria.



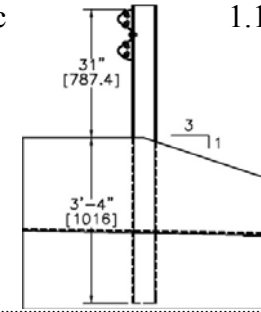
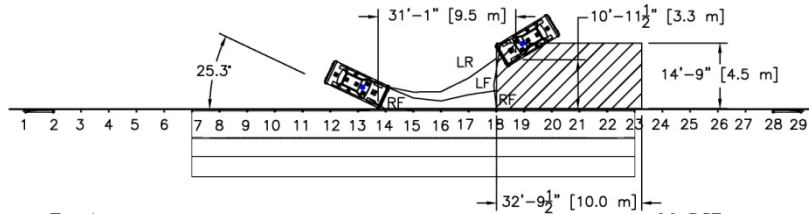
0.000 sec

0.112 sec

0.238 sec

0.622 sec

1.154 sec



- Test Agency .....MwRSF
- Test Number .....MGSGW-1
- Date .....10/20/2009
- MASH Test Designation .....3-10
- Test Article .....MGS without blockouts on MSE wall with a 3:1 slope
- Total Length .....175 ft (53.4 m)
- Key Component – Steel W-Beam
  - Thickness .....12 gauge (2.66 mm)
  - Top Mounting Height .....31 in. (787 mm)
- Key Component – Steel Posts
  - Post nos. 3-27 .....W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) by 6 ft (1.8 m) long
  - Post Location .....Centerline of posts at slope break point
  - Spacing .....6 ft-3 in. (1.9-m)
  - Blockout .....None
- Key Component – Wood Posts
  - Post nos. 1-2, 28-29 .....5½ by 7½ by 46 in. (140x191x1,168 mm)
- Key Component – Foundation Tube .....6 ft (1.8 m) long
- Soil Type .....NCHRP No. 350 Strong Soil
- Vehicle Model .....2003 Kia Rio Sedan
  - Curb .....2,302 lb (1,044 kg)
  - Test Inertial .....2,427 lb (1,101 kg)
  - Gross Static .....2,596 lb (1,178 kg)
- Impact Conditions
  - Speed .....61.0 mph (98.2 km/h)
  - Angle .....25.3 deg
  - Impact Location .....4 ft - 5 in. (1.3 m) US of splice btwn posts 14 and 15
- Exit Conditions
  - Speed .....10.2 mph (16.3 km/h)
  - Angle .....58.3 deg
- Exit Box .....Fail (Not required)
- Vehicle Stability .....Satisfactory
- Vehicle Stopping Distance .....31 ft - 1 in. downstream
  - .....11 ft - 3 in. (3.4 m) laterally from traffic-side face

- Vehicle Damage .....Moderate
  - VDS<sup>[29]</sup> .....1-FR-5
  - CDC<sup>[30]</sup> .....01-FZEW4
  - Maximum Interior Deformation .....1¼ in. (32 mm) Right Toe Pan
- Test Article Damage .....Moderate
- Test Article Deflections
  - Permanent Set .....20% in. (511 mm)
  - Dynamic .....27.4 in. (696 mm)
  - Working Width .....35.7 in. (906 mm)
- Maximum Angular Displacements (DTS)
  - Roll .....-11.2° < 75°
  - Pitch .....-5.4° < 75°
  - Yaw .....126.0°
- IS .....58.97 kip-ft (80 kJ)
- Transducer Data

Evaluation Criteria		Transducer			MASH Limit
		EDR-3	DTS set 1	DTS set 2	
OIV ft/s (m/s)	Longitudinal	-22.62 (-6.89)	-25.87 (-7.89)	-22.45 (-6.84)	≤ 40 (12.2)
	Lateral	-16.51 (-5.03)	-17.07 (-5.20)	-16.53 (-5.04)	≤ 40 (12.2)
ORA g's	Longitudinal	-9.94	-13.78	-10.25	≤ 20.49
	Lateral	-6.54	-7.81	-7.40	≤ 20.49
THIV – ft/s (m/s)		NA	30.10 (9.17)	NA	not required
PHD – g's		NA	14.55	NA	not required
ASI		0.74	0.92	0.78	not required

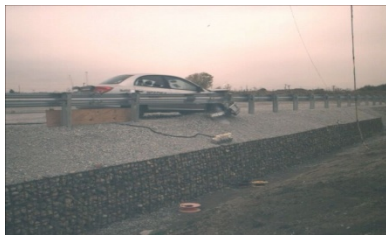
Figure 54. Schematic. Test Results and Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.



a. 0.000sec



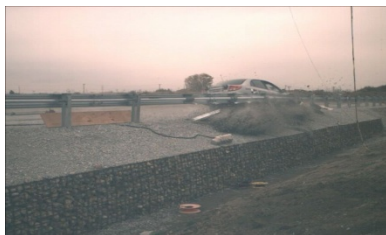
b. 0.030 sec



c. 0.078 sec



d. 0.206 sec



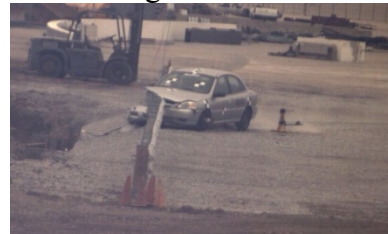
e. 0.440 sec



f. 0.572 sec



g. 0.000sec



h. 0.076 sec



i. 0.138 sec



j. 0.404 sec



k. 0.586 sec



l. 1.092 sec

**Figure 55. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

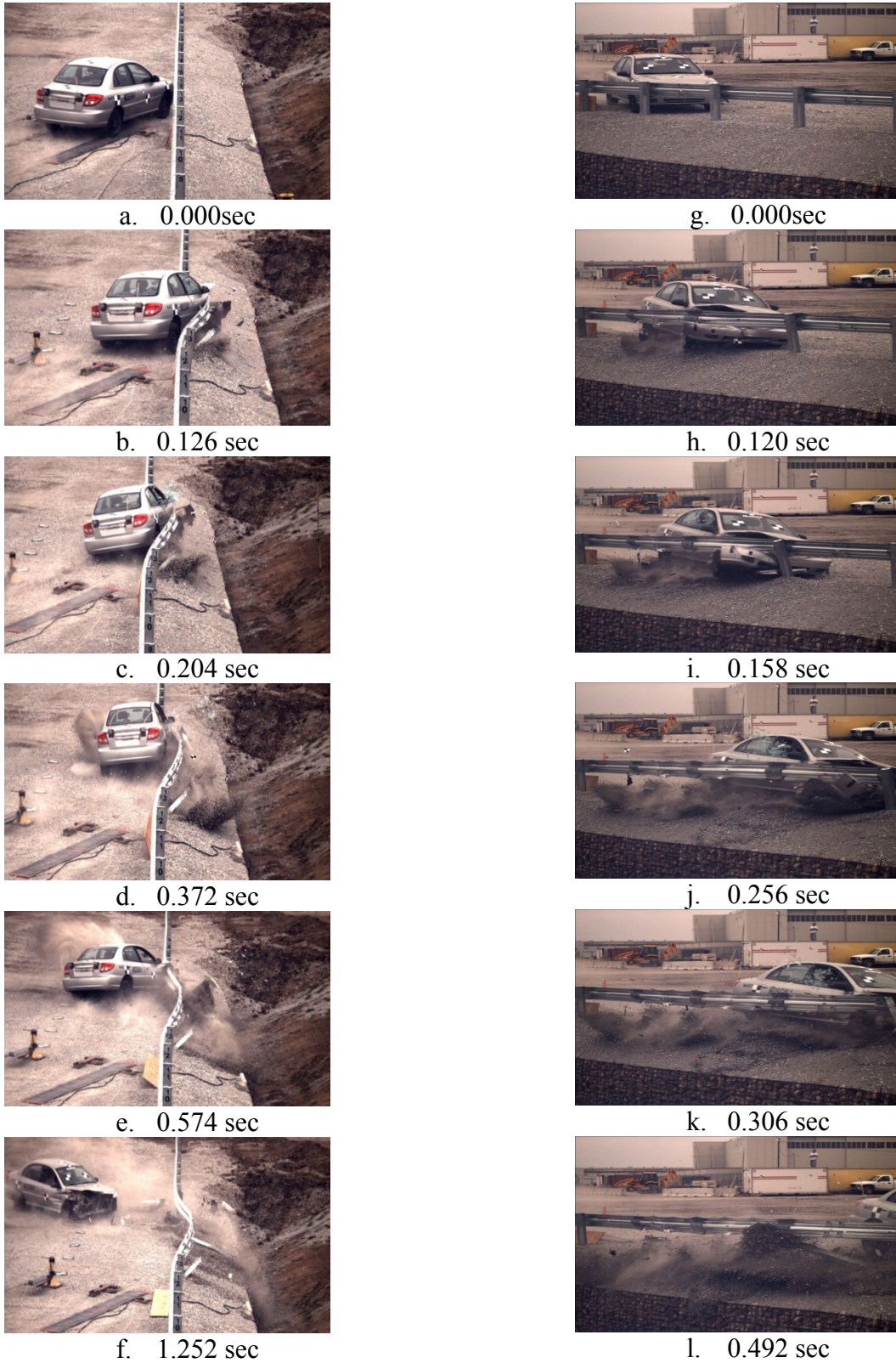


Figure 56. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.



a.



e.



b.



f.



c.



g.



d.



h.

Figure 57. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.



a.



e.



b.



f.



c.



g.



d.



h.

**Figure 58. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Impact Location, Overhead



b. Impact Location Upstream



c. Impact Location, Close-up

**Figure 59. Photo. Impact Location, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Vehicle Final Position, Profile View



b. Vehicle Trajectory Marks

**Figure 60. Photo. Vehicle Final Position and Trajectory Marks, Test No. MGSGW-1.**





a. Vehicle Path View



b. Exit Trajectory View



c. Downstream View

**Figure 61. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Permanent Set Deflection



b. Front Side



c. Back Side

**Figure 62. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Rail at Post No. 14, Front View



c. Rail at Post No. 14 Upstream Quarter View



b. Rail at Post No. Back View



d. Backing Plate at Post No. 14

Figure 63. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.



a. Post No. 13, Front Side



c. Post No. 13, Upstream View



b. Post No. 14, Front Side



d. Post No. 14, Post Bolt Hole Tear

**Figure 64. Photo. Post Nos. 13 and 14 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Post No. 15, Front View



c. Post No. 15, Rear View



b. Post No. 16, Downstream View



d. Post Nos. 15 and 16, Upstream View

**Figure 65. Photo. Post Nos. 15 and 16 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Post Nos 17, Top Portion



c. Post No. 17, Entire Length



b. Post No. 18, Front View



d. Post No. 18, Rear View

**Figure 66. Photo. Post Nos. 17 and 18 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Left Side



c. Right Side



b. Front



d. RearMGSGW-1

Figure 67. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.



a. Impact Side Quarter View



b. Rail Interlock



c. Impact Side Wheel

**Figure 68. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**





a. Impact Side Suspension



b. Axle/Transmission Connection



c. Impact Side

**Figure 69. Photo. Vehicle Undercarriage Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**



a. Impact Side Firewall



b. Impact Side Tunnel

**Figure 70. Photo. Vehicle Occupant Compartment Damage, Test No. MGSGW-1.**

## CHAPTER 10. FULL-SCALE CRASH TEST NO. MGSGW-2

### 10.1 TEST NO. MGSGW-2

The 5,169-lb (2,345-kg) pickup truck with a simulated occupant seated in the right front seat, impacted the non-blocked MGS placed at the slope break point of the 3H:1V fill slope on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall at a speed of 65.3 mph (105.0 km/h) and at an angle of 25.1 degrees. A summary of the test results and sequential photographs are shown in Figure 71. Additional sequential photographs are shown in Figures 72 and 73. Documentary photographs of the crash test are shown in Figures 74 through 76.

### 10.2 WEATHER CONDITIONS

Test no. MGSGW-2 was conducted on November 20, 2009 at approximately 2:20 pm. The weather conditions as per the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (station 14939/LNK) were reported and are shown in Table 14.

**Table 14. Weather Conditions, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

Temperature	53° F
Humidity	43%
Wind Speed	0 mph
Wind Direction	0° from True North
Sky Conditions	Sunny
Visibility	10 Statute Miles
Pavement Surface	Dry
Previous 3-Day Precipitation	0.00 in.
Previous 7-Day Precipitation	0.06 in.

### 10.3 TEST DESCRIPTION

Initial vehicle impact was to occur 16 ft (4.9 m) upstream of the splice between post nos. 14 and 15, as shown in Figure 77. The actual point of impact occurred at the target impact point. A sequential description of the impact events is shown in Table 15. The vehicle came to rest 103 ft - 4½ in. (31.5 m) downstream from impact and 16 ft - 3 in. (4.9 m) laterally in front of the barrier. The vehicle trajectory and final position are shown in Figures 71 and 78.

**Table 15. Sequential Description of Impact Events, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

TIME (sec)	EVENT
0.000	The right-front corner of the vehicle impacted the guardrail.
0.070	The rail separated from post no. 13. The vehicle rolled toward the barrier.
0.078	The right-front tire contacted post no. 13.
0.084	The vehicle began to redirect.
0.104	The right-rear tire contacted the guardrail at the target impact location.
0.108	The right-front door of the vehicle became ajar. The bolt on post no. 14 pulled through rail.
0.148	The right-front tire ruptured.
0.152	The front-right tire contacted post no. 14.
0.184	The left-rear tire became airborne.
0.190	The left-front tire became airborne.
0.230	The vehicle became parallel to the system with a velocity of 46.7 mph (75.2 km/h). The vehicle continued to yaw in the negative direction.
0.248	The right-front tire struck post no. 15.
0.252	The rail separated from post no. 15. The right-front wheel was disengaged from the vehicle.
0.398	The vehicle yawed back in the positive direction.
0.404	The right-rear tire contacted post no. 15 and became airborne.
0.452	The right side of the rear bumper lost contact with the rail at the midpoint between post nos. 14 and 15, and the vehicle exited the system at an angle of 20.4 degrees and a velocity of 43.8 mph (70.5 km/h).
0.700	The driveshaft made contact with the ground, and the vehicle continued to yaw in the negative direction.
0.748	The driveshaft folded and detached from the vehicle.
0.756	The left-front tire contacted the ground.
0.988	The left-front tire became airborne again.
1.168	The left-front tire contacted the ground again.
1.190	The left-rear tire contacted the ground.

## 10.4 BARRIER DAMAGE

Damage to the barrier was moderate, as shown in Figures 79 through 84. Barrier damage consisted of deformed guardrail posts, contact marks on the W-beam rail and guardrail posts, and deformed W-beam rail. The length of vehicle contact along the barrier was approximately 25 ft – 9½ in. (7.9 m), extending from 5 in. (127 mm) upstream of post no. 12 to 4½ in. (114 mm) downstream of post no. 16.

Contact marks were found on the W-beam rail between the impact location at 16 ft upstream of the splice between post nos. 14 and 15 through 4½ in. downstream of post no. 16. A buckle formed in the rail at 3 in. (76 mm) upstream of post no. 11. Flattening of the lower corrugation occurred from 4 in. (102 mm) downstream of post no. 12 through 20 in. (508 mm) upstream of post no. 14. The bottom of the rail folded from post no. 14 through 19 in. (483 mm) downstream of post no. 15. The rail disengaged from post nos. 13 through 16. Two tears were found in the bottom of the guardrail slots at post nos. 13 through 15, measuring 1½ in. (38 mm), 2¾ in. (70 mm), and 1¼ in. (32 mm), respectively. The splices between post nos. 12 and 13 and 14 and 15 were stretched ¼ in. (6.4 mm) and 1/16 in. (1.6 mm), respectively.

Post nos. 3 through 10 twisted slightly downstream. Post no. 11 twisted downstream and rotated backward forming a 1-in. (25-mm) soil gap at the front face of the post. Post no. 12 rotated backward, and soil gaps of 4½ in. (114 mm) and 2 in. (51 mm) were found at the front and back faces of the post, respectively. Post no. 13 twisted and bent downstream. The upstream edge of the front flange of post no. 13 encountered local deformation and contact marks, and a sharp kink was found on the back flange. Post no. 14 was bent downstream, and its front flange encountered deformations and contact marks. Post no. 15 was bent downstream and had a 5-in. (127-mm) soil gap at its front flange. The tire of the vehicle came to rest on top of post no. 15. Post no. 16 rotated slightly upstream and had a 2¼-in. (57 mm) soil gap at its front face, and its front flange was slightly deformed near the top. The backup plate at post nos. 13 and 14 disengaged from the system. The remaining posts sustained no damage.

The permanent set of the barrier system is shown in Figure 79. The maximum lateral permanent set rail and post deflections were 22¼ in. (565 mm) at post no. 14 and 26¼ in. (667 mm) at post no. 13, respectively, as measured in the field. The maximum lateral dynamic rail and post deflections were 35.7 in (907 mm) at the midpoint of post nos. 13 and 14 and 35.7 in. (907 mm) at post no. 14, respectively, as determined from high-speed digital video analysis. The working width of the system was found to be 45.2 in. (1,148 mm).

## 10.5 VEHICLE DAMAGE

The damage to the vehicle was moderate, as shown in Figures 85 through 88. The maximum occupant compartment deformations as well as the deformation limits established in MASH for various regions of the occupant compartment are shown in Table 16. It should be noted that the MASH-established deformation limits were not violated. Complete interior occupant compartment deformations as well as other vehicle deformations, along with the corresponding locations, are provided in Appendix D.

The majority of the damage was concentrated on the right-front corner and the right side of the vehicle. The right-front wheel was detached, and the brake lines were cut. The right control arm was sheared off, and the upper A-arm was bent downward. Denting occurred to the inner right-front wheel well. The lower-right side of the front bumper was crushed upward, and the bumper sustained contact marks. The right-front quarter panel was crushed slightly inward, and the right headlight was fractured. The hood was slightly ajar, and cracking occurred along the right side of the grill. The right-front door was crushed inward at the lower hinge and slightly ajar. Crushing and scraping occurred along the entire lower length of the vehicle. The right-rear quarter panel and the bumper encountered denting and folding. The driveshaft was removed from the vehicle. The right-rear taillight was displaced, and the right side of the tailgate was slightly ajar. The left-rear wheel was detached. A 3-in. (76-mm) diameter bulge was found in the sidewall of the right-rear tire.

**Table 16. Maximum Occupant Compartment Deformation by Location, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

LOCATION	MAXIMUM DEFORMATION in. (mm)	MASH ALLOWABLE DEFORMATION in. (mm)
Wheel Well & Toe Pan	1 (25)	≤ 9 (229)
Floor Pan & Transmission Tunnel	¼ (6)	≤ 12 (305)
Side Front Panel (in Front of A-Pillar)	¼ (6)	≤ 12 (305)
Side Door (Above Seat)	1½ (38)	≤ 9 (229)
Side Door (Below Seat)	½ (13)	≤ 12 (305)
Roof	NA	≤ 4 (102)
Windshield	NA	≤ 3 (76)

## 10.6 OCCUPANT RISK

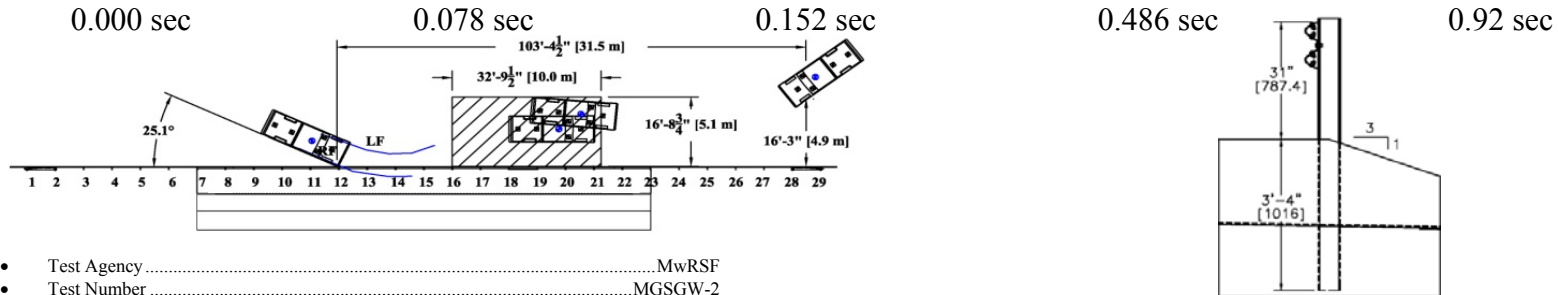
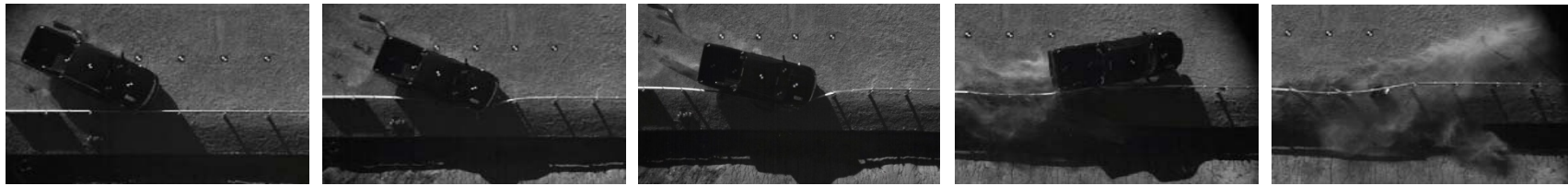
The calculated occupant impact velocities (OIVs) and maximum 0.010-sec occupant ridedown accelerations (ORAs) in both the longitudinal and lateral directions are shown in Table 17. It is noted that the OIVs and ORAs were within the suggested limits provided in MASH. The calculated THIV, PHD, and ASI values are also shown in Table 17. The results of the occupant risk analysis, as determined from the accelerometer data, are summarized in Figure 71. The recorded data from the accelerometers and the rate transducers are shown graphically in Appendix F.

**Table 17. Summary of OIV, ORA, THIV, PHD, and ASI Values, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

Evaluation Criteria		Transducer			MASH Limits
		EDR-3	DTS set 1	DTS set 2	
OIV ft/s (m/s)	Longitudinal	-17.25 (-5.26)	-17.85 (-5.44)	-16.91 (-5.15)	≤ 40 (12.2)
	Lateral	-17.71 (-5.40)	-18.26 (-5.57)	-17.56 (-5.35)	≤ 40 (12.2)
ORA g's	Longitudinal	-11.15	-11.99	-10.98	≤ 20.49
	Lateral	-8.76	-8.91	-10.37	≤ 20.49
THIV ft/s (m/s)		NA	24.1 (7.35)	NA	not required
PHD g's		NA	12.73	NA	not required
ASI		0.76	0.81	0.84	not required

## 10.7 DISCUSSION

The analysis of the test results for test no. MGSGW-2 showed that the non-blocked MGS placed at the slope break point of the 3H:1V fill slope on top of a wire-faced, MSE wall adequately contained and redirected the 2270P vehicle with controlled lateral displacements of the barrier. There were no detached elements nor fragments which showed potential for penetrating the occupant compartment nor presented undue hazard to other traffic. Deformations of, or intrusions into, the occupant compartment that could have caused serious injury did not occur. The test vehicle did not penetrate nor ride over the barrier and remained upright during and after the collision. Vehicle roll, pitch, and yaw angular displacements were deemed acceptable because they did not adversely influence occupant risk safety criteria nor cause rollover. After impact, the vehicle exited the barrier at an angle of 20.4 degrees. The vehicle's trajectory violated the bounds of the exit box as it spun-out. However, the exit box criterion is preferable and not a requirement. Therefore, test no. MGSGW-2 (test designation no. 3-11) was determined to be acceptable according to the TL-3 MASH safety performance criteria.



- Test Agency .....MwRSF
- Test Number .....MGSGW-2
- Date .....11/20/2009
- MASH Test Designation .....3-11
- Test Article .....MGS without blockouts on MSE wall with a 3:1 slope
- Total Length .....175 ft (53.4 m)
- Key Component – Steel W-Beam
  - Thickness .....12-gauge (2.66 mm)
  - Top Mounting Height .....31 in. (787 mm)
- Key Component – Steel Posts
  - Post nos. 3-27 .....W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) by 6 ft (1.8 m) long
  - Post Location .....Centerline of posts at slope break point
  - Spacing .....6 ft - 3 in. (1.9 m)
  - Blockouts .....None
- Key Component – Wood Posts
  - Post nos. 1-2, 28-29 .....5½ by 7½ by 46 in. long (140x191x1,186 mm)
- Key Component – Foundation Tube .....6 ft (1.8 m) long
- Soil Type .....NCHRP No. 350 Strong Soil
- Vehicle Model .....2003 Dodge Ram 1500 Quad Cab
  - Curb .....5,081 lb (2,305 kg)
  - Test Inertial .....4,999 lb (2,268 kg)
  - Gross Static .....5,169 lb (2,345 kg)
- Impact Conditions
  - Speed .....65.3 mph (105.0 km/h)
  - Angle .....25.1 deg
  - Impact Location .....16 ft (4.9 m) US of splice btwn posts 14 and 15
- Exit Conditions
  - Speed .....43.8 mph (70.5 km/h)
  - Angle .....20.4 deg
  - Exit Box Criteria .....Fail (Not required)
- Vehicle Stability .....Satisfactory
- Vehicle Stopping Distance .....103 ft - 4 ½ in.(31.5 m) downstream  
16 ft - 3 in. (4.9 m) laterally in front of traffic-side face

- Vehicle Damage .....Moderate
  - VDS<sup>[29]</sup> .....1-RFQ-3
  - CDC<sup>[30]</sup> .....01-RDEW2
  - Maximum Interior Deformation .....1 1/4 in. (32 mm) right toe pan
- Test Article Damage .....Moderate
- Test Article Deflections
  - Permanent Set .....26¼ in. (667 mm)
  - Dynamic .....35.7 in. (907 mm)
  - Working Width .....45.2 in. (1,148 mm)
- Maximum Angular Displacements (DTS)
  - Roll .....16.4 deg <75°
  - Pitch .....-15.7 deg <75°
  - Yaw .....38.0 deg
- IS .....132.3 kip-ft (180 kJ)
- Transducer Data

Evaluation Criteria		Transducer			MASH Limit
		EDR-3	DTS set 1	DTS set 2	
OIV ft/s (m/s)	Longitudinal	-17.25 (-5.26)	-17.85 (-5.44)	-16.91 (-5.15)	≤ 40 (12.2)
	Lateral	-17.71 (-5.40)	-18.26 (-5.57)	-17.56 (-5.35)	≤ 40 (12.2)
ORA g's	Longitudinal	-11.15	-11.99	-10.98	≤ 20.49
	Lateral	-8.76	-8.91	-10.37	≤ 20.49
THIV – ft/s (m/s)		NA	24.1 (7.35)	NA	Not required
PHD – g's		NA	12.73	NA	Not required
ASI		0.76	0.81	0.84	Not required

Figure 71. Schematic. Test Results and Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.





a. 0.000 sec



b. 0.048 sec



c. 0.086 sec



d. 0.152 sec



e. 0.276 sec



f. 0.576 sec



g. 0.000 sec



h. 0.054 sec



i. 0.152 sec



j. 0.248 sec



k. 0.756 sec



l. 0.826 sec

Figure 72. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.

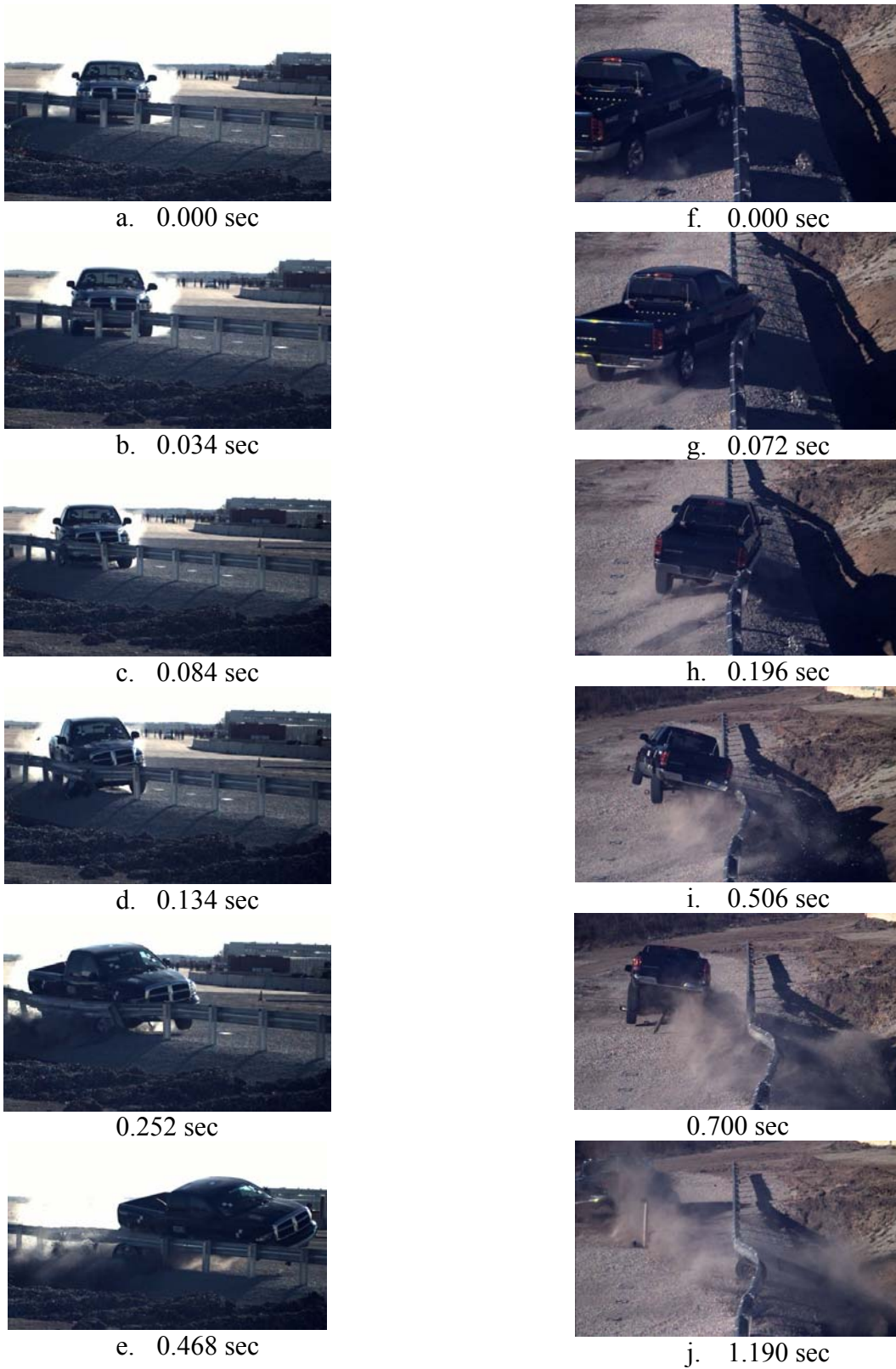


Figure 73. Photo. Additional Sequential Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.



a.



e.



b.



f.



c.



g.



d.



h.

Figure 74. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MGSGW-2.



a.



e.



b.



f.



c.



g.



d.



h.

**Figure 75. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MSGGW-2.**



a.



e.



b.



f.



c.



g.

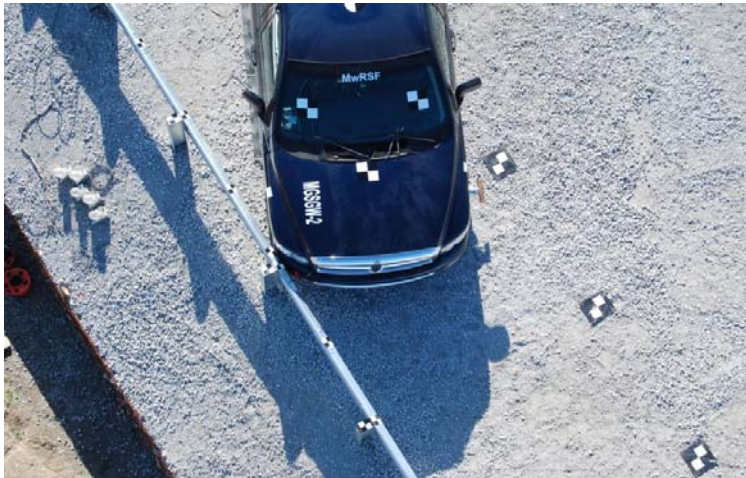


d.



h.

Figure 76. Photo. Documentary Photographs, Test No. MSGGW-2.



a. Overhead



b. Upstream View



c. Closeup View

**Figure 77. Photo. Impact Location, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



a. Vehicle Final Position



b. Broad View

**Figure 78. Photo. Vehicle Final Position and Trajectory Marks, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



a. Downstream Inline View



b. Upstream Inline View



c. Front View

**Figure 79. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**





a. Impacted Rail



c. Impacted Rail, Front Quarter View



b. Impacted Rail Rear View



d. Wheel Lodged Under Rail

Figure 80. Photo. System Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.



a. Post No. 11 Top View



c. Post No. 11 Rear View



b. Post No. 12 Upstream View



d. Post No. 12 Downstream View

**Figure 81. Photo. Post Nos. 11 and 12 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



a. Post No. 13 Front View



c. Post No. 13 Rear View



b. Post No. 14 Front View



d. Post No. 14 Rear View

**Figure 82. Photo. Post Nos. 13 and 14 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



a. Post No. 15 Upstream View



c. Post No. 15 Front View



b. Post No. 16 Rear View



d. Post No. 16 Upstream View

**Figure 83. Photo. Post Nos. 15 and 16 Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



a. Post No. 13



c. Post No. 15



b. Post No. 14



d. Post No. 16

**Figure 84. Photo. Post Bolt Location Rail Damage Photographs, Test Nos. MGSGW-2.**



a. Right Side



c. Left Side



b. Front



d. Rear

Figure 85. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.



a. Right Side Bumper and Wheel Well



b. Right Side Rear Quarter



c. Left Quarter

**Figure 86. Photo. Vehicle Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



a. Rear Axle/Suspension



b. Drive Shaft



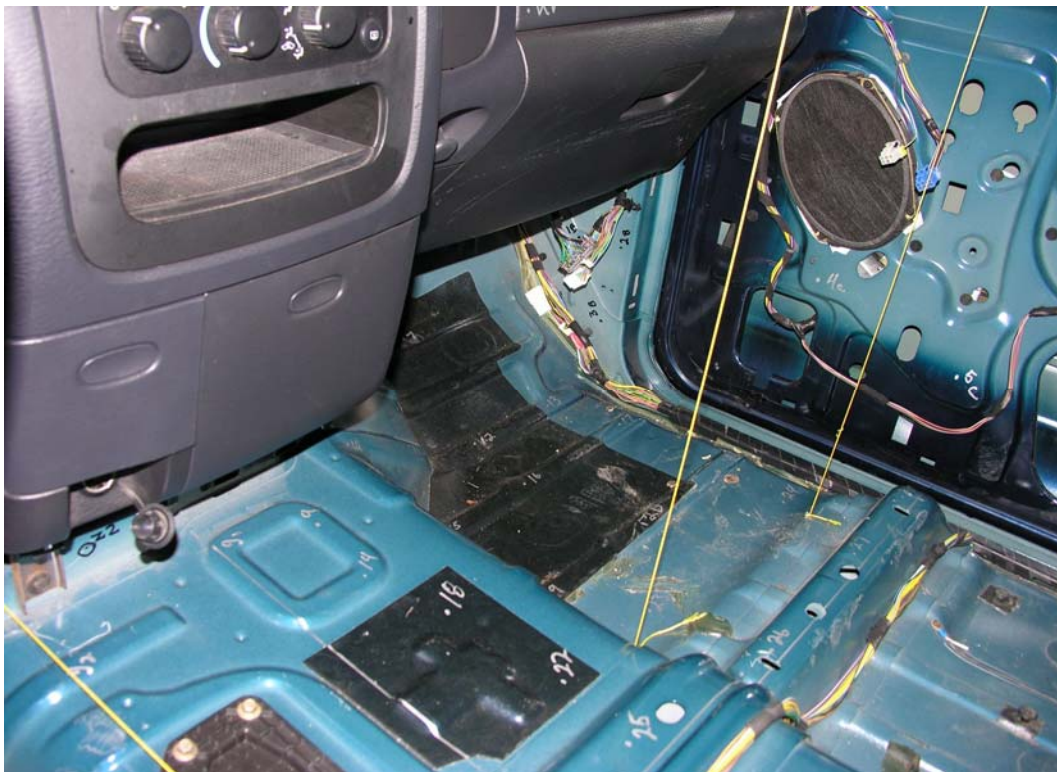
c. Right Side Suspension

**Figure 87. Photo. Vehicle Undercarriage Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**





a. Impact Side Floorboard



b. Impact Side Door

**Figure 88. Photo. Vehicle Occupant Compartment Damage, Test No. MGSGW-2.**



## CHAPTER 11. SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A design review, cost comparison, and evaluation was performed on selected barrier concepts for consideration in protecting hazardous conditions that arise from the construction of wire-faced, MSE wall systems. After eliminating general concepts that utilized deeply-embedded reinforced concrete foundations and long, sloped tension elements, five barrier concepts remained for further investigation and analysis. During the evaluation process, a cost comparison was made between different barrier types as well as on the effect of their use in the construction of wire-faced, MSE walls. From this effort, a non-blocked MGS with steel posts placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope (Concept no. 4) was found to provide the greatest net cost reduction, or \$158/ft, when compared to the baseline configuration of standard MGS with steel posts and a 2-ft (610-mm) lateral offset to the slope break point (Concept no. 1). Based on the cost analysis and system comparison, the CFLHD-MwRSF project team selected Concept no. 4 for further development and consideration for protecting vertical drop-offs associated with wire-faced, MSE walls.

During this study, a significant dynamic bogie testing program was conducted to determine the post-soil behavior of steel and wood posts embedded in level and/or sloped terrain using a compacted soil material similar to that used for the construction of wire-faced, MSE walls. This post testing program was also used to evaluate different post placement methods, such as the auger, backfill, and tamp method versus driven posts, as well as to select the appropriate post length, determine the preferred post material, and evaluate the propensity for damage to occur to wire-faced, MSE walls during vehicular impacts into the barrier system. A total of 26 dynamic bogie tests were performed and are described in detail in an MwRSF research report.<sup>[23]</sup> From this effort, a 6-ft (1.8-m) long steel guardrail post with a 40-in. (1,016-mm) embedment depth was selected for use in the MGS when located at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. A 6-ft (1.8-m) long steel guardrail post embedded into a roller-compacted, special MSE wall fill material, driven through the upper wire-mesh layer, and placed at the slope break point, was found to provide adequate post-soil resistance for use in the MGS. In addition, dynamic component testing of steel posts driven at the slope break point did not reveal any concerns for damage to the wire-faced, MSE wall system.

Following the dynamic component testing effort, a non-blocked version of the MGS was developed for use with a wire-faced, MSE wall system. The modified MGS utilized 6-ft (1.8-m) long steel posts spaced on 75 in. (1,905 mm) centers, a top mounting height of 31 in. (787 mm) for the W-beam rail, and steel W-beam backup plates at the steel post locations. The 12-in. (305-mm) deep wood spacer or offset blocks were not utilized in this barrier system.

The non-blocked MGS was successfully crash tested using both the 1100C small car and 2270P pickup truck vehicles according to TL-3 safety performance guidelines provided in MASH, as shown in Table 18. After the first full-scale crash test, the deformed posts were removed from the wire-faced, MSE wall. Subsequently, the soil region surrounding the locations of the damaged posts were filled with soil and recompacted. Then, new steel posts were driven into the wire-faced, MSE wall at the slope break point in order to repair the MGS and for use in the second full-scale crash test. **Following both crash tests, no damage was observed in the wire-**

**Table 18. Summary of Safety Performance Evaluation Results.**

Evaluation Factors	Evaluation Criteria	Test No. MGS GW-1 (1100C Test)	Test No. MGS GW-2 (2270P Test)									
Structural Adequacy	A. Test article should contain and redirect the vehicle or bring the vehicle to a controlled stop; the vehicle should not penetrate, underride, or override the installation although controlled lateral deflection of the test article is acceptable.	S	S									
Occupant Risk	D. Detached elements, fragments or other debris from the test article should not penetrate or show potential for penetrating the occupant compartment, or present an undue hazard to other traffic, pedestrians, or personnel in a work zone. Deformations of, or intrusions into, the occupant compartment should not exceed limits set forth in Section 5.3 and Appendix E of MASH.	S	S									
	F. The vehicle should remain upright during and after collision. The maximum roll and pitch angles are not to exceed 75 degrees.	S	S									
	H. Occupant Impact Velocity (OIV) (see Appendix A, Section A5.3 of MASH for calculation procedure) should satisfy the following limits: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Occupant Impact Velocity Limits, ft/s (m/s)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Component</th> <th>Preferred</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Longitudinal and Lateral</td> <td>30 ft/s (9.1 m/s)</td> <td>40 ft/s (12.2 m/s)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Occupant Impact Velocity Limits, ft/s (m/s)			Component	Preferred	Maximum	Longitudinal and Lateral	30 ft/s (9.1 m/s)	40 ft/s (12.2 m/s)	S	S
	Occupant Impact Velocity Limits, ft/s (m/s)											
	Component	Preferred	Maximum									
Longitudinal and Lateral	30 ft/s (9.1 m/s)	40 ft/s (12.2 m/s)										
I. The Occupant Ridedown Acceleration (ORA) (see Appendix A, Section A5.3 of MASH for calculation procedure) should satisfy the following limits: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Occupant Ridedown Acceleration Limits (g's)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Component</th> <th>Preferred</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Longitudinal and Lateral</td> <td>15.0 g's</td> <td>20.49 g's</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Occupant Ridedown Acceleration Limits (g's)			Component	Preferred	Maximum	Longitudinal and Lateral	15.0 g's	20.49 g's	S	S	
Occupant Ridedown Acceleration Limits (g's)												
Component	Preferred	Maximum										
Longitudinal and Lateral	15.0 g's	20.49 g's										

S – Satisfactory      U – Unsatisfactory      NA - Not Applicable

**faced, MSE wall system for the backside of the steel posts positioned 5 ft – 9 in. (1.75 m) away from the MSE wall’s outer face.**

Based on the research program described herein, the non-blocked MGS (Concept no. 4) is recommended for use on top of wire-faced, MSE walls when the centerline of the steel posts are placed at the slope break point of a 3H:1V fill slope. Under this scenario and as previously shown in Figure 10, the face of the W-beam rail would be positioned approximately 6 ft – 6¼ in. (1.99 m) away from the outer edge of the wire-faced, MSE wall when assuming a 2-ft (0.6 m) fill height – 1 ft (0.3 m) normal layer thickness of select wall backfill and 1 ft (0.3 m) thick combined layer for wearing surface and road base material. The current FHL D accepted practice, as depicted in Figure 3, is to install the face of conventional, wood-post W-beam guardrail 9 ft – 7¼ in. (2.93 m) away from the exterior face of the MSE wall when assuming a 2-ft (0.6-m) level surface behind the posts, an adjacent 3H:1V fill slope, and a 2-ft (0.6-m) fill height for the road base and wearing surface. Therefore, the implementation of the new TL-3 barrier system would provide at least a 3 ft - 1 in. (0.94 m) reduction in the required width of the wire-face, MSE wall. Thus, the non-blocked, steel post MGS provides (1) an economical and practical barrier alternative for use on wire-faced, MSE walls, (2) satisfactory vehicle containment under the TL-3 MASH impact conditions, (3) reduces the required width of the wire-faced, MSE wall structure with the elimination of a timber blockout and removal of the 2-ft (0.6-m) wide level terrain behind the posts, and (4) results in decreased construction and material costs for the overall wire-faced, MSE wall and barrier systems.

As noted above, the non-blocked MGS was successfully crash tested with the back side of the steel posts positioned approximately 2 ft – 9 in. (0.84 m) away from the inside edge of the wall facing fill or 5 ft – 9 in. (1.75 m) away from the outer edge of the wire-faced, MSE wall. For this baseline configuration, the steel posts were driven into the select wall backfill. During the 2270P crash test (test no. MGSGW-2), the maximum dynamic barrier deflection was observed to be 35.7 in. (907 mm). In addition, no damage was observed in the MSE wall structure during either of the MASH crash tests. Following the successful crash testing program on the finalized configuration (Concept No. 4), as shown in Figure 10, the researchers believed that the non-blocked MGS should be capable of safely containing and redirecting the 2270P pickup truck under TL-3 impact conditions when positioned closer than the 5-ft 9-in. (1.75-m) lateral offset to the outer edge of the MSE wall.

Due to the presence of the special compaction zone consisting of larger rocks (i.e., wall facing fill), it is impossible to drive steel posts 3 ft (0.91 m) laterally away from the outer MSE wall edge. This assertion comes from field results obtained from the post-soil testing program as well as a general concern for mitigating damage to the MSE wall. Therefore, it was deemed necessary to establish a minimum lateral offset between the backside of the steel posts and the rock boundary (i.e., inside edge of the wall facing fill) to address these concerns. Further, any minimum design guidelines should consider the situation where the wall facing fill width may slightly exceed 3 ft (0.91 m).

Recall, the non-blocked, steel post MGS performed in an acceptable manner when backside face was positioned 2-ft 9 in. (0.84 m) laterally away from the inside face of the wall facing fill. When possible, it would seem reasonable to accommodate this lateral barrier offset. However,

special scenarios will occur in actual field installations in which this lateral barrier offset will not be available. Therefore, the recommended minimum lateral barrier offset should be 1 ft (0.3 m) between the back side of post to inside edge of the wall facing fill or 4 ft (1.22 m) between back side of post to outer edge of the MSE wall, whichever results in greater lateral offset between the post and exterior wall surface. For high-energy, vehicular impact events, this minimum lateral placement recommendation would provide the most economical barrier system and MSE wall configuration, assure adequate safety performance, and mitigate concerns for damage to the MSE wall structure.

For this minimum placement recommendation, the lateral offset between the rail face and outer edge of the MSE wall would be 4 ft - 9¼ in. (1.45 m). For varying thicknesses of select wall backfill and different widths for the 3H:1V fill slope, three different configurations were prepared to demonstrate the recommended minimum lateral barrier offset for the steel posts, as shown in Figures 89 through 91. When the non-blocked, steel-post MGS is installed using the minimum lateral barrier offset, the maximum width reduction for the wire-faced, MSE wall would increase from 3 ft - 1 in. (0.94 m) to 4 ft - 10 in. (1.47 m) if compared to the current FLHD guidance, thus providing even greater economic benefit at the TL-3 impact conditions.

As noted above and for TL-3 applications, the non-blocked, steel post MGS was constructed, tested, and evaluated with the front face of the W-beam rail positioned approximately 6 ft - 6¼ in. (1.99 m) away from the outer edge of the wire-faced, MSE wall. Based on the successful safety performance evaluations of the two crash tests, the observed dynamic barrier deflections, and the configuration of the MSE wall, the non-blocked MGS can also be installed with the rail face approximately 4 ft - 9¼ in. (1.45 m) away from the outer edge of the MSE wall system and still meet TL-3 impact safety standards.

Under TL-2 impact conditions, dynamic rail deflections for the non-blocked MGS would be reduced from those observed under TL-3 impact conditions. As such, the recommended barrier placement for TL-2 conditions could conservatively utilize the minimum lateral barrier offset of 4 ft - 9¼ in. (1.45 m) which was noted for TL-3 conditions. However, TL-2 post deflections near the ground line may be smaller than those deflections observed during comparable TL-3 impact events. As a result and under TL-2 impact conditions, a 6-in. (152-mm) lateral barrier shift toward the outer MSE wall edge may be considered. Under this more aggressive scenario, the rail face would be positioned approximately 4 ft - 3¼ in. (1.30 m) away from the wire-faced, MSE wall. Of course, this modified TL-2 barrier placement could result in increased risk for damage to the MSE wall structure as well as reduced constructability in driving steel posts if the wall facing fill (i.e., layer of larger stones) extends beyond the common width of 3 ft (0.91 m).

The roller-compacted soil fill material and mesh reinforcement within the wire-faced, MSE wall system provided a stiff foundation for the driven, steel guardrail posts. This finding was made upon review of the post-soil responses observed in selected dynamic bogie tests as well as from the barrier deflections and working widths observed during the full-scale crash testing program reported herein. From the successful MASH crash testing program reported herein, it is the researcher's opinion that a non-blocked MGS would also perform satisfactorily when installed in standard soil placed on level terrain. However, the safety performance of a non-blocked MGS installed on level terrain can only be verified through full-scale crash testing.

Previously, it has been demonstrated that wood blockouts used in combination with the MGS greatly increases barrier capacity, reduces occupant risk, and improves the vehicle post-impact trajectory. Thus, the researchers recommend that 12-in. (305-mm) deep wood spacer blocks, or acceptable alternatives, be used with the MGS when the roadside geometry can accommodate a guardrail system with increased width.

Concrete curbs or asphalt dikes often provide drainage control at the edge of roadway or shoulder. Occasionally, curbs and vehicular barrier systems are both required along the roadside. For these circumstances, it is necessary to ensure that the combination curb and guardrail system meets current impact safety standards. Therefore, if curbs are required on MSE wall structures, it is recommended that the steel post MGS be installed with wood blockouts, or other acceptable alternatives.

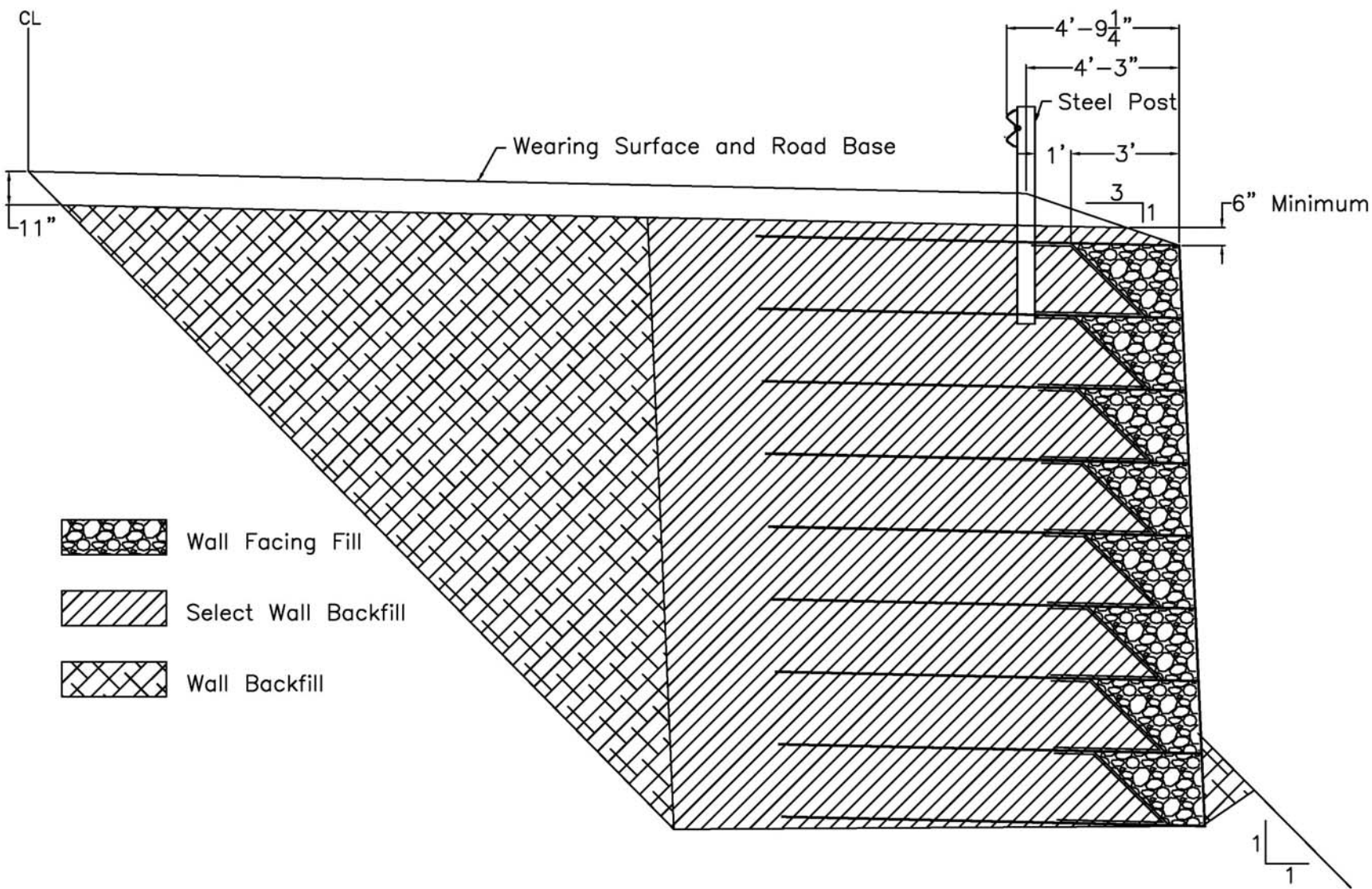


Figure 89. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.



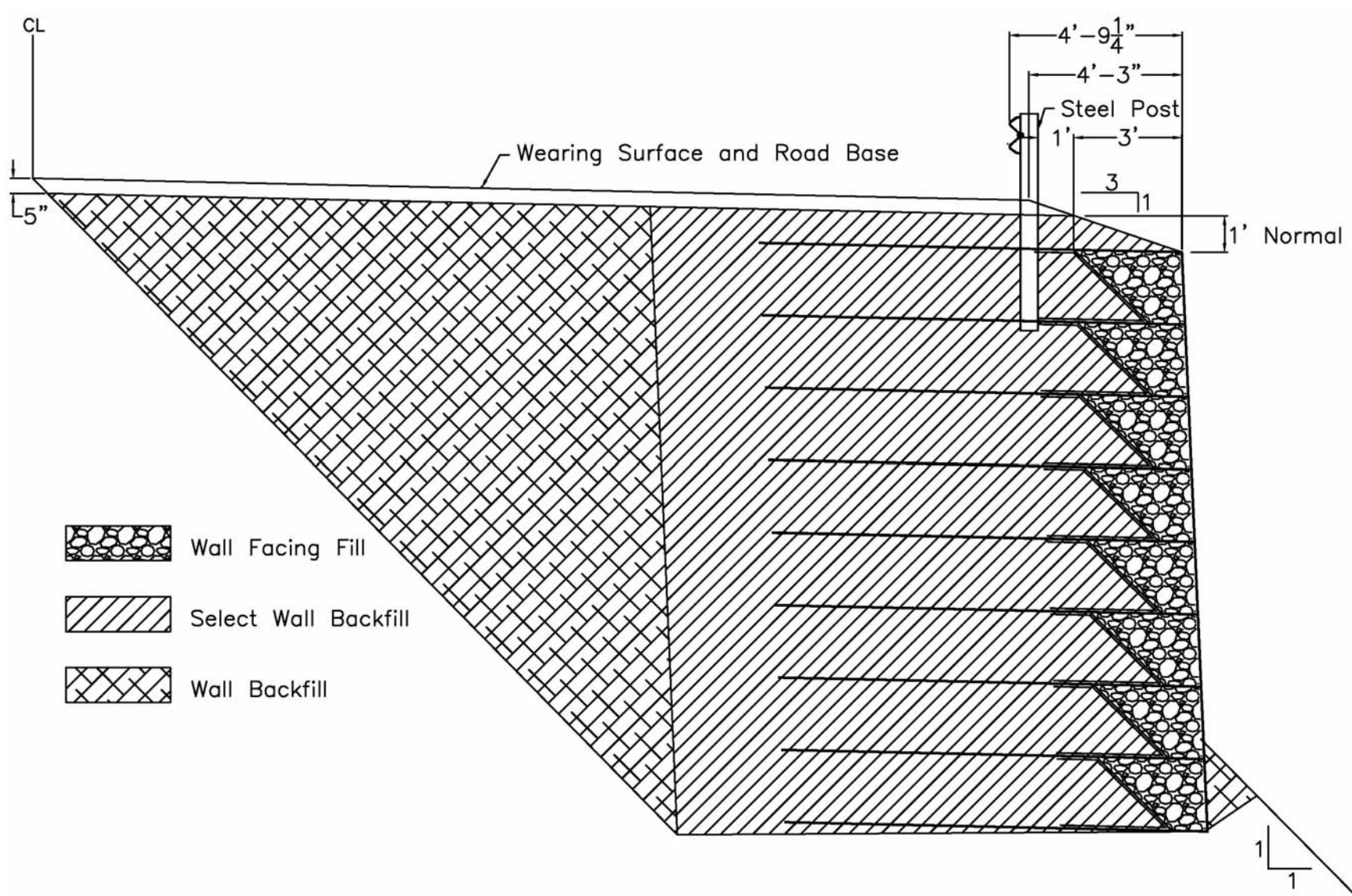


Figure 90. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS Centered at Slope Break Point with Minimum Lateral Offset.

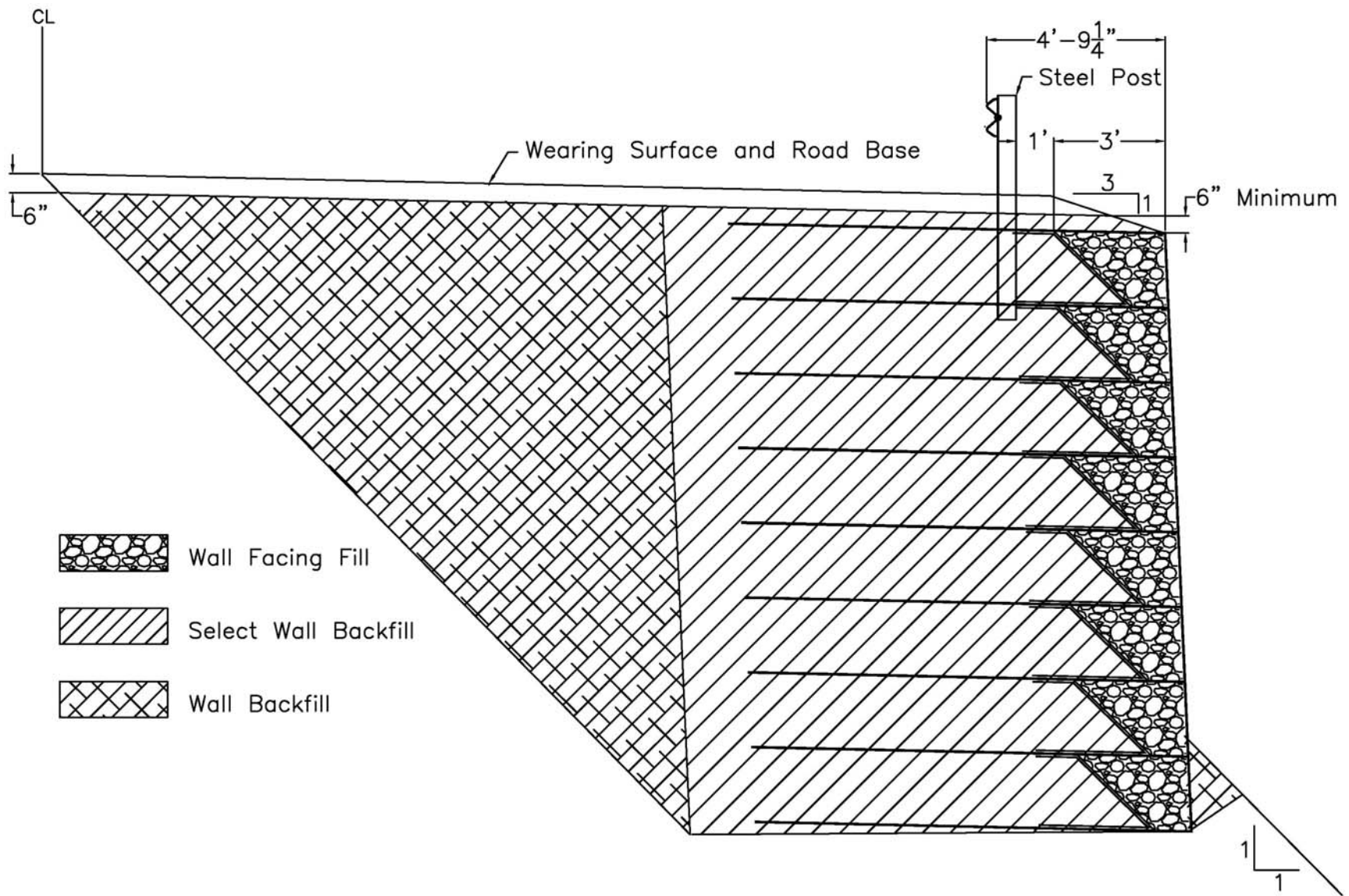


Figure 91. Schematic. Non-Blocked, Steel-Post MGS with Minimum Lateral Offset.

## CHAPTER 12. REFERENCES

1. *Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects*, Report No. FP-03, U.S. Customary Units, Federal Lands Highway, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, 2003.
2. Herr, J.E., Rohde, J.R., Sicking, D.L., Reid, J.D., Faller, R.K., Holloway, J.C., Coon, B.A., and Polivka, K.A., *Development of Standards for Placement of Steel Guardrail Posts in Rock*, Final Report to the Midwest States Regional Pooled Fund Program, Transportation Research Report No. TRP-03-119-03, Project No. SPR-3(017)-Year 9, Project Code: RFPF-99-01(a), Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, May 30, 2003.
3. Bligh, R.P., Seckinger, N.R., Abu-Odek, A.Y., Roschke, P.N., Menges, W.L., and Haug, R.R., *Dynamic Response of Guardrail Systems Encased in Pavement Mow Strips*, Final Report to the Texas Department of Transportation, FHWA/TX-04/0-4162-2, Texas Transportation Institute, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, January 2004.
4. Polivka, K.A., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Reid, J.D., Rohde, J.R., Holloway, J.C., Bielenberg, R.W., and Kuipers, B.D., *Development of the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) for Standard and Reduced Post Spacing and in Combination with Curbs*, Transportation Research Report No. TRP-03-139-04, Final Report to the Midwest States' Regional Pooled Fund Program, Project No. SPR-3(017)-Years 10, and 12-13, Project Code: RFPF-00-02, 02-01, and 03-05, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, September 1, 2004.
5. Faller, R.K., Polivka, K.A., Kuipers, B.D., Bielenberg, B.W., Reid, J.D., Rohde, J.R., and Sicking, D.L., *Midwest Guardrail System for Standard and Special Applications*, Transportation Research Record No. 1890, Journal of the Transportation Research Board, TRB AFB20 Committee on Roadside Safety Design, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., January 2004.
6. Sicking, D.L., Reid, J.D., and Rohde, J.R., *Development of the Midwest Guardrail System*, Paper No. 02-3157, Transportation Research Record No. 1797, Journal of the Transportation Research Board, TRB AFB20 Committee on Roadside Safety Design, Transportation Research Board, Washington D.C., 2002.
7. Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Bielenberg, R.W., Rohde, J.R., Polivka, K.A., and Reid, J.D., *Performance of Steel-Post W-Beam Guardrail Systems*, Paper No. 07-2642, Transportation Research Record No. 2025, Journal of the Transportation Research Board, TRB AFB20 Committee on Roadside Safety Design, Transportation Research Board, Washington D.C., January 2007.
8. Polivka, K.A., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Rohde, J.R., Bielenberg, B.W., and Reid, J.D., *Performance Evaluation of the Midwest Guardrail System - Update to NCHRP 350 Test No. 3-11 (2214MG-1)*, Final Report to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP), Transportation Research Board, Transportation Research Report No.

- TRP-03-170-06, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, October 10, 2006.
9. Polivka, K.A., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Rohde, J.R., Bielenberg, B.W., and Reid, J.D., *Performance Evaluation of the Midwest Guardrail System - Update to NCHRP 350 Test No. 3-11 with 28" C.G. Height (2214MG-2)*. Final Report to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program, MwRSF Research Report No. TRP-03-171-06, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, October 11, 2006.
  10. Polivka, K.A., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Rohde, J.R., Bielenberg, B.W., and Reid, J.D., *Performance Evaluation of the Midwest Guardrail System - Update to NCHRP 350 Test No. 3-10 (2214MG-3)*. Final Report to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program, MwRSF Research Report No. TRP-03-172-06, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, October 11, 2006.
  11. Stolle, C.S., Polivka, K.A., Reid, J.D., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Bielenberg, R.W., and Rohde, J.R., *Evaluation of Critical Flare Rates for the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS)*, Final Report to the Midwest States Regional Pooled Fund Program, Transportation Report No. TRP-03-191-08, Project No. SPR-3(017)-Years 14 and 15, Project Code: RPF04-03 and RPF05-05, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, July 15, 2008.
  12. Reid, J.D., Kuipers, B.D., Sicking, D.L., and Faller, R.K., *Impact Performance of W-Beam Guardrail Installed at Various Flare Rates*, International Journal of Impact Engineering, Volume 36, Issue 3, March 2009, pages 476-485.
  13. Reid, J.D., Kuipers, B.D., Sicking, D.L., and Faller, R.K., *Guardrail Flare Rates*, Paper No. 07-0517, 86th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., January 2007.
  14. *Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH)*, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), Washington, D.C., 2009.
  15. Bielenberg, R.W., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Rohde, J.R., and Reid, J.D., *Midwest Guardrail System for Long Span Culvert Applications*, Paper No. 07-2539, Transportation Research Record No. 2025, Journal of the Transportation Research Board, TRB AFB20 Committee on Roadside Safety Design, Transportation Research Board, Washington D.C., January 2007.
  16. Bielenberg, R.W., Faller, R.K., Rohde, J.R., Reid, J.D., Sicking, D.L., Holloway, J.C., Allison, E.M., and Polivka, K.A., *Midwest Guardrail System for Long-Span Culvert Applications*, Final Report to the Midwest State's Regional Pooled Regional Pooled Fund Program, Transportation Research Report No. TRP-03-187-07, Project No.: SPR-3(017), Project Code: RPF05-04 -Year 15, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, November 16, 2007.

17. Wiebelhaus, M.J., Lechtenberg, K.A., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., Bielenberg, R.W., Reid, J.D., Rohde, J.R., and Dey, Gopi, *Development and Evaluation of the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) Placed Adjacent to a 2:1 Fill Slope*, Final Report to the Midwest State's Regional Pooled Fund Program, Transportation Research Report No. TRP-03-185-10, Project No.: SPR-3(017), Project Code: RPPF-05-09 - Year 15, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, February 24, 2010.
18. Polivka, K.A., Faller, R.K., Sicking, D.L., and Bielenberg, R.W., *Midwest Guardrail System Adjacent to a 2:1 Slope*, Paper No. 08-3076, Transportation Research Record No. 2060, Journal of the Transportation Research Board, TRB AFB20 Committee on Roadside Safety Design, Transportation Research Board, Washington D.C., January 2008.
19. Pfeifer, B.G., Sicking, D.L., and Rohde, J.R., *NCHRP Report 350 Compliance Testing of the BEST System*, Final Report to Interstate Steel Company, Transportation Research Report No. TRP-03-63-96, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska Lincoln, December 1996.
20. Pfeifer, B.G. and Sicking, D.L., *Development of a Metal-Cutting W-Beam Guardrail Terminal*, Final Report to Interstate Steel Company, Transportation Research Report No. TRP-03-43-94, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska Lincoln, September 1994.
21. Pfeifer, B.P., *Development of an Energy-Absorbing Guardrail Terminal*, Doctoral Dissertation, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, May 1997.
22. Sicking, D.L., and H.E. Ross, Jr., *Structural Optimization of Strong Post W-Beam Guardrail*, Transportation Research Record 1133, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 1987.
23. Homan, D.M., Thiele, J.C., Faller, R.K., Rosenbaugh, S.K., Rhode, J.R., Arens, S.W., Lechtenberg, K.A., Sicking, D.L., Reid, J.D., *Investigation and Dynamic Testing of Wood and Steel Posts for MGS on a Wire-Faced, MSE Wall*, Final Report to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Central Federal Lands Highway Division, FHWA Report No. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-008, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, February 2012.
24. Kuipers, B.D., and Reid, J.D., *Testing of W152x23.8 (W6x16) Steel Posts - Soil Embedment Depth Study for the Midwest Guardrail System (Non-Proprietary Guardrail System)*, Final Report to the Midwest States Regional Pooled Fund Program, MwRSF Research Report No. TRP-03-136-03, Midwest Roadside Safety Facility, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, Nebraska, June 12, 2003.
25. Ross, H.E., Sicking, D.L., Zimmer, R.A., and Michie, J.D., *Recommended Procedures for the Safety Performance Evaluation of Highway Features*, National Cooperative

- Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report No. 350, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 1993.
26. *Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects*, Report No. FP-03, U.S. Customary Units, Federal Lands Highway, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, 2003.
  27. Hinch, J., Yang, T.L., and Owings, R., *Guidance Systems for Vehicle Testing*, ENSCO, Inc., Springfield, VA, 1986.
  28. *Center of Gravity Test Code - SAE J874 March 1981*, SAE Handbook Vol. 4, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., Warrendale, Pennsylvania, 1986.
  29. *Vehicle Damage Scale for Traffic Investigators*, Second Edition, Technical Bulletin No. 1, Traffic Accident Data (TAD) Project, National Safety Council, Chicago, Illinois, 1971.
  30. *Collision Deformation Classification – Recommended Practice J224 March 1980*, Handbook Volume 4, Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), Warrendale, Pennsylvania, 1985.

## APPENDIX A. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

The material specifications for the critical components in the system are contained in this appendix.

Item No.	QT Y.	Description	Material Specifications and/or Grade	heat #	Hardware Guide
-	-	Wall Facing Fill	Wall Face Aggregate, 4-6 in. Rock	10843/11046	-
a1	11	Cap Mat	8 x 12" Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge	737960	-
a2	10	Prongless Mat	8 x 12" Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge	737960	-
a3	20	Backing Mat	8 x 3" Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge	737960	-
a4	10	Standard Mat	8 x 10" Steel Mesh, 3 Gauge	737960	-
a5	180	Hog Rings	-	na	-
a6	-	Filter Fabric	-	na	-
b1	25	W6x8.5 x 6' long [W152x12.6, 2134 long] Steel Post	ASTM A36 [36 ksi] (W6x9 A992 [50 ksi])	Posts 2-6(Uncert), Posts 7-27(002)	-
b2	1	6'-3" [1905] W-Beam Section	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180	111813	RWM01a
b3	14	12'-6" [3810] W-Beam MGS Section	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180	4614	RWM04a
b4	2	12'-6" [3810] W-Beam MGS End Section	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180	4614	-
b5	4	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 10" [254] long Guardrail Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307	7261611/545770	FBB03
b6	137	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 1 1/2" [38] Guardrail Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307	7366484/545770	FBB01
b7	44	5/8" [15.9] Dia. Flat Washer	ASTM A153	COC	FWC16a
b8	25	W-Beam Backup Plate	12 ga. [2.7] AASHTO M180	4614, 3390	RWB01a
c1	4	BCT Timber Post - MGS Height	SYP Grade No. 1 or better	9999	PDF01
c2	4	72" [1829] Foundation Tube	ASTM A53 Grade B	Y85912	PTE06
c3	2	Strut and Yoke Assembly	ASTM A36 Steel Galvanized	COC	-
c4	2	5x8x5/8" [127x203x15.9] Anchor Bearing Plate	ASTM A36 Steel	6106195	FPB01
c5	2	BCT Anchor Cable Assembly	n0.75" 6x19 IWRC IPS Galvanized Wire Rope	43073	FCA01-02
c6	2	Anchor Bracket Assembly	ASTM A36 Steel	4153095	FPA01
c7	2	2 3/8" [60] O.D. x 6" [152] Long BCT Post Sleeve	ASTM A53 Grade B Schedule 40	280638	FMM02
c8	4	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 10" [254] Long Hex Head Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307	COC	FBX16a
c9	16	5/8" [15.9] Dia. x 1 1/2" [38] Long Hex Head Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307	443270/15100302	FBX16a
c10	4	7/8" [22.2] Dia. x 7 1/2" [191] Long Hex Head Bolt and Nut	ASTM A307	Head Markings	FBX22a
c11	8	7/8" [22.2] Dia. Flat Washer	ASTM A153	na	FWC22a

**Figure 92. Chart. List of Heat/Lot Numbers.**



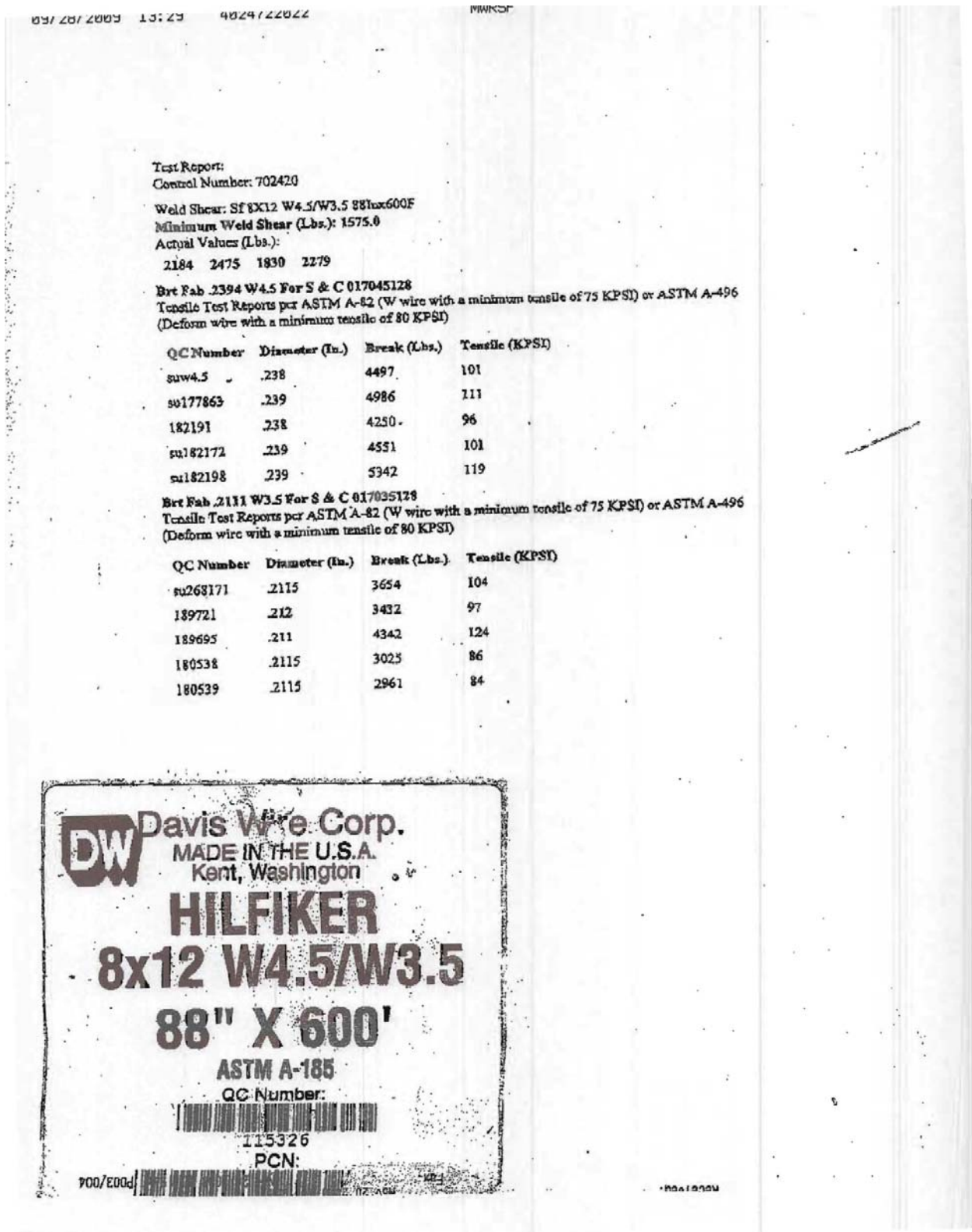


Figure 93. Photo. Cap Mat and Prongless Mat, Material Specification.

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

Shipped Date: 2008-11-19  
Control Number: 702420  
Customer PO Number: 2835

**SOLD TO:**  
HILFIKER RETAINING WALLS  
(707)443-5093/CAROLYN  
3900 BROADWAY  
EUREKA CA 95502

**PCS: MATERIAL DESCRIPTION:**  
19 Rolls @ 10 ea. SF 2X12 W4.5/W3.5 88DX600F

**HEAT ANALYSIS:**  
455908, C=.06, MN=.50, P=.006, S=.017, SI=.15 (Bri Fab .2394 W4.5 For S)  
451008, C=.08, MN=.48, P=.005, S=.016, SI=.15 (Bri Fab .2111 W3.5 For S)

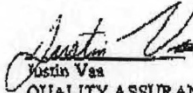
**REQUIRED SPECIFICATION:**  
ASTM A-32/A-135.

**MANUFACTURED BY:**

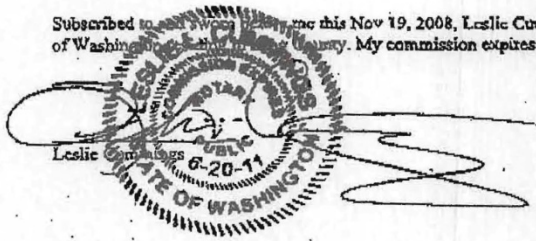
Davis Wire Corporation  
19411 - 80th Ave. South  
Kent, WA 98032

Materials attested to above have been produced to the best industry practices and in all respects comply with the above stated specification. The product is manufactured from steel melted and produced in the United States.

Sincerely,

  
Justin Vaa  
QUALITY ASSURANCE

Subscribed to and sworn to on this Nov 19, 2008, Leslie Cummings, Notary Public in and for the state of Washington. My commission expires JUNE 20, 2011.



Fax: Nov 20 2008 10:19am P002/004

Figure 94. Photo. Cap Mat and Prongless Mat, Certificate of Compliance.

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF

PAGE 14

**Oklahoma Steel and Wire**  
 Highway 70 South  
 Madill, OK 73446  
 (580) 795-7311 (800) 654-4164 Fax (580) 795-7422

Physical Test Report

RECEIVED

Date: 09/25/2006

Customer Name  
 Customer Address:

HRW Job No. \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Order Number: 207384

PO Number:

Item Number: 6025-6

Item Description: 8X10.5XW4.5XW3.5 74"X700' BK

First Bundle #: 94752

Last Bundle #: 94765

Pieces Per Bundle: 1

Number of Bundles: 14

Number of Pieces: 14

Description	Original		Breaking Strength LBS	Tensile Strength PSI	Yield Strength LBS	Reduced		Percent Reduction of Area	Bend Test	Weld Shear Test 1	Weld Shear Test 2	Weld Shear Test 3	Weld Shear Test 4	Required Weld Shear
	Diameter	Area				Diameter	Area							
Line Wire	0.239	0.045	3978	88670	78212	0.133	0.014	59.00	OK	3610	2635	2520	2194	1572
Cross Wire	0.211	0.035	3402	97293	85924	0.130	0.013	62.00						

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Description	Heat Number	Carbon	Manganese	Phosphorus	Sulfur	Silicon
Line Wire	737960	0.060	0.500	0.012	0.023	0.130
Cross Wire	737960	0.060	0.500	0.012	0.023	0.130

This material has been produced and tested in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A-185-05 & AASHTO M55, and we hereby certify that the above test results are representative of those obtained on the material in this shipment. All materials listed above were fabricated in the United States of America. The raw material listed above used

Mike Murphy

Oklahoma Steel and Wire Co., Inc.

Sworn and Subscribed to before me this  
 25th Day of September, 2006 A.D.

  
 Notary Public  
 My Comm. # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public, State of Oklahoma  
**TINO DIAZ**  
 Commission # 05602312  
 Madill Co., Oklahoma  
 Commission Exp. 04-06-08



Figure 95. Photo. Standard Mat, Material Specification.



09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF

PAGE 12

**Hilfiker Company**

1902 Hilfiker Lane  
 Eureka, CA 95503 USA

Packing Slip No. 16353

Page 1 of 1

Phone: 707-443-5093  
 Fax: 707-443-2891  
 Email: info@hilfiker.com

**Invoice To: University of Nebraska**  
 at: Mr. John Rohde  
 527 Nebraska Hall  
 Lincoln, NE 68588  
 Phone: 402/472-8807

**Ship To: FOB:MidWest Roadside Safety Facility**  
 4800 N.W. 35thStreet  
 atn:Jim Holloway ph:402/450.6250  
 Lincoln, NE 68524

HRW Job #: 090223DW  
 Customer #: 52154  
 Salesperson: Gary Thompson  
 Terms: NET 30

Ship Date: 3/19/2009  
 Ship Via: FEDEX FRT.LTL  
 FOB: DESTINATION

HRW090223DW  
 FHWA Crash Test Wall  
 Total WT: 1,866# / Total SF: 480

Order Qty	Ship/BO Qty	Part ID/Description	U/M	Your Order#	Our Order #	Weight
480.00	480.00	WWW	SF	MATLQUOTE	16289	1,866 LBS
	0.00	Welded Wire Wall				

Part ID	Part Description	Ship Qty.	Shipped to Date
STANDARD MAT	S-Blk 8x10.5 w4.5/w3.5 7'-4"x10.5'	20.00	20.00
PRONGLESS MAT	P-Blk 8x12 w4.5/w3.5 7'-4"x11'	10.00	10.00
CAP MAT	C-Bjk 8x12 w4.5/w3.5 7'-4"x11'	10.00	10.00
B21BM	Blk Backing Mat 3"x4" sp 8"x23"	30.00	30.00
HOG100B	Blk Hog Rings (bx of 100)	8.00	8.00
-PLIERS	-Pliers for Hog Rings	1.00	1.00
MISC-	MISC-Filter Fabric 4551-7.5w-240 LF	240.00	240.00

Date: 03/19/09

Date: 03/19/09

Per HRW:

*Pat Bant*  
 3-19-09

Per Carrier/FedEx Freight

*Pat Bant* 011750 *Unit* 3-19-09

Figure 97. Photo. Hog Rings and Backing Mat, Material Specification. (continued.)

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF

PAGE 11



**Hilfiker Company**

1902 Hilfiker Lane  
 Eureka, CA 95503 USA

Phone: 707-443-5093  
 Fax: 707-443-2891  
 Email: info@hilfiker.com  
 Fed ID: 94-1251372

Invoice No. 18073

Our Order: 16289  
 Shipment: 16353

Page 1 of 1

Sold to: **University of Nebraska**

at: Mr. John Rohde  
 527 Nebraska Hall  
 Lincoln, NE 68588  
 Phone: 402/472-8807

Ship to: **FOB:MidWest Roadside Safety Facility**

4800 N.W. 35th Street  
 atn:Jim Holloway ph:402/450.6250  
 Lincoln, NE 68524

Ship Via: FEDEX FRT.LTL

Fob point: DESTINATION

Invoice Date	Due Date	HRW #	Salesperson	Cust. #	PO#	Terms
3/19/2009	3/19/2009	090223DW	Gary Thompson	52154	MATL.QUOTE	NET UPON RECEIPT

Order Qty	Ship Qty	Part ID/Description	U/M	Unit Price	Extended Price
480.00	480.00	WWW Welded Wire Wall	SF	\$6.00	\$2,880.00

**PAID**

**RECEIVED**  
 MAR 19 2009

HRW Job. No. CME  
 via cr. card

HRW090223DW  
 FHWA Crash Test Wall  
 Total WT: 1,866# / Total SF: 480

All payments to be in USD

Invoice Sub-total	\$2,880.00
Shipping & Handling	\$1,090.00
Tax	\$0.00
NE - Nebraska @ 0%	
<b>Invoice Total</b>	<b>\$3,970.00</b>

**ORIGINAL**

Figure 98. Photo. Cap Mat, Backing Mat, Standard Mat, & Prongless Mat, Material Specification.

03/20/2009 13:23 0024/22022 MWRSF

**Martin Marietta Materials**

P.O. Box 30013  
 Raleigh, NC 27622-0013  
 Visit eRocks™ at www.martinmarietta.com

44271077  
 Page 1 of 1

**FOR BILLING QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL**  
 515-254-0030

**JOB NAME:** MISC JOB TAXABLE TRK

**SOLD TO:** 01647 02491  
 UNIV OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN  
 MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY  
 WEST 348.1 NEBRASKA HALL  
 LINCOLN NE 685880529

**SHIP TO:**  
 MISCELLANEOUS JOB TAXABLE TRUCK  
 4800 NW 35TH ST/LINCOLN  
 CURT @ 312-7677  
 WEEPING WATER NE 68463

**PAYMENT TERMS:** NET 30 DAYS- A/R

Order No.	Customer PO No.	Dest No.	Job No.	Dist	Business Unit	Business Unit Name	Cust. No.	Invoice Date	Invoice No.	
5085431 SO		001	898901	81	38101	Weeping Water Mine	249830	04/20/09	7627449	
Ship Date Car/Barge No.	Product No.	Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Price	Material Amount	Freight Rate	Freight Amount	Taxes & Fees	TOTAL
04/14/09	0615	1 BASE MATL 70653	31.86	TN	12.20	388.69	6.56	209.00		597.69
		70721	31.81	TN	12.20	388.08	6.56	208.67		596.75
		70783	31.90	TN	12.20	389.18	6.56	209.26		598.44
		70851	31.77	TN	12.20	387.59	6.56	208.41		596.00
		*SUBTOTAL*	127.34			1,553.54		835.34		2,388.88
04/15/09	0615	1 BASE MATL 71083	31.89	TN	12.20	389.06	6.56	209.20		598.26
		71178	31.89	TN	12.20	389.06	6.56	209.20		598.26
		71267	31.90	TN	12.20	389.18	6.56	209.28		598.44
		*SUBTOTAL*	95.68			1,167.30		627.68		1,794.96
04/16/09	0615	1 BASE MATL 71423	31.80	TN	12.20	387.96	6.56	208.61		596.57
		71498	31.89	TN	12.20	389.06	6.56	209.20		598.26
		71576	31.97	TN	12.20	390.03	6.56	209.72		599.75
		*SUBTOTAL*	95.68			1,167.05		627.53		1,794.58
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>318.68</b>			<b>3,887.89</b>		<b>2,090.53</b>		<b>5,978.42</b>
<b>INVOICE TOTAL</b>									<b>\$5,978.42</b>	

**DETACH and include this Return Portion with Payment**

**Martin Marietta Materials**

**REMIT TO:**  
 MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS  
 PO Box 93186  
 Chicago IL 60673-3186

CUSTOMER NUMBER: 249830 UNIV OF NEBRASKA-LIN  
 INVOICE NUMBER: 7627449

PAYMENT DUE

*Ron Jalko*

Please report any potential ethics violations to the Martin Marietta Materials Corporate Ethics Office 1-800-209-4508 or see www.martinmarietta.com. For all other questions call the number above.

**PLEASE NOTIFY US OF ANY ALTERATIONS YOU MAKE TOWARDS THE INVOICE AMOUNT**

Figure 99. Photo. Fill Material, Material Specification.

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF



P.O. Box 30013  
 Raleigh, NC 27622-0013  
 Visit eRocks™ at www.martinmarietta.com

44 037932 Page 1 of 1

**FOR BILLING QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL:**  
 515-254-0030

**JOB NAME:** MISC JOB TAXABLE TRK

**SOLD TO:** 01496 02325  
 UNIV OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN  
 MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY  
 WEST 348.1 NEBRASKA HALL  
 LINCOLN NE 685880529

**SHIP TO:**  
 MISCELLANEOUS JOB TAXABLE TRUCK  
 4800 NW 35TH ST/LINCOLN  
 CURT @ 312-7877  
 WEEPING WATER NE 68463

**PAYMENT TERMS:** NET 30 DAYS- A/R

Order No.	Customer PO No.	Dest No.	Job No.	Dist	Business Unit	Business Unit Name	Cust. No.	Invoice Date	Invoice No.	
5279926 SO		001	888801	81	38101	Weeping Water Mine	249830	08/10/09	7911202	
Ship Date Car/Barge No.	Product No.	Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Price	Material Amount	Freight Rate	Freight Amount	Taxes & Fees	TOTAL
08/05/09	0615	1 BASE MATL								
		101344	31.24	TN	12.20	381.13	6.56	204.93		586.06
		101415	31.40	TN	12.20	383.08	6.56	205.98		589.06
		101513	31.18	TN	12.20	380.40	6.56	204.54		584.94
		101617	31.21	TN	12.20	380.76	6.56	204.74		585.50
		*SUBTOTAL*	125.03			1,525.37		820.19		2,345.56
08/06/09	0615	1 BASE MATL								
		101785	31.27	TN	12.20	381.49	6.56	205.13		586.62
		101836	31.11	TN	12.20	379.54	6.56	204.06		583.62
		101962	31.26	TN	12.20	381.37	6.56	205.07		586.44
		*SUBTOTAL*	93.64			1,142.40		614.28		1,756.68
		<b>TOTAL</b>	218.67			2,667.77		1,434.47		4,102.24
									<b>INVOICE TOTAL</b>	\$4,102.24

DETACH and include this Return Portion with Payment



CUSTOMER NUMBER: 249830 UNIV OF NEBRASKA-LIN  
 INVOICE NUMBER: 7911202

**REMIT TO:**  
 MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS  
 PO Box 93186  
 Chicago IL 60673-3186

PAYMENT DUE

Please report any potential ethics violations to the Martin Marietta Materials Corporate Ethics Office 1-800-209-4508 or see www.martinmarietta.com.  
 For all other questions call the number above.

**PLEASE NOTIFY US OF ANY ALTERATIONS YOU MAKE TOWARDS THE INVOICE AMOUNT.**

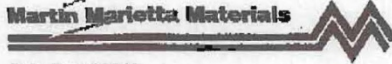
Figure 100. Photo. Fill Material, Material Specification.



09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF

PAGE 03



P.O. Box 30013  
 Raleigh, NC 27622-0013  
 Visit eRocks at www.martinmarietta.com

44047342

Page 1 of 1

FOR BILLING QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL  
 515-254-0030

JOB NAME: MISC JOB TAX EXEMPT TRK

**SOLD TO:** 01560 02388  
 UNIV OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN  
 MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY  
 WEST 348.1 NEBRASKA HALL  
 LINCOLN NE 685880529

**SHIP TO:**  
 MISCELLANEOUS JOB EXEMPT TRUCK  
 4800 NW 35th STREET  
 CURT @ 312-7877  
 LINCOLN NE 68524

PAYMENT TERMS: NET 30 DAYS-A/R

Order No.	Customer PO No.	Dest No.	Job No.	Dist	Business Unit	Business Unit Name	Cust. No.	Invoice Date	Invoice No.	
5291509 SO		001	88802	81	38101	Weeping Water Mine	249830	08/17/09	7929559	
Ship Date Car/Barge No.	Product No.	Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Price	Material Amount	Freight Rate	Freight Amount	Taxes & Fees	TOTAL
08/13/09	0615	1 BASE MATL								
		103997	31.27	TN	12.20	381.49	6.56	205.13		586.62
		104088	31.26	TN	12.20	381.37	6.56	205.07		586.44
		104194	31.15	TN	12.20	380.09	6.56	204.34		584.37
		104268	31.24	TN	12.20	381.13	6.56	204.93		586.06
		*SUBTOTAL*	124.92			1,524.02		819.47		2,343.49
08/14/09	0615	1 BASE MATL								
		104389	31.28	TN	12.20	381.62	6.56	205.20		586.82
		104485	31.40	TN	12.20	383.08	6.56	205.98		589.06
		104577	31.28	TN	12.20	381.62	6.56	205.20		586.82
		*SUBTOTAL*	93.96			1,146.32		616.38		1,762.70
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>218.88</b>			<b>2,670.34</b>		<b>1,435.85</b>		<b>4,106.19</b>
									<b>INVOICE TOTAL</b>	<b>\$4,106.19</b>

DETACH and include this Return Portion with Payment



CUSTOMER NUMBER: 249830 UNIV OF NEBRASKA-LIN  
 INVOICE NUMBER: 7929559

**REMIT TO:**  
 MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS  
 PO Box 93186  
 Chicago IL 60673-3186

PAYMENT DUE

Please report any potential ethics violations to the Martin Marietta Materials Corporate Ethics Office 1-800-209-4508 or see www.martinmarietta.com.  
 For all other questions call the number above.

PLEASE NOTIFY US OF ANY ALTERATIONS YOU MAKE TOWARDS THE INVOICE AMOUNT.

Figure 101. Photo. Fill Material, Material Specification.

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022		MWRSF		PAGE 08	
SOLD TO ACCOUNT <b>UNL</b> 401 ADMINISTRATION LINCOLN NE 68588		PURCHASE ORDER NO. 027022122		ORDER DATE AND TIME 06/03/2009 16:44	
CALLER <b>KENNETH KRENK</b> TELEPHONE NUMBER 4027709121		DEPARTMENT NUMBER VISA		EMPLOYEE C_WMC	
REQUISITIONER PROJECT/JOB NUMBER		SALES ORDER NUMBER 1082399564		DELIVERY NUMBER 6103529006	
BRANCH ADDRESS 5002 SPEEDWAY DR. FORT WAYNE IN 46825-5245 260-484-9565		CHECK NUMBER CHECK AMOUNT CASH REC'D/PAID		TRANS TYPE SH	
SHIP TO MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY PZ 4800 nw 35th st LINCOLN NE 68524		SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS CARRIER NAME UPS GROUND		INVOICE WILL FOLLOW SALES TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON REVERSE SIDE <b>THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER</b>	
ATTENTION ITEM DESCRIPTION Hex Nut, Full, 5/8-11, 15/16		# of BOXES FREIGHT TERMS PPD		DATE SHIPPED/PICKED UP	
ITEM NUMBER 27881		SHIP QTY 2		TAX E	
UNIT PRICE 6.94		TOTAL 13.88			

Upon the return for credit and/or replacement of the above listed Grainger product(s), customer warrants and represents that no property damage or personal injury has resulted from use of returned product(s) and customer further agrees that it will not assert any claim against W.W. Grainger, Inc., its subsidiaries and divisions or its suppliers in any suit involving the above listed product(s).

I certify that if I am purchasing the material(s) as "materials of trade" as defined in the Hazardous Materials Regulations in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, I intend to use the material(s) in direct support of my principal business (which is not transportation), and I do not intend to resell the material, or transport them in a vehicle other than my own.

**GRAINGER**  
 DIV OF W.W.GRAINGER, INC.  
 SAP DELIVERY  
 6103529006

TOTAL 13.88

Visit our web site @ [www.grainger.com](http://www.grainger.com)

**GRAINGER**  
 DIV OF W.W.GRAINGER, INC.  
 5002 SPEEDWAY DR.  
 FORT WAYNE IN 46825-5245

TO: MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY PZ  
 4800 nw 35th st  
 LINCOLN NE 68524

TELEPHONE # 4027709121  
 PO NUMBER 027022122

ATTENTION  
 PROJECT/JOB #  
 DEPARTMENT #  
 PO RELEASE #

CALLER **KENNETH KRENK**

**GRAINGER**  
 DIV OF W.W.GRAINGER, INC.  
 5002 SPEEDWAY DR.  
 FORT WAYNE IN 46825-5245

TO: MIDWEST ROADSIDE SAFETY PZ  
 4800 nw 35th st  
 LINCOLN NE 68524

TELEPHONE # 4027709121  
 PO NUMBER 027022122

ATTENTION  
 PROJECT/JOB #  
 DEPARTMENT #  
 PO RELEASE #

CALLER **KENNETH KRENK**

Figure 102. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9 mm) x 10 in. (254 mm) Hex Nut, Material Specification.

09/28/2009 13:29 4824722822

MWRSF

PAGE 01

Page 1 of 1



**June 03, 2009**  
**Order # : 027022122**

Here is your order detail.

**Final Shipping Destination**

First Name: kenneth  
 Last Name: krenk  
 Company: MidWest Roadside Safety Facility  
 Address: 4800 nw 35th st  
 Address2:  
 City: lincoln  
 State/Province: NE  
 Zip Code: 68524  
 Country: US  
 Phone: 4027709121  
 Fax: 4024729464  
 E-mail: kkrenk1@unl.edu

**Billing Information**

First Name: kenneth  
 Last Name: krenk  
 Company: MidWest Roadside Safety Facility  
 Address: 4800 nw 35th st  
 Address2:  
 City: lincoln  
 State: NE  
 Zip Code: 68524  
 Country: US  
 Phone: 4027709121  
 Fax: 4024729464  
 E-mail: kkrenk1@unl.edu

**Delivery Options**

Shipping Method: UPS Ground - Standard Shipping

**Payment Information**

Payment method: Visa  
 Name on card: kenneth krenk  
 Card number: 4xxxxxxxxxxx3670  
 Expiration Date: 09 / 2010

**Product Selection**

Qty.	Item #	Description	Brand Mfr. Model #	Available Quantity	Your Price	Extended Price
2	2FE81	Hex Nut, Full, 5/8-11, 15/16 In, PK 25	APPROVED VENDOR 2FE81	2	\$6.94	\$13.88

Promotion Code:

Subtotal: \$13.88  
 Freight: \$0.00  
 \*Total Cost: \$13.88

\*Total Cost includes an estimated tax amount, if applicable. Your invoice will reflect final tax charges on the items shipped.  
 You have been given free freight on this order.

<https://www.grainger.com/Grainger/www/printablePO.shtml?ordernumber=027022122>

6/3/2009

**Figure 103. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9 mm) x 10 in. (254 mm) Hex Nut, Material Specification. (continued.)**

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF

PAGE 05

**Yankee Hill Landscape Co., Inc.**  
 11855 Yankee Hill Road  
 Lincoln, NE 68526  
 (402) 416-2611

**Invoice**

Date	Invoice #
7/2/2009	10843

<b>Bill To</b>
Jim Halloway 4800 NW 35th Street Lincoln, NE 68524

Terms	Due Date
	7/2/2009

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Amount
40	4-6" River Rock	Delivered in price. No delivery charges.	90.00	3,600.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$3,600.00</b>

*Ron Faller*

Payment due 30 days after date on invoice. A finance charge of 1 1/2 % per month will be added to the un-paid balance not paid within 30 days.

Figure 104. Photo. Wall Facing Fill, Material Specification.

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022

MWRSF

PAGE 02

**YANKEE HILL LANDSCAPE CO. INC.**  
**11855 YANKEE HILL RD.**  
**402-416-2611**

DATE 2-14-09

CUSTOMER'S NAME University of Nebraska

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

COMMODITY 4-6" River Rock

12160 15 5  
12160 15 0

24200 15 0  
24200 15 0  
24200 15 0

TOTAL POUNDS 12040 TONS 6.02

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

Tax \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE Cheryl Y. Filer

№ 6603

Figure 105. Photo. Wall Facing Fill, Material Specification.

09/28/2009 13:29 4024722022 MWKSF



**Yankee Hill Landscape Co., Inc.**  
 11855 Yankee Hill Road  
 Lincoln, NE 68526  
 (402) 416-2611

**Invoice**

Date	Invoice #
8/21/2009	11046

Bill To

Jim Halloway  
 4800 NW 35th Street  
 Lincoln, NE 68524

PAID

Terms	Due Date
	8/21/2009

Qty	Item	Description	Rate	Amount
6.02	4-6" River Rock	Picked up on 08/14/09.	90.00	541.80
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$541.80</b>

Payment due 30 days after date on invoice. A finance charge of 1 1/2 % per month will be added to the un-paid balance not paid within 30 days.

**Figure 106. Photo. Wall Facing Fill, Material Specification.**

# Certified Test Report

## NORTH STAR BLUESCOPE STEEL LLC

6767 County Road 9  
Delta, Ohio 43515  
Telephone: (888) 822-2112

**Customer:**

Lawson Steel, Inc.  
3238 E. 82nd St.  
Cleveland, OH 44104  
Customer P.O.: 021336  
Cust. Ref/Part # n/a

Order Number	171137	Ordered Width (mm/in)	1454.150 / 57.250
Line Item Number	1	Ordered Gauge (mm/in)	2.438 / 0.096
Heat Number	111813	Material Description	ASTM A568, 1018 CQ Modified
Coil Number	842536	Production Date/Time	Mar 1 2008 5:41PM

### Heat Chemical Analysis (wt%)

Type	C	Mn	P	S	Si	Al	Cu	Cr	Ni	Mo	Sn	N	B	V	Nb	Ti	Ca
Heat	0.19	0.73	0.012	0.003	0.03	0.02	0.09	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.005	0.0000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.002

### Mechanical Test Report

All mechanical tests are performed on a sample from the tail of a coil.

Yield Strength	Tensile Strength	% Elongation in 2 inches
64,860 psi	83,230 psi	23.5%

This material has been produced and tested in accordance with each of the following applicable standards: ASTM E 1806-96, ASTM E 415-99a, ASTM A 751-01, ASTM A 370-03a, JIS Z2201:1998, JIS Z 2241:1998. This report certifies that the above test results are representative of those contained in the records of North Star BlueScope Steel LLC for the material identified in this test report and is intended to comply with the requirements of the material description. North Star BlueScope Steel LLC is not responsible for the inability of this material to meet specific applications. Any modifications to this certification as provided negates the validity of this test report. All reproductions must have the written approval of North Star BlueScope Steel. This product was manufactured, melted, cast, and hot-rolled (min. 3:1 reduction ratio), entirely within the U.S.A at North Star BlueScope Steel LLC, Delta, Ohio. This material was not exposed to Mercury or any alloy which is liquid at ambient temperature during processing or while in North Star BlueScope Steel LLC possession. Test equipment calibration certificates are available upon request. NIST traceability is established through test equipment calibration certificates which are available upon request. Uncertainty calculations are calculated in accordance with NIST standards and are maintained at a 4:1 ratio in accordance with NIST standards. Uncertainty data is available upon request.

Tim Mitchell



Manager Quality Assurance and Technology

Date Issued: Mar 12, 2008 11:00:32  
Revision#: 01

Date: 3/13/2008 Time: 3:58 AM TO: @ 91 216 641-1627

Figure 107. Photo. 6-ft 3-in. (1,905-mm) W-Beam Section, Material Specification.

**GREGORY HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, INC.**  
4100 13th St. P.O. Box 80508  
Canton, Ohio 44708

Customer: \* UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN  
401 CANFIELD ADMIN BLDG  
P O BOX 880439  
LINCOLN, NE. 68588-0439

Test Report  
B.O.L. # 39963  
Customer P.O. 4500204081/ 04/06/2009  
Shipped to: UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA-LINCOLN  
Project: TEST PANELS  
GHP Order No 105271

DATE SHIPPED: 05/07/09

MAY 14 2009  
RECEIVED  
ACCOUNTING


HT # code	C.	Mn.	P.	S.	SI.	Tensile	Yield	Elong.	Quantity	Class	Type	Description
4614	0.21	0.84	0.011	0.003	0.03	89432	67993	19.8	160	A	2	12GA 12FT6IN/3FT1 1/2IN WB T2

Bolts comply with ASTM A-307 specifications and are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A-153, unless otherwise stated.  
 Nuts comply with ASTM A-563 specifications and are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A-153, unless otherwise stated.  
 All other galvanized material conforms with ASTM-123 & ASTM-525  
 All steel used in the manufacture is of Domestic Origin, "Made and Melted in the United States"  
 All Guardrail and Terminal Sections meets AASHTO M-180, All structural steel meets AASHTO M-183 & M270  
 All Bolts and Nuts are of Domestic Origin  
 All material fabricated in accordance with Nebraska Department of Transportation  
 All controlled oxidized/corrosion resistant Guardrail and terminal sections meet ASTM A606, Type 4.

By: *Andrew Artar*  
Andrew Artar  
Vice President of Sales & Marketing  
Gregory Highway Products, Inc.

STATE OF OHIO: COUNTY OF STARK  
Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public, by  
Andrew Artar this 8th day of May, 2009.

*Cynthia K Crawford*  
Notary Public, State of Ohio



CYNTHIA K. CRAWFORD  
Notary Public, State of Ohio  
My Commission Expires 09-16-2012

Figure 108. Photo. 12-ft 6-in. (3,810-mm) W-Beam and Backup Plate, Material Specification.



PAGE 01/01

MIDWEST MACHINERY

402-751-3288

15:00

03/24/2009

# Certified Analysis



Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 2548 N.E. 28th St  
 Ft Worth, TX  
 Customer: MIDWEST MACH.& SUPPLY CO.  
 P. O. BOX 81097  
 LINCOLN, NE 68501-1097  
 Project: RESALE

Order Number: 1104828  
 Customer PO: 2095  
 BOL Number: 26405  
 Document #: 1  
 Shipped To: NE  
 Use State: KS

As of: 2/2/09

Qty	Part #	Description	Spec	CL	TY	Heat Code/ Heat #	Yield	TS	Eig	C	Mn	P	S	Si	Cu	Co	Cr	Vn	ACW
634	545G	60 POST/DB:DDR	A-309			22479790	49,600	69,100	23.8	0.100	0.790	0.033	0.032	0.200	0.440	0.00	0.200	0.002	4
100	901G	12/FLARE/8 HOLE	M-180	A		583168	71,200	77,900	27.0	0.061	0.750	0.016	0.015	0.012	0.071	0.00	0.051	0.000	4

*24 Posts purchased 3/24/09 # 002*

Upon delivery, all materials subject to Trinity Highway Products, LLC Storage Stain Policy No. LG-002.

ALL STEEL USED WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN USA AND COMPLIES WITH THE BUY AMERICA ACT.

ALL GUARDRAIL MEETS AASHTO M-180, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEETS ASTM A36

ALL GALVANIZED MATERIAL CONFORMS WITH ASTM-123, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

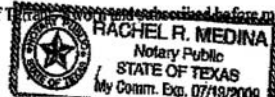
BOLTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-307 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

NUTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-563 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

3/4" DIA CABLE 6X19 ZINC COATED SWAGED END AISI C-1035 STEEL ANNEALED STUD 1" DIA ASTM 449 AASHTO M30, TYPE II BREAKING STRENGTH - 49100 LB

State of Texas, County of Tarrant, I, Rachel R. Medina, Notary Public, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as presented to me this 2nd day of February, 2009

Notary Public:  
Commission Expires:



Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 Certified By: *Stephanie Knight*  
 Quality Assurance

Figure 109. Photo. W6x8.5 (W152x12.6) Steel Posts, Material Specification.

06/04/2008 16:35 482-751-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

**MID WEST**  
 FABRICATING CO.

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

WE CERTIFY THAT ALL BOLTS ARE MADE AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA.

TO: TRINITY INDUSTRIES INC.  
 Plant #55  
 425 E. O'Connor 419-222-7398  
 Lima, Ohio 45801  
 SHIP DATE: 11/6/2008  
 MANUFACTURER: MID WEST FABRICATING CO.  
 ASTM: A307A  
 GALVANIZERS: Columbus/Plott TO A-153 CLASS C

QTY	PART NO.	HEAT NO.	LOT NO.	P.O. NO.
3,524	5/8 X 10-6"	7261134	85204	126266BR80
1,076	5/8 X 10-6"	7261134	85204	126266BR78
8,900	5/8 X 10-6"	7261134	85204	126266BR74
<i>W6</i> 4,500	5/8 X 10-6"	7261811	85217	126266BR74
2,550	5/8 X 10W-6"	7261280	85180	126266BR84
4,500	5/8 X 14-6"	7366618	85199	126266BR68
6,000	5/8 X 18-6"	7366618	85157	126266BR64
1,536	5/8 X 18-6"	7366618	85157	126266BR74
130	5/8 X 18-6"	7366618	85156	126266BR74
2,964	5/8 X 18-6"	7366618	85149	126266BR74
4,370	5/8 X 18-6"	7261611	85146	126266BR74
400	5/8 X 3.5"	5978691	85018	126266BR82

Signature *D. Smith* *D. Smith*  
 TITLE: QUALITY CONTROL  
 DATE: 11/6/2008

313 North Johns Street • Amurra, Ohio 43102 • 740/969-4411 • FAX: 740/969-4433

Figure 110. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification.

06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

PAGE 007/02

08/14/2008 12:38 KREMER\_STEEL - 17486814433

NO. 087 002

**Republic** ENGINEERED PRODUCTS  
 ARTIFICATE OF TESTS  
 REPUBLIC ENGINEERED PRODUCTS  
 August 5, 2008  
 PAGE 1

P1

ORDER ORG: 27434  
 AXI NUMBER: 63764  
 AXI NUMBER: 1390624 - 01  
 FAT: 7261811  
 ORDER ADDRESS: GEORGE ADDRESS

MATERIAL ORDER DATE: 5/30/2008  
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: S603-2942-01  
 SPECIES: S1A2-25  
 DIVISION: 1

KREMER STEEL COMPANY LLC  
 1380 W 25TH AVE  
 MELROSE PARK, IL 60160

KREMER STEEL COMPANY LLC  
 BRN  
 C/O MID WEST FABRICATING  
 313 JONES ST  
 ARANDA, OH 43102

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION  
 QT ROLLED STEEL BOLTS GRADE AISI-1015 91 KILLED FINE GRAIN COLD WORKING QUALITY  
 ICE: 885 .5790 DIRM X COIL  
 885 14.6812M DIRM X COIL

		LADLE CHEMISTRY %						
C	MN	P	S	SI	CU	NI	CR	
0.18	0.52	0.008	0.002	0.25	0.04	0.95	0.10	
V	NO	SE	AL	CS	B			
0.002	0.04	0.002	0.042	0.001	0.000			

INDUCTION RATIO 137.2 TO 1

SYSTEMIC GRAIN SIZE 5 OR FINEER BASED ON A TOTAL ALUMINUM CONTENT EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN .020% PER ASTM A29.

SEMI - FINISHED RESULTS  
 FINISHED STEEL RESULTS  
 SPECIAL ANALYSIS CONFORMS TO APPLICABLE SPECS: ASTM A1915, L8110127, L8110130, ASTM A2919, S16115, L8110114, AND ASTM A1915, L8110184, L8110185.

REPUBLIC ENGINEERED PRODUCTS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE MATERIAL LISTED HEREIN HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE METHODS PRESCRIBED IN THE GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND BASED UPON THE RESULTS OF SUCH INSPECTION AND TESTING HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR CONFORMANCE TO THE SPECIFICATIONS.

CERTIFICATE OF TESTS SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED EXCEPT IN FULL.  
 ALL TESTING HAS BEEN PERFORMED USING THE CURRENT REVISIONS OF THE TESTING SPECIFICATIONS.  
 RECORDS OF FALSE, FICTITIOUS OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR OMISSIONS ON THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE PUNISHED A FELONY UNDER ILL. STATUTES TITLE 18 CHAPTER 07.  
 NO MATERIAL HAS NOT EXPOSED TO MERCURY OR ANY METAL ALLOY THAT IS LIQUID AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RING PROCESSING OR WHILE IN OUR POSSESSION.  
 WELD OR WELD REPAIR HAS PERFORMED ON THIS MATERIAL.

RESULTS REPORTED RELATE ONLY TO THE ITEMS TESTED

LT SOURCE: LORAIN BILLET	WEST COUNTRY: U.S.A	EST ROLL SOURCE: LORAIN P/10, U.S.A
LT METHOD: HCF BILLET	RED. RATIO: 127.2	
END OF DATA	END OF DATA	END OF DATA
K SHIP TO 1 COPY	ATTENTION MARK STEPHEN	1248662965
BY SHIPMENT 1 COPY	PRINTED AT SHIPPING AREA	
DE 1 COPY		

J. A. SHELICA  
 SENIOR TECH. SERVICES  
 J. A. SHELICA

BY JOHN K. BARLAGE

Figure 111. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 482-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

PAGE 07/52

P.O. 2095

06/14/2008 12:38 KREHER STEEL + 17405814433

NO. 057 5022

#12

12AUG08 12:42 TEST CERTIFICATE No: 1 87452

KREHER STEEL CO.  
8885 P.G.A. DR. #200  
WALLED LAKE, MI 48390

P/O No 53744  
Rel.  
S/O No 1 175342-001  
S/D No 1 146909-001 Shp 14Aug08  
Inv No Inv

Sold To: ( 7487)  
MID WEST FABRICATING CO.  
313 NORTH JOHNS STREET  
AMANDA OH 43102

Ship To: ( 0)  
MID WEST FABRICATING CO.  
313 NORTH JOHNS STREET  
AMANDA OH 43102

Tel: 740-969-4411 Fax: 740-969-4433

CERTIFICATE of ANALYSTS and TESTS

Cert. No: 1 87452  
14Aug08

Part No  
HOT ROLLED ROUND COIL 1015 SRFG  
.5780 GREEN

Pcs Wgt  
0 50.85c

ROLL COILS  
QUYER:ANN  
QTR  
SHIP +/- 10% OF ORDER QUANTITY

test Number 261611 \*\*\* Chemical Analysis \*\*\*  
C=0.1500 Mn=0.5300 P=0.0080 S=0.0030 Si=0.2500 Cu=0.0400  
Ni=0.0500 Cr=0.1000 Mo=0.0400 Sn=<.002> Al=<.042> Cb=<.001>  
N=<.0040> GR=<FINE>

hereby certify that this data is correct as  
obtained in the records of this company.  
hereby certify that no mercury came in contact  
with or no weld repair was done to this product  
while in our possession.

Figure 112. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

PAGE 09/52

**V&S COLUMBUS  
 GALVANIZING LLC**

100 Buckeye Park Road  
 Columbus, OH 43207  
 (614) 443-4821

**QUALITY ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION**

<b>CUSTOMER NAME</b>		<b>SHOP ORDER NO.:</b>
Midwest Fabricating Company		X99
3115 W. Fair Avenue		<b>DATE GALVANIZED:</b>
Lancaster, OH 43130		9-19-08
<b>CUSTOMER ORDER NO.:</b>	6891	<b>DATE INSPECTED:</b>
<b>PROJECT NAME/NO.:</b>	X99	9-19-08
		<b>SHIPPER NO.:</b>
		X99
<u>5</u> TUB	Part: 10-6	Description: Post B.L.T.
	Approx Pcs. 4,517	Lot # 85217
TUB	Part: _____	Description: _____
	Approx Pcs. _____	Lot # _____
TUB	Part: _____	Description: _____
	Approx Pcs. _____	Lot # _____
TUB	Part: _____	Description: _____
	Approx Pcs. _____	Lot # _____
TUB	Part: _____	Description: _____
	Approx Pcs. _____	Lot # _____

This is to certify that the material on the shop order No. noted above was galvanized in accordance with the recommended practices outlined in the ASTM Standards for the type material described in our shipping document; and that this material has been inspected and does meet the minimum standards for acceptance as described by the ASTM Standards.

Applicable Specifications:

ASTM A153/F2329

Owner/Designer Inspection & Approval

V&S Columbus Galvanizing LLC

*Mike Hamaker*

Figure 113. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 482-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY



**Mid West Fabricating Company**  
 Rockmill Division  
 3115 West Fair Avenue  
 Lancaster, OH 43130  
 (740) 681-4411

## Lab Test Report

### Data Results

<i>Date:</i> 24-Sep-08	<i>Sample 1:</i> 2.65
<i>Part Number:</i> 10-6	<i>Sample 2:</i> 2.84
<i>Description:</i> 10" POST BOLT W/6" THRD	<i>Sample 3:</i> 2.63
<i>Lot Number:</i> 85217	<i>Sample 4:</i> 2.95
<i>Customer:</i> Trinity	<i>Sample 5:</i> 3.28
<i>Test Type:</i> Periscope	<i>Sample 6:</i> 2.18
<i>Heat Number:</i> 7261611	<i>Sample 7:</i> 3.12
<i>Processor:</i> Columbus	<i>Sample 8:</i> 2.64
<i>Testing Standard:</i> ASTM=A153-A153/98	<i>Sample 9:</i> 3.50
<i>Requirement:</i> 1.77 Mil	<i>Sample 10:</i> 3.71
<i>Sample Qty:</i> 20	<i>Sample 11:</i> 2.16
<i>Disposition:</i> Ship	<i>Sample 12:</i> 2.73
<i>Ship ID:</i> X99	<i>Sample 13:</i> 3.01
	<i>Sample 14:</i> 2.70
	<i>Sample 15:</i> 2.88
	<i>Sample 16:</i> 3.26
	<i>Sample 17:</i> 3.12
	<i>Sample 18:</i> 2.39
	<i>Sample 19:</i> 2.44
	<i>Sample 20:</i> 2.58
	<i>Average:</i> 2.84

✓ **Conformance**

**Non-Conformance**

*Performed By:* D.Smith

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of  
 Mid West Fabricating Company's Quality Department.

Figure 114. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 482-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

PAGE 11/04



**Mid West Fabricating Company**  
 Rockmill Division  
 3115 West Fair Avenue  
 Lancaster, OH 43130  
 (740) 681-4411

## Lab Test Report

### Data Results

<i>Date:</i> 24-Sep-08	<i>Sample 1:</i>	2.15
<i>Part Number:</i> 10-6	<i>Sample 2:</i>	2.82
<i>Description:</i> 10" POST BOLT W/6" THRD	<i>Sample 3:</i>	3.38
<i>Lot Number:</i> 85217	<i>Sample 4:</i>	2.15
<i>Customer:</i> Trinity	<i>Sample 5:</i>	2.88
<i>Test Type:</i> Permscope	<i>Sample 6:</i>	2.17
<i>Heat Number:</i> 7261611	<i>Sample 7:</i>	2.54
<i>Processor:</i> Columbus	<i>Sample 8:</i>	2.01
<i>Testing Standard:</i> ASTM=A153-A153/98	<i>Sample 9:</i>	2.17
<i>Requirement:</i> 1.77 Mil	<i>Sample 10:</i>	2.47
<i>Sample Qty:</i> 20	<i>Sample 11:</i>	3.10
<i>Disposition:</i> Ship	<i>Sample 12:</i>	2.40
<i>Ship ID:</i> X99	<i>Sample 13:</i>	4.00
	<i>Sample 14:</i>	2.79
	<i>Sample 15:</i>	3.50
	<i>Sample 16:</i>	3.25
	<i>Sample 17:</i>	3.18
	<i>Sample 18:</i>	2.73
	<i>Sample 19:</i>	2.82
	<i>Sample 20:</i>	3.22
	<i>Average:</i>	2.79

✓ **Conformance**

Non-Conformance

*Performed By:* D.Smith

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of  
 Mid West Fabricating Company's Quality Department.

Figure 115. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 482-761-3288

MIDWEST FABRICATING



**Mid West Fabricating Company**  
 Rockmill Division  
 3115 West Fair Avenue  
 Lancaster, OH 43130  
 (740) 681-4411

**Lab Test Report**

**Data Results**

<i>Date:</i> 24-Sep-08	<i>Sample 1:</i> 2.18
<i>Part Number:</i> 10-6	<i>Sample 2:</i> 2.68
<i>Description:</i> 10" POST BOLT W/6" THRD	<i>Sample 3:</i> 2.29
<i>Lot Number:</i> 85217	<i>Sample 4:</i> 1.99
<i>Customer:</i> Trinity	<i>Sample 5:</i> 3.09
<i>Test Type:</i> Permiscope	<i>Sample 6:</i> 3.16
<i>Heat Number:</i> 7261611	<i>Sample 7:</i> 2.39
<i>Processor:</i> Columbus	<i>Sample 8:</i> 3.12
<i>Testing Standard:</i> ASTM-A153-A153/98	<i>Sample 9:</i> 3.72
<i>Requirement:</i> 1.77 Mil	<i>Sample 10:</i> 2.82
<i>Sample Qty:</i> 10	<i>Sample 11:</i> 0.00
<i>Disposition:</i> Ship	<i>Sample 12:</i> 0.00
<i>Ship ID:</i> X99	<i>Sample 13:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 14:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 15:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 16:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 17:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 18:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 19:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 20:</i> 0.00
	<i>Average:</i> 2.76

Conformance

Non-Conformance

Performed By: D.Smith

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of  
 Mid West Fabricating Company's Quality Department.

Figure 116. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)



06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY



**Mid West Fabricating Company**  
 Rockmill Division  
 3115 West Fair Avenue  
 Lancaster, OH 43130  
 (740) 681-4411

## Lab Test Report

		Data Results
<i>Date:</i>	24-Sep-08	<i>Sample 1:</i> 85.20
<i>Part Number:</i>	10-6	<i>Sample 2:</i> 86.80
<i>Description:</i>	10" POST BOLT W/6" THRD	<i>Sample 3:</i> 86.40
<i>Lot Number:</i>	85217	<i>Sample 4:</i> 85.00
<i>Customer:</i>	Trinity	<i>Sample 5:</i> 85.60
<i>Test Type:</i>	Rockwell	<i>Sample 6:</i> 0.00
<i>Heat Number:</i>	7261611	<i>Sample 7:</i> 0.00
<i>Processor:</i>	Columbus	<i>Sample 8:</i> 0.00
<i>Testing Standard:</i>	ASTM=E18-98	<i>Sample 9:</i> 0.00
<i>Requirement:</i>	69-100 "B"	<i>Sample 10:</i> 0.00
<i>Sample Qty:</i>	5	<i>Sample 11:</i> 0.00
<i>Disposition:</i>	Scrap	<i>Sample 12:</i> 0.00
<i>Ship ID:</i>		<i>Sample 13:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 14:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 15:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 16:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 17:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 18:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 19:</i> 0.00
		<i>Sample 20:</i> 0.00
		<i>Average:</i> 85.80
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Conformance</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Non-Conformance</b>		
	<i>Performed By:</i> O.Smith	

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of Mid West Fabricating Company's Quality Department.

Figure 117. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY



**Mid West Fabricating Company**  
Rockmill Division  
3115 West Fair Avenue  
Lancaster, OH 43130  
(740) 681-4411

## Lab Test Report

### Data Results

<i>Date:</i> 24-Sep-08	<i>Sample 1:</i> 16,850.00
<i>Part Number:</i> 10-6	<i>Sample 2:</i> 17,370.00
<i>Description:</i> 10" POST BOLT W/6" THRD	<i>Sample 3:</i> 17,190.00
<i>Lot Number:</i> 85217	<i>Sample 4:</i> 17,500.00
<i>Customer:</i> Trinity	<i>Sample 5:</i> 17,300.00
<i>Test Type:</i> Rockwell	<i>Sample 6:</i> 0.00
<i>Heat Number:</i> 7251611	<i>Sample 7:</i> 0.00
<i>Processor:</i> Columbus	<i>Sample 8:</i> 0.00
<i>Testing Standard:</i> ASTM=F606-95B	<i>Sample 9:</i> 0.00
<i>Requirement:</i> 13,590 lbf	<i>Sample 10:</i> 0.00
<i>Sample Qty:</i> 5	<i>Sample 11:</i> 0.00
<i>Disposition:</i> Scrap	<i>Sample 12:</i> 0.00
<i>Ship ID:</i>	<i>Sample 13:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 14:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 15:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 16:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 17:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 18:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 19:</i> 0.00
	<i>Sample 20:</i> 0.00
	<i>Average:</i> 17,242.00

Conformance

Non-Conformance

*Performed By:* D.Smith

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of  
Mid West Fabricating Company's Quality Department.

Figure 118. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Guardrail Bolts, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/08/2009 16:36 402-751-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

TRINITY HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, L.C.C.  
 Plant #55  
 425 E. O'CONNOR AVENUE  
 Lima, OH 45801  
 419-227-1296



MATERIAL CERTIFICATION

CUSTOMER: STOCK	DATE: March 10, 2009
	INVOICE #
	LOT NUMBER: 081128B
PART NUMBER: 3360G	QUANTITY: 107,458
DESCRIPTION: 5/8" x 1 1/2" GR BOLT	DATE SHIPPED:
SPECIFICATIONS: ASTM A307-A /A153	HEAT#: 7366484,7262312

MATERIAL CHEMISTRY

C	MN	P	S	SI	NI	CR	MO	CU	SN	V	AL	N	B	TI	NE
.13	.38	.007	.002	.18	.04	.06	.02	.03	.001	.002	.037	.004	.000	.000	.000
.15	.48	.006	.007	.06	.02	.04	.02	.02	.001	.002	.024	.0039	.000	.000	.000

PLATING AND/OR PROTECTIVE COATING

HOT DIP GALVANIZED (OZ. PER SQ. FT.)	1.25 Avg.
--------------------------------------	-----------

\*\*\*\*THIS PRODUCT WAS MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA\*\*\*\*  
 THE MATERIAL USED IN THIS PRODUCT WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A  
 WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS CORRECT.

*[Signature]*  
 TRINITY HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, L.C.C.

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF ALLEN  
 SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME  
 THIS 10<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF MARCH, 2009

*[Signature]* NOTARY PUBLIC

425 E. O'CONNOR AVENUE LIMA, OH 45801 419-227-1296

Figure 119. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in (15.9x38-mm) Splicebolts, Material Specification.



425 E. O'Connor  
Lima, OH

PAGE 44/52

Customer: MIDWEST MACH. & SUPPLY CO.  
P. O. BOX 81097

Sales Order: 1093497  
Customer PO: 2030  
BOL # 43073  
Document # 1

Print Date: 6/30/08  
Project: REBALE  
Shipped To: NE  
Use State: KS

LINCOLN, NE 68501-1097

Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
Certificate Of Compliance For Trinity Industries, Inc. \*\* SLOTTED RAIL TERMINAL \*\*  
NCHRP Report 350 Compliant

Pieces	Description
32	12/12'6/S SRT-1
32	12/25'0/SPEC/S SRT-2
32	3/16X12.5X16 CAB ANC BRKT
32	2" X 5 1/2" PIPE (LONG)
64	6" TUBE SL/188X8X6
32	5/8 X 6 X 8 BEARING PLATE
32	12/BUFFER/ROLLED
32	CBL 3/4X6'6/DBL SWG/NOHWD
640	5/8" RD WASHER 1 3/4 OD
1,728	5/8" GR HEX NUT
1,152	5/8"X1.25" GR BOLT
256	5/8"X1.5" HEX BOLT A307
54	5/8"X9.5" HEX BOLT A307

Upon delivery, all materials subject to Trinity Highway Products, LLC Storage Stain Policy No. LG-002.

000-761-0000

ALL STEEL USED WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN USA AND COMPLIES WITH THE BUY AMERICA ACT  
ALL GUARDRAIL MBETS AASHTO M-180, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEETS ASTM A36  
ALL OTHER GALVANIZED MATERIAL CONFORMS WITH ASTM-123.  
BOLTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-307 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.  
NUTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-363 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.  
3/4" DIA CABLE 6X19 ZINC COATED SWAGED END AISI C-1035 STEEL ANNEALED STUD 1" DIA ASTM 449 AASHTO M30, TYPE II BREAKING  
STRENGTH - 49100 LB

State of Ohio, County of Allen. Sworn and Subscribed before me this 30th day of June, 2008

Notary Public: *[Signature]*  
Commission Expires: *[Signature]*

Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
Certified By: *[Signature]*

176

Figure 120. Photo. 5/8-in. (15.9-mm) Washers, Certificate of Compliance.

FEBRUARY 2012  
FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
APPENDIX A. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

AUGUST 4, 2009

MIDWEST MACHINERY & SUPPLY  
 PO Box 81097  
 LINCOLN, NE 68501

THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL DELIVERED ON 8/3/09 ON BILL OF LADING NUMBER 19477 HAS BEEN INSPECTED BEFORE AND AFTER TREATMENT AND IS IN FULL COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF ROADS REQUIREMENTS FOR SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE TIMBER GUARDRAIL COMPONENTS, PRESERVATIVE TREATED WITH CHROMATED-COPPER-ARSENATE (CCA-C) TO A MINIMUM RETENTION OF .60 LBS/CU.FT. THE ACCEPTANCE OF EACH PIECE BY COMPANY QUALITY CONTROL IS INDICATED BY A HAMMER BRAND ON THE END OF EACH PIECE.

	MATERIAL	CHARGE #	DATE	RETENTION	QUANTITY
X	6x8x14" Blockout (CD)	09-283	7/29/09	0.67	70
	6x8x6' Line Post	09-283	7/29/09	0.67	175
X	51/2x71/2-46" TB Bullnose	09-283	7/29/09	0.67	48
	6x6x8" Blockout	09-283	7/29/09	0.67	100
	6x8x22" Blockout	09-283	7/29/09	0.67	70

THIS CERTIFICATE APPLIES TO MATERIAL ORDERED FOR your order no.: 2191

FOR ANY INQUIRIES, PLEASE RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER.

SINCERELY,

*Karen Storey*  
 Karen Storey

SIGNED BEFORE ME THIS 4 DAY OF AUGUST 2009.

Notary: *William S. Houston*  
 Notary Public Floyd County Georgia  
 My Commission Expires Oct. 19, 2010

Phone: 706-234-1605

P.O. Box 99, Armuchee, GA 30105

Fax: 706-235-8132

Figure 121. Photo. BCT Timber Posts, Certificate of Compliance.

Plant No. : 1

Address  
S.I. Storey Lumber Co.  
285 Sike Storey Rd.  
Armuchee, GA 30105  
PH: 706 234-1605  
Fax: 706 235-8132

EPA Reg. No. 3008-36

Charge : 283  
Treatment : Jrail Type 1  
Date : 7/29/09 12:42:23PM  
Chemical : CCA  
Target Retention : .60  
Cylinder : 1 ( 9,090 )  
Tank : 3  
Operator : Richard  
Total Time : 2:06:43  
Turn Around Time (min) : 2,676  
Time/Date Off Drip Pad :

Total Board Ft : 6,037  
Total Cubic Ft : 491  
Total Treatable Cubic Ft : 491  
Displaced Volume In : 502  
Displaced Volume Out : 535  
Volume Start : 8,616  
Volume Finish : 7,598  
Volume Used : 1,018  
Penetration Sampled : 0  
Penetration Failed : 0  
Treat By Tally : True

Step	Time			Pressure			Injection			Retention			Flow Rate			Ramp	Time		Volume End	Reason
	Min	Max	Act	Min	Max	Act	Min	Max	Act	Min	Max	Act	Min	Max	Act		Start	End		
Initial Vacuum	0	17	17	0	-23	-23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	12:42:23	12:59:25	8,616	Time
Fill	0	10	7	0	-23	10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	12:59:25	13:06:05	3,281	Full
Raise Press	0	2	0	0	75	78	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	13:06:06	13:06:26	3,159	PSI
Pressure	1	45	45	75	140	128	0.00	3.20	1.97	0.00	0.00	.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	1	13:06:26	13:51:27	2,229	Time
Press Relief	0	1	1	0	25	13	0.00	0.00	1.93	0.00	0.00	.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	1	13:51:27	13:52:15	2,249	PSI
Empty	0	10	9	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	2.61	0.00	0.00	.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	13:52:15	14:00:55	7,334	Empty
Final Vacuum	0	45	45	0	-29	-26	0.00	1.75	2.10	0.00	0.00	.34	0.00	0.00	0.01	0	14:00:55	14:45:57	7,588	Time
Final Empty	0	1	2	-1	-1	-1	0.00	0.00	2.09	0.00	0.00	.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	14:45:57	14:48:02	7,593	Empty
Finish	0	1	1	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	2.07	0.00	0.00	.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	14:48:03	14:49:06	7,598	Time

Chemical	Solution Percent		Lbs. Per Gallon		Total Lbs.		Retention		Assay	
	Start	Finish	Start	Finish	Absorbed	Gauge	Absorbed	Gauge	Absorbed	Min Reten
CCA	1.90 %	1.90 %	.1624	.1624	.1624	165	165	.337	.337	-
Totals :	1.90 %	1.90 %	.1624	.1624	.1624	165	165	.337	.337	.60

Additive List	
Additives	Solution %

Automatic Mix Information					
Chemical	Current Value	Target Value	Required	Actual	Difference
Water	- Gals.	- Gals.	1,319 Gals.	1,311 Gals.	-8 Gals.
CCA	1.88 %	1.90 %	25 Gals.	25 Gals.	- Gals.

1	021.001021.60	Pieces: 175	Packs/Size: 5 @ 35	Desc: 6 x 8 x 6 Line Post Rough Nebraska #1 Dense	BF: 4,200	CF: 350	HW: - %	Moist. Cont.: - %
	Std.: .60	Mill:	Cust Num: None	Retreat?: False	Chg#: 0	Species: SYP	Rem1: None	
2	021.001008.60	Pieces: 70	Packs/Size: 1 @ 70	Desc: 6 x 8 x 0-14 Blockout Rough	BF: 329	CF: 27	HW: - %	Moist. Cont.: - %
	Std.: .60	Mill:	Cust Num: None	Retreat?: False	Chg#: 0	Species: SYP	Rem1: None	
3	9999	Pieces: 48	Packs/Size: 1 @ 48	Desc: 5-1/2 x 7-1/2 x 0-46 TB Bullnose Post	BF: 720	CF: -		
	Std.: .60	Mill:	Cust Num: None	Retreat?: False	Chg#: 0	Species: SYP		
4	9999	Pieces: 70	Packs/Size: 1 @ 70	Desc: 6 x 8 x 0-22" Rough Blockout	BF: 513	CF: -		
	Std.: .60	Mill:	Cust Num: None	Retreat?: False	Chg#: 0	Species: SYP		
5	9999	Pieces: 100	Packs/Size: 1 @ 100	Desc: 6 x 6 x 8" Post Block CCA .60	BF: 275	CF: -		
	Std.: .40	Mill:	Cust Num: None	Retreat?: False	Chg#: 0	Species: SYP		

**ANALYSIS REPORT**  
\*\*\*\*\*  
**RETENTION**  
CR03 = 0.32 pcf  
CU0 = 0.12 pcf  
RS205 = 0.23 pcf  
**TOTAL RETENTION**  
**0.67 pcf**  
\*\*\*\*\*

Figure 122. Photo. BCT Timber Posts, Material Specification.

178

FEBRUARY 2012  
FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
APPENDIX A MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

# Certified Analysis



PAGE 46/52

Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 425 E. O'Connor  
 Lima, OH  
 Customer: MIDWEST MACH. & SUPPLY CO.  
 P. O. BOX 81097  
 LINCOLN, NE 68501-1097  
 Project: STOCK

Order Number: 1108107  
 Customer PO: 2132  
 BOL Number: 48341  
 Document #: 1  
 Shipped To: NE  
 Use State: KS

As of: 5/22/09

MIDWEST MACHINERY

Qty	Part #	Description	Spec	CL	TY	Heat Code/ Heat #	Yield	TS	Eig	C	Min	P	S	SI	Cu	Ch	Cr	Vn	ACW
			M-180 A		2	C49037	64,600	88,600	21.2	0.210	0.880	0.010	0.090	0.030	0.080	0.000	0.060	0.010	4
25	736G	5/TUBE SL.189"X6"X3"FLA	A-500			Y85912	56,500	72,980	37.0	0.210	0.770	0.009	0.006	0.016	0.010	0.00	0.020	0.001	4
6	742G	60 TUBE SL.188X3X6	A-500			Y85912	56,500	72,980	37.0	0.210	0.770	0.009	0.006	0.016	0.010	0.00	0.020	0.001	4
26	764G	1/4"X24"X24"SOIL PLATE	A-36			I20039	46,660	73,630	26.9	0.190	0.520	0.012	0.003	0.020	0.090	0.00	0.040	0.000	4
12	923G	BRONSTAD 98" W/O	M-180 A		2	I22209	63,590	82,010	26.6	0.190	0.230	0.015	0.004	0.020	0.110	0.00	0.040	0.000	4
4	927G	10"END SHOE/EXT	M-180 B		2	A814375	59,770	78,641	27.4	0.210	0.750	0.017	0.005	0.030	0.090	0.00	0.030	0.002	4

Upon delivery, all materials subject to Trinity Highway Products, LLC Storage Stain Policy No. LG-002.

ALL STEEL USED WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN USA AND COMPLIES WITH THE BUY AMERICA ACT.

ALL GUARDRAIL MEETS AASHTO M-180, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEETS ASTM A36

ALL GALVANIZED MATERIAL CONFORMS WITH ASTM-123, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

BOLTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-307 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

NUTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-563 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

3/4" DIA CABLE 6X19 ZINC COATED SWAGED END AISI C-1035 STEEL ANNEALED STUD 1" DIA ASTM 449 AASHTO M30, TYPE II BREAKING STRENGTH - 49100 LB

State of Ohio, County of Allen. Sworn and subscribed before me this 22nd day of May, 2009

Notary Public: *Scott J. Hartline*  
 Commission Expires 11 28 2012

Trinity Highway Products, LLC

Certified By: *[Signature]*  
 Quality Assurance

4 of 7

**Figure 123. Photo. 6-ft (1.8-m) Foundation Tube, Material Specification.**

06/04/2009 15:36 402-751-3288

FEBRUARY 2012  
 FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
 APPENDIX A MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

425 E. O'Connor  
Lima, OH

Customer: MIDWEST MACH. & SUPPLY CO.  
P. O. BOX 81097

LINCOLN, NE 68501-1097

Sales Order: 1093497  
Customer PO: 2030  
BOL # 43073  
Document # 1

Print Date: 6/30/08  
Project: RESALE  
Shipped To: NE  
Use State: KS



Trinity Highway Products, LLC

Certificate Of Compliance For Trinity Industries, Inc. \*\* SLOTTED RAIL TERMINAL \*\*

NCHRP Report 350 Compliant

Pieces	Description
64	5/8"X10" GR BOLT A307
192	5/8"X18" GR BOLT A307
32	1" ROUND WASHER F844
64	1" HEX NUT A563
192	WD 6" POST 6X8 CRT
192	WD BLK 6X8X14 DR
64	NAIL 16d SRF
64	WD 3" POST 5.5X7.5 BAND
132	STRUT & YOKE ASSY
128	SLOT GUARD 98
32	3/8 X 3 X 4 PL WASHER

MGSBR

Ground Strut

090453-8

Upon delivery, all materials subject to Trinity Highway Products, LLC Storage Stain Policy No. LG-002.

482-761-3288  
15:35  
06/04/2008

ALL STEEL USED WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN USA AND COMPLIES WITH THE BUY AMERICA ACT

ALL GUARDRAIL MEETS AASHTO M-180, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEETS ASTM A36

ALL OTHER GALVANIZED MATERIAL CONFORMS WITH ASTM-123.

BOLTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-307 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

NUTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-563 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

4" DIA CABLE 6X19 ZINC COATED SWAGED END AISI C-1035 STEEL ANNEALED STUD 1" DIA. ASTM 449 AASHTO M30, TYPE II BREAKING

TRENGTH - 49100 LB

Notary Public: [Signature] State of Ohio, County of Allen. Sworn and Subscribed before me this 30th day of June, 2008

Notary Public:

Commission Expires: [Signature]

Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
Certified By:

[Signature]

2 of 4

180

Figure 124. Photo. Strut and Yoke Assembly, Certificate of Compliance.

FEBRUARY 2012  
FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
APPENDIX A MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS



# Certified Analysis



Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 2548 N.E. 28th St.  
 Ft Worth, TX  
 Customer: MIDWEST MACH. & SUPPLY CO.  
 P. O. BOX 81097  
 LINCOLN, NE 68501-1097  
 Project: REBSALE

Order Number: 1095199  
 Customer PO: 2041  
 BOL Number: 24481  
 Document #: 1  
 Shipped To: NE  
 Use State: KS

As of: 6/20/08

Qty	Part#	Description	Spec	CL	TY	Heat Code/ Heat #	Yield	TS	Eig	C	Mn	P	S	Si	Cu	Co	Cr	Vn	ACW
25	6G	12X6/3/8	M-180	A		84964	64,230	81,300	25.4	0.180	0.720	0.012	0.001	0.040	0.080	0.060	0.000	0.000	4
20	701A	25X11.75X16 CAB ANC	A-36			4153095	44,900	60,800	34.0	0.240	0.750	0.012	0.003	0.020	0.020	0.000	0.040	0.002	4
10	742G	60 TUBE SLJ.188X3X6	A-500			A8P1160	74,000	87,000	25.2	0.050	0.670	0.013	0.005	0.030	0.220	0.000	0.060	0.021	4
20	782G	5/8"X3"X6" BEAR PL/OF	A-36			6106195	46,700	69,900	23.5	0.180	0.830	0.010	0.005	0.020	0.230	0.000	0.070	0.006	4
40	907G	12/BUFFER/ROLLED	M-180	A		L0049	54,200	73,500	25.0	0.160	0.700	0.011	0.008	0.020	0.200	0.000	0.100	0.000	4

Upon delivery, all materials subject to Trinity Highway Products, LLC Storage Stain Policy No. LG-002.

ALL STEEL USED WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN USA AND COMPLIES WITH THE BUY AMERICA ACT.

ALL GUARDRAIL MEETS AASHTO M-180, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEETS ASTM A36

ALL OTHER GALVANIZED MATERIAL CONFORMS WITH ASTM-123.

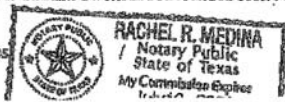
BOLTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-307 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

NUTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-563 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

3/4" DIA CABLE 6X19 ZINC COATED SWAGED END AISI C-1035 STEEL ANNEALED STUD 1" DIA ASTM 449 AASHTO M30, TYPE II BREAKING STRENGTH - 49100 LB

State of Texas, County of Tarrant. Sworn and subscribed before me this 20th day of June, 2008

Notary Public:  
 Commission Expires:



Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 Certified By:

*Stelanie Ornela*

Figure 125. Photo. BCT Anchor Plate and Anchor Bracket Assembly, Material Specification.



905 ATLANTIC STREET, NORTH KANSAS CITY, MO 64116 1-816-474-8210 TOLL FREE 1-800-892-TUBE

STEEL VENTURES, LLC dba EXLTUBE

CERTIFIED TEST REPORT

Customer: SPS - New Century 401 New Century Parkway New Century KS 66031	Size: 02.575	Spec No: ASTM A500-07, A53E-07	Date: 05/22/2008
	Gauge: .154	Grade: A500B,C, A53BNT	Customer Order No: 4500104158
			St. No: 81162893

Heat No	Yield	Tensile	Elongation
280638	P.S.I. 61,500	P.S.I. 86,400	% 2 inch 23.00

*SLLEEVE MAT  
CRT*

Heat No	C	MN	P	S	SI	CU	NI	CR	MO	V
280638	0.040	0.330	0.010	0.000	0.034	0.088	0.039	0.042	0.015	0.003

We hereby certify that the above material was manufactured in the U.S.A and that all test results shown in this report are correct as contained in the records of our company. All testing and manufacturing is in accordance to A.S.T.M. parameters encompassed within the scope of the specifications denoted in the specification and grade titles above.

BNT=Grade B not tested - meets tensile properties ONLY.

STEEL VENTURES, LLC dba EXLTUBE

Steve Frerichs  
 Quality Assurance Manager

104158

Figure 126. Photo. 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-in. x 6-in. (60x152-mm) BCT Post Sleeve, Material Specification.

# Certified Analysis



Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 425 E. O'Connor  
 Lima, OH  
 Customer: MIDWEST MACH.& SUPPLY CO.  
 P. O. BOX 81097  
 LINCOLN, NE 68501-1097  
 Project: RESALE

Order Number: 1114174  
 Customer PO: 2213  
 BOL Number: 51169  
 Document #: 1  
 Shipped To: NE  
 Use State: NE

As of: 9/16/09

Qty	Part #	Description	Spec	CL	TY	Heat Code/ Heat #	Yield	TS	Elg	C	Mn	P	S	Si	Cu	Cb	Cr	Vn	ACW
750	545G	60 POST/DB:DDR	A-36			J86489	50,565	68,830	26.1	0.090	0.950	0.010	0.040	0.200	0.290	0.00	0.160	0.003	4
50	14662G	6'6 POST/8.5#/DB:DDR NB	A-36			J86489	50,565	68,830	26.1	0.090	0.950	0.010	0.040	0.200	0.290	0.00	0.160	0.003	4

Upon delivery, all materials subject to Trinity Highway Products, LLC Storage Stain Policy No. LG-002.

ALL STEEL USED WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN USA AND COMPLIES WITH THE BUY AMERICA ACT.  
 ALL GUARDRAIL MEETS AASHTO M-180, ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL MEETS ASTM A36  
 ALL GALVANIZED MATERIAL CONFORMS WITH ASTM-123, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.  
 BOLTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-307 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.  
 NUTS COMPLY WITH ASTM A-563 SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A-153, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

3/4" DIA CABLE 6X19 ZINC COATED SWAGED END AISI C-1035 STEEL ANNEALED STUD 1" DIA ASTM 449 AASHTO M30, TYPE II BREAKING STRENGTH - 49100 LB

State of Ohio, County of Allen. Sworn and subscribed before me this 16th day of September, 2009

Notary Public: *[Signature]*  
 Commission Expires: 1/30/2012

Trinity Highway Products, LLC  
 Certified By: *[Signature]*  
 Quality Assurance

1 of 1

Figure 127. Photo. BCT Anchor Cable Assembly, Material Specification.

Jun-15-2009 08:12am From:Porteous Denver 1 303 576 0533 T-510 P.002/003 F-448

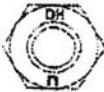
11

Certification provided by:PFC, To:NEBRASKA BOLT Order:124841

Telephone:260/337-1800

**FASTENER DIVISION**

CUSTOMER NO./NAME: 267 PORTCOUS FASTENER CO. NUCOR ORDER # 608934  
 TEST REPORT SERIAL# FB265160 CUST PART # 00217-4000-004  
 TEST REPORT ISSUE DATE 4/20/07  
 DATE SHIPPED 10/06/07 CUSTOMER P.O. # 17878232  
 NAME OF LAB SAMPLER: SHERRY STANTZ, LAB TECHNICIAN  
 \*\*\*\*\*CERTIFIED MATERIAL TEST REPORT\*\*\*\*\*  
 NUCOR PART NO QUANTITY LOT NO. DESCRIPTION  
 175407 7200 222445A 1-8 CR DH HV M.D.C.  
 MANUFACTURE DATE 1/29/07 HEX NUT H.D.G.



--CHEMISTRY MATERIAL GRADE - 1045L  
 MATERIAL HEAT NO. CHEMISTRY COMPOSITION (WT% HEAVY ANALYSIS) BY MATERIAL SUPPLIER  
 NUMBER NUMBER C Mn P S SI NUCOR STEEL - NEBRASKA  
 RM023446 NJ 836826 .45 .69 .015 .021 .18 A2LA NO: 780.01 EXP: 2008-11-30  
 MIN: .20 .60 FOR CHEMICAL TESTING  
 MAX: .55 .840 .050

NU 838828

--MECHANICAL PROPERTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A563-04A  
 SURFACE CORE PROOF LOAD TENSILE STRENGTH  
 HARDNESS HARDNESS 98900 LBS DEG-WEDGE  
 (R50N) (RC) (LBS) STRESS (PSI)  
 N/A 28.1 PASS N/A N/A  
 N/A 30.8 PASS N/A N/A  
 N/A 31.9 PASS N/A N/A  
 N/A 28.5 PASS N/A N/A  
 N/A 28.0 PASS N/A N/A  
 AVERAGE VALUES FROM TESTS PRODUCTION LOT SIZE 67000 PCS  
 29.3  
 ROTATIONAL CAPACITY TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A326, A563 AND F666 TO 360 DEGREES OF ROTATION.  
 SAMPLE #1 PASSED SAMPLE #2 PASSED

--VISUAL INSPECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A563-04a 80 PCS. SAMPLED LOT PASSED

--COATING - Hot Dip Galvanized.  
 1. 0.00433 2. 0.00494 3. 0.00564 4. 0.00331 5. 0.00354 6. 0.00468 7. 0.00617  
 8. 0.00567 9. 0.00341 10. 0.00637 11. 0.00426 12. 0.00495 13. 0.00367 14. 0.00399  
 15. 0.00395 16. 0.00344 17. 0.00489 18. 0.00342 19. 0.00344 20. 0.00399  
 AVERAGE THICKNESS FROM 20 TESTS .00413  
 HEAT TREATMENT - ANNEALED; OIL QUENCHED & TEMPERED (MIN 880 DEG F)

--DIMENSIONS PER ASME B18.2.6-2003  
 CHARACTERISTIC CHARACTERISTIC CHARACTERISTIC CHARACTERISTIC  
 Width Across Corners 8 1.8199 1.8300  
 Thickness 32 0.9670 0.9830

ALL TESTS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST REVISIONS OF THE METHODS PRESCRIBED IN THE APPLICABLE SAE AND ASTM SPECIFICATIONS. THE SAMPLES TESTED CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS AS DESCRIBED/LISTED ABOVE AND WERE MANUFACTURED FREE OF MERCURY CONTAMINATION. THE STEEL WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A. AND THE PRODUCT WAS MANUFACTURED AND TESTED IN THE U.S.A. WE CERTIFY THAT THIS DATA IS A TRUE REPRESENTATION OF INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE MATERIAL SUPPLIER AND OUR TESTING LABORATORY. THIS CERTIFIED MATERIAL TEST REPORT RELATES ONLY TO THE ITEMS LISTED ON THIS DOCUMENT AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED EXCEPT IN FULL.



MECHANICAL FASTENER  
 CERTIFICATE NO. A2LA 139-01  
 EXPIRATION DATE 12/31/07

NUCOR FASTENER  
 A DIVISION OF NUCOR CORPORATION

*Chris Ramer*  
 CHRIS RAMER  
 QUALITY ASSURANCE SUPERVISOR

Figure 128. Photo. BCT Anchor Cable Assembly, Material Specification.

05/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288



TRINITY HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, LLC.  
 425 E. O'CONNOR AVENUE  
 LIMA, OHIO 45801  
 419-227-1296

MATERIAL CERTIFICATION

CUSTOMER: STOCK	DATE: JANUARY 2, 2008
	INVOICE #:
	LOT #: 961229B
PART NUMBER: 3380G	QUANTITY: 103,132
DESCRIPTION: 5/8" X 1 1/2 HH BOLT	DATE SHIPPED:
SPECIFICATIONS: ASTM A307-A/A153	HEAT #: 443270 & 446650

MATERIAL CHEMISTRY

C	MN	P	S	SI	CU	NI	CR	MO	AL	V	N	CB	SN	B	TR	MS
.09	.38	.086	.009	.100	.09	.06	.06	.02	.032	.001	.0060	.000	.085	.0001	.001	.001
.09	.39	.007	.010	.090	.08	.05	.07	.02	.023	.001	.0070	.000	.006	.0001	.001	.001

PLATING AND/OR PROTECTIVE COATING

HOT DIP GALVANIZING (OZ. PER SQ. FT.)	1.35 AVG.
---------------------------------------	-----------

\*\*\*THIS PRODUCT WAS MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA\*\*\*

THE MATERIAL USED IN THIS PRODUCT WAS MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE ALL INFORMATION  
 CONTAINED HEREIN IS CORRECT.

*[Signature]*  
 TRINITY HIGHWAY PRODUCTS, LLC.

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF ALLEN  
 SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME  
 THIS 2<sup>ND</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2008

*[Signature]* NOTARY PUBLIC

425 E. O'CONNOR AVENUE LIMA, OHIO 45801 419-227-1296

Figure 129. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification.

06/04/2009 16:35 402-761-3288

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE

From TRINITYMETALS LABORATORY TO CHERITY A MASON

11:20:51 PM 11/20/2007

Page 9 of 12

**TRINITY METALS LABORATORY**

Page 1 of 1

A DIVISION OF TRINITY INDUSTRIES  
4001 IRVING BLVD 75247 - P.O. BOX 568887  
DALLAS, TX 75356-8887  
Phone: 214-589-7591 FAX: 214-589-7594

Received Date: 11/19/2007  
Heat Code:  
Heat Number: 443278 & 448558

**LABORATORY TEST CERTIFICATE**

P.O. or Work Order: LOT#: 0612258  
Other information: SDR: 55-39193

Lab. No.: **7110450F**

Test Specification: F88-ASTM METHODS

CHERITY A. MASON  
TRINITY HWY PRODUCTS, LLC #65  
ROLLFORM - 425 E. O'CONNOR AVENUE

Material Type: A 307 A  
Material Size: 5/8" x 1-1/2" HEX

Weld Specification:  
Completion Date: 11-20-2007

LIMA, OH 45801

**TESTS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Test Type/Additional Information: **HARDNESS ROCKWELL BW**  
Findings: A) 91 - 89 - 90 - 90

Quantity: 5.00

B) 91 - 91 - 91 - 91

C) 91 - 90 - 91 - 90

D) 88 - 88 - 89 - 88

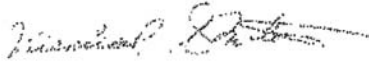
E) 92 - 91 - 91 - 91

Test Type/Additional Information: **HEAD MARKINGS**  
Findings: TRN USA 307A

Quantity: 0.00

We certify the above results to be a true and accurate representation of the sample(s) submitted. Alteration or partial reproduction of this report will void certification.

LAB DIRECTOR: Michael S. Beaton, P.E.



Date: 11/20/2007

**Figure 130. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.)**

06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

PAGE 33/52



CHARTER STEEL SALE

**CHARTER STEEL**

A Division of  
 Charter Manufacturing Company, Inc.

FILE

08.38.02 10-08-2006 1/6

1658 Cold Springs Road  
 Saukville, Wisconsin 53080

(262) 288-2400

1-800-437-8789

FAX (262) 288-2570

**CHARTER STEEL TEST REPORT**  
 Reverse Has Text And Codes

Trinity Industries, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 588887  
 2525 Sternmons Freeway  
 Dallas, TX 75358-8887  
 Attn: Attn: Cheryl Carol

122385M
100941B
223872
449270
380176
1010 A AK FG RHC
HRC
41/84

I hereby certify that the material described herein has been manufactured in accordance with the specifications and standards listed below and on the reverse side, and that it satisfies those requirements.

Test Results of Heat Lot 443270

Lab Code: 7388	C	MN	P	S	SI	NI	CR	MO	CU	SN	V
Chemistry	0.58	0.38	0.008	0.008	0.700	0.06	0.05	0.02	0.09	0.005	0.001
Wt%											
	AL	N	B	TI	NB						
	0.032	0.0050	0.0001	0.001	0.001						

CHEM DEVIATION EXT.- GREEN = NR

Test Results of Rolling Lot 035076

	# of Tests	Min Value	Max Value	Mean Value	
ROCKWELL B (HRBW)	2	63	64	63	NS LAB = 0286-02
ROCKWELL C (HRC)	0	0	0	0	NS LAB = NR

CHEM DEVIATION EXT.- PROCESSED = NR

Specifications: Meet customer specifications with any applicable Charter Steel exceptions for the following customer documents:  
 Customer Document = Revision = Date =  
 Additional Comments: MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA

Charter Steel  
 Saukville, WI, USA



*Tim Leahy*  
 Tim Leahy  
 Manager of Quality Assurance  
 10/08/2006

Fax number: (414) 227-8898

Page 1 of 1

Figure 131. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.)

06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST PRODUCTION



CHARTER-STEEL SALE

15:04:15 10-10-2008 1/5

FAX



**CHARTER  
 STEEL**

A Division of  
 Charter Manufacturing Company, Inc.

1658 Cold Springs Road  
 Saukville, Wisconsin 53080  
 (262) 268-2400  
 1-800-437-8789  
 FAX (262) 268-2570

**CHARTER STEEL TEST REPORT**  
 Reverse Has Text And Codes

Trinity Industries, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 688987  
 2525 Stammhorn Freeway  
 Dallas, TX 75268-9887  
 Attn: Attn: Chen/Carel

Code PCL	122578W
Code Part	100941B
Code Part	22577B
Code Part	446880
Code Part	381188
Code Part	1010 A AK FG RHO
Code Part	HR
Code Part	41/54

I hereby certify that the material described herein has been manufactured in accordance with the specifications and standards listed below and on the reverse side, and that it satisfies those requirements.

Test Results of Heat Lot# 446880

Lab Code: 7258											
Chemistry	C	SM	P	S	SI	NI	CR	MO	CU	SN	V
Wt%	0.09	0.33	0.007	0.010	0.090	0.09	0.07	0.02	0.03	0.006	0.001
	AL	N	B	TI	MS						
	0.023	0.0070	0.0001	0.001	0.001						

QC DEVIATION EXT.-GREEN = N/R

Test Results of Rolling Lot # 381188

	# of Tests	Min Value	Max Value	Mean Value	ND LAB = 0988-02
ROCKWELL B (HRBW)	3	62	62	62	RC LAB = N/R
ROCKWELL C (HRC)	0	0	0	0	
QC DEVIATION EXT.-GREEN = N/R					

Test Results of Processing Lot #

QC DEVIATION EXT.-PROCESSED = N/R

Specifications: Shows customer specifications with any applicable Charter Steel exceptions for the following customer documents:  
 Customer Document # Revision # Detail #  
 Additional Comments: MELTED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA

Charter Steel  
 Saukville, WI, USA



*Tim Leahy*  
 Tim Leahy  
 Manager of Quality Assurance  
 10/19/2006

Fax number: (414) 227-9839

From: Lead, Mail, Fax Page 7 of 7

Figure 132. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.)



06/04/2009 16:36 402-761-3288

MIDWEST MACHINERY

PAGE 35/52

202 268 2570

CHARTER STEEL SALE

15:05:56 10-19-2005

5 of

The following statements are applicable to the material described on the front of this Test Report--

1. Except as noted, the steel supplied for this order was melted, rolled and processed in the United States.
2. Mercury was not used during the manufacture of this product; nor was the steel contaminated with mercury during processing.
3. Unless directed by the customer, there are no welds in any of the coils produced for this order.
4. The laboratory that generated the analytical or test results can be identified by the following key:

Certificate Number	Lab Code	Laboratory		Address
0358-01	7386	CSMD	Charter Steel Melting Division	1658 Cold Springs Road, Saukville, WI 53080
0358-02	8171	CSR/D/ CSP/D	Charter Steel Rolling/ Processing Division	1858 Cold Springs Road, Saukville, WI 53080
0358-03	123833	P4	Charter Steel Ohio Processing Division	8256 US Highway 28, Risingaun, OH 43457
0258-04	125544	CSC	Charter Steel Cleveland	4500 E. 49 <sup>th</sup> St., Cuyahoga Heights, OH 44125-1904
		--	Subcontracted test performed by laboratory not in Charter Steel system	

5. When run by a Charter Steel laboratory, the following tests were performed according to the latest revisions of the specifications listed below, as noted in the Charter Steel Laboratory Quality Manual:

Test	Possible Laboratory	Specification
Chemistry Analysis	CSMD	ASTM E415; ASTM E1079
Microetch	CSMD	ASTM E281
Hardenability (Jominy)	CSMD	ASTM A255; JIS G0561
Grain Size	CSMD	ASTM E112
Tensile Test	CSR/D/CSP/D, P4, CSC	ASTM E8; ASTM A370
Rockwell Hardness	CSR/D/CSP/D, P4, CSC	ASTM E18; ASTM A370
Microstructure (spheroidization)	CSR/D/CSP/D, P4	ASTM A892
Cleanliness	CSR/D/CSP/D, CSC	ASTM E45

Charter Steel has been accredited to perform all of the above tests by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA). These accreditations expire 01/31/07

All other test results associated with a Charter Steel laboratory that appear on the front of this report, if any, were performed according to documented procedures developed by Charter Steel and are not accredited by A2LA.

6. The test results on the front of this report are the true values measured on the samples taken from the production lot. They do not apply to any other sample.
7. This test report cannot be reproduced or distributed except in full without the written permission of Charter Steel. The primary customer whose name and address appear on the front of this form may reproduce this test report, subject to the following restrictions:
  - It may be distributed only to their customers
  - Both sides of all pages must be reproduced in full
8. This certification is given subject to the terms and conditions of sale provided in Charter Steel's acknowledgment (designated by our Purchase Order number) to the customer's purchase order. Both Purchase Order numbers appear on the front page of this Report.
9. Where the customer has provided a specification, the results on the front of this test report conform to that specification unless otherwise noted on this test report.



Figure 133. Photo. 5/8-in. x 1 1/2-in. (15.9x38-mm) Hex Bolt and Nut, Material Specification. (continued.)



## APPENDIX B. INSTALLATION GUIDE

The MSE wall installation guide obtained is contained in this appendix.

**WELDED WIRE (WWW) and  
EUREKA REINFORCED SOIL (ERS)  
M.S.E RETAINING WALLS**  
**Construction Guide**



**HILFIKER RETAINING WALLS**

1902 Hilfiker Lane  
Eureka, California 95503-5711  
Local 707.443.5093 Fax 707.443.2891  
Toll-Free 800.762.8962  
Web: <http://www.hilfiker.com> email: [info@hilfiker.com](mailto:info@hilfiker.com)



**Hilfiker M.S.E. Systems are covered by the following patents:  
Patent no. 4,117,686; 4,329,089; 4,505,621 and others**

## HILFIKER MSE WALL SYSTEMS

### Welded Wire Wall and Eureka Reinforced Soil (E.R.S.)

The Hilfiker MSE System is a composite mechanically stabilized earth structure, designed for strength, durability and ease of construction. The welded wire mats reinforce the backfill, providing the tensile strength to make the compacted soil a stable structure. The superior pullout resistance of the wire mesh potentially allows a wide range of backfill soils. Properly installed, the Hilfiker MSE System is exceptionally strong, resilient and economical.

Backfill should preferably be select granular material with a high frictional strength.

#### **ALWAYS FOLLOW YOUR PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS!**

Compaction of the backfill is very important to prevent unanticipated settlement of the wall. Ninety to ninety-five percent compaction is recommended for walls supporting paved roadways, railroads, buildings, mining equipment and other significant loads. If the backfill is not compacted as recommended, settlement will occur, and may distort the wall face.

In addition, the moisture content of

the backfill prior to and during construction shall be uniformly distributed throughout each lift.

The contractor must provide positive drainage and encapsulation of the backfill to insure that it is not saturated with surface and sub-surface moisture. If rain is expected, protect the backfill from getting wet. If it does get wet, remove the wet portion and replace it with dry backfill.

**Under no circumstances should the use of saturated backfill ever be permitted within the M.S.E. structure. This includes the placement of future landscape irrigation.**

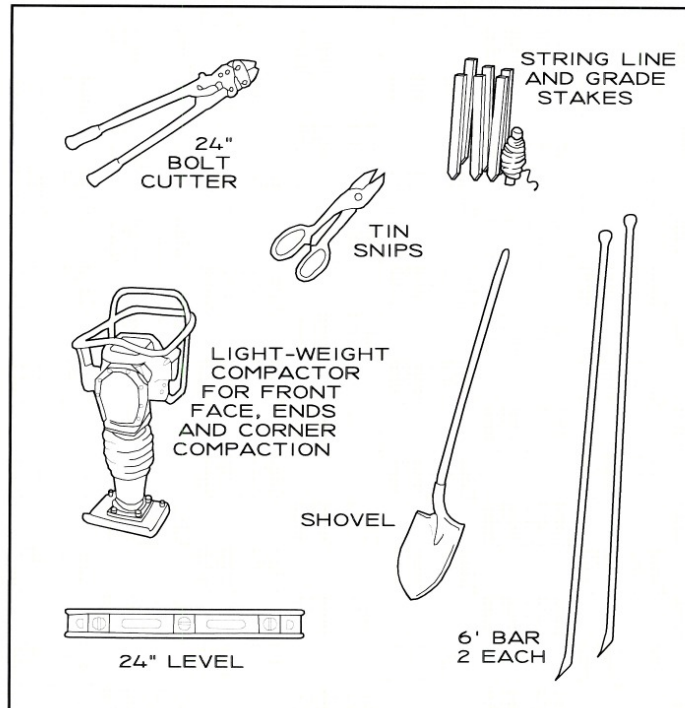
Hilfiker MSE Systems can be designed as battered, vertical or cantilever structures. The welded wire mats are easily trimmed or bent, adapting to curves, angles and steps. A Welded Wire Wall can be designed to fit nearly any special site application.

If you have any questions about design, construction or suitability of application, contact Hilfiker Retaining Walls. We will be happy to answer your questions, or design a retaining wall for your project.

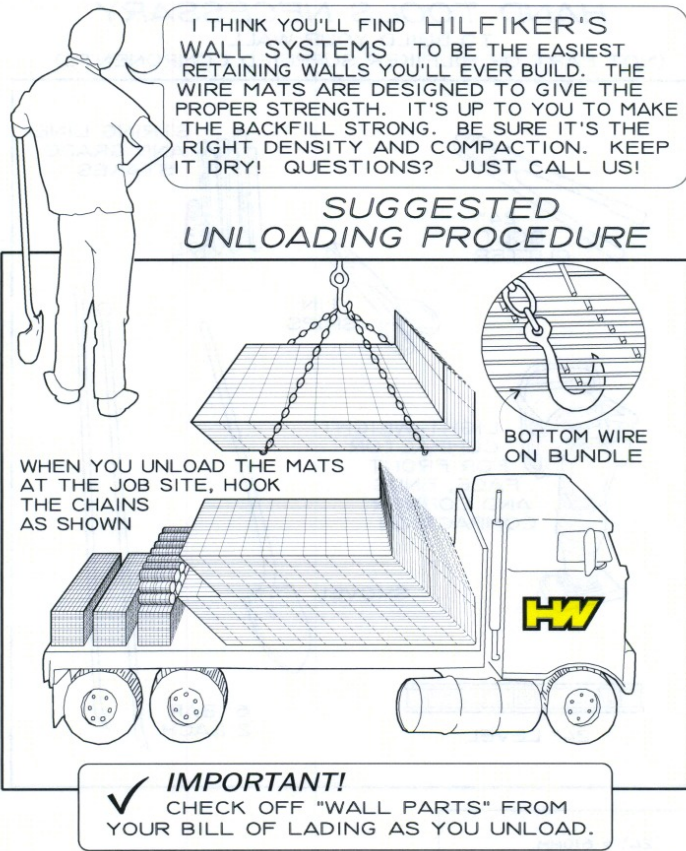
**ABOVE ALL, PLEASE REMEMBER, THIS BOOKLET IS A GUIDE ONLY. FIELD CONDITIONS NATURALLY VARY. THE OWNER'S DISCRETION AND EXPERIENCE MAY NECESSITATE MODIFICATIONS WITHIN REASON. HILFIKER ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR COMPLIANCE, OR LACK THEREOF.**

April 2009

**HAND TOOLS NECESSARY**  
TO BUILD YOUR WALL  
(NOT PART OF HILFIKER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS)



24" = 610MM  
6' = 1.83 M



I THINK YOU'LL FIND HILFIKER'S WALL SYSTEMS TO BE THE EASIEST RETAINING WALLS YOU'LL EVER BUILD. THE WIRE MATS ARE DESIGNED TO GIVE THE PROPER STRENGTH. IT'S UP TO YOU TO MAKE THE BACKFILL STRONG. BE SURE IT'S THE RIGHT DENSITY AND COMPACTION. KEEP IT DRY! QUESTIONS? JUST CALL US!

**SUGGESTED UNLOADING PROCEDURE**

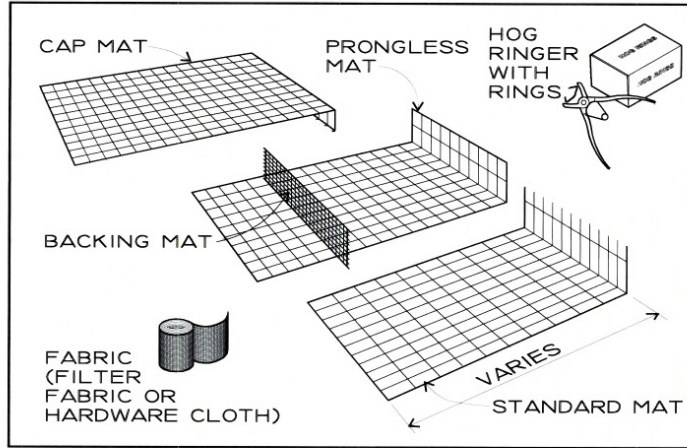
WHEN YOU UNLOAD THE MATS AT THE JOB SITE, HOOK THE CHAINS AS SHOWN

BOTTOM WIRE ON BUNDLE

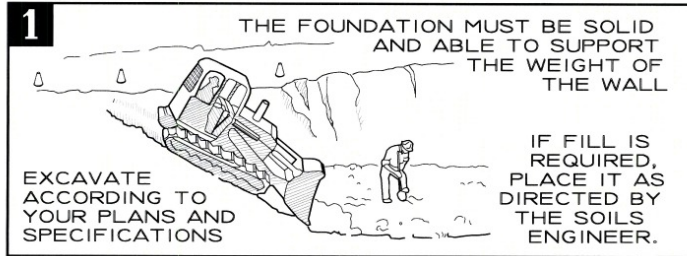
✓ **IMPORTANT!**  
CHECK OFF "WALL PARTS" FROM YOUR BILL OF LADING AS YOU UNLOAD.

The illustration shows a worker on the left with a shovel, looking towards a truck on the right. The truck is carrying several bundles of wire mats. A hook is shown lifting a bundle from the truck bed. A circular inset shows a close-up of the bottom wire of a bundle being hooked. The truck has a logo that says 'HW'.

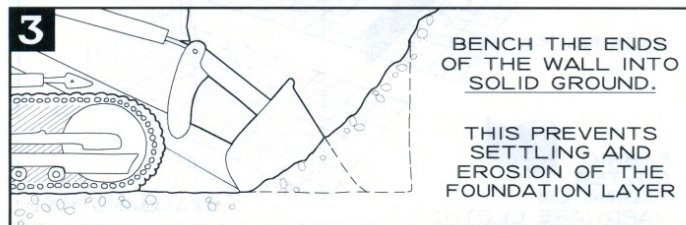
### SUPPLIED WALL PARTS



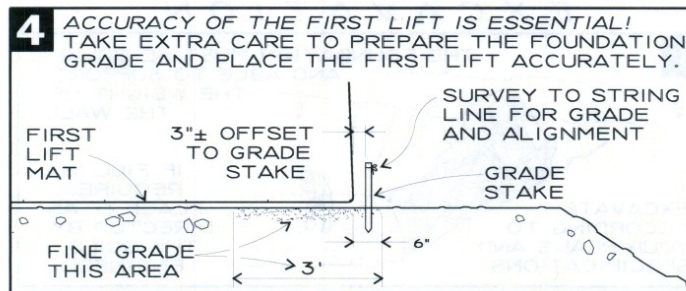
### EXCAVATION

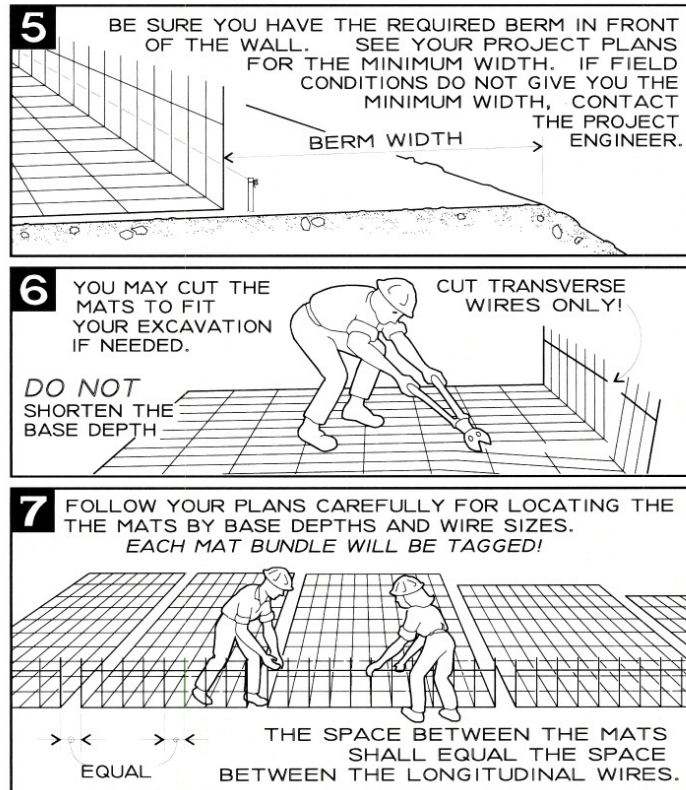


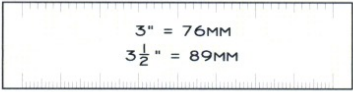
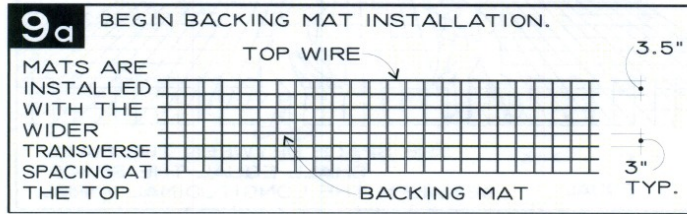
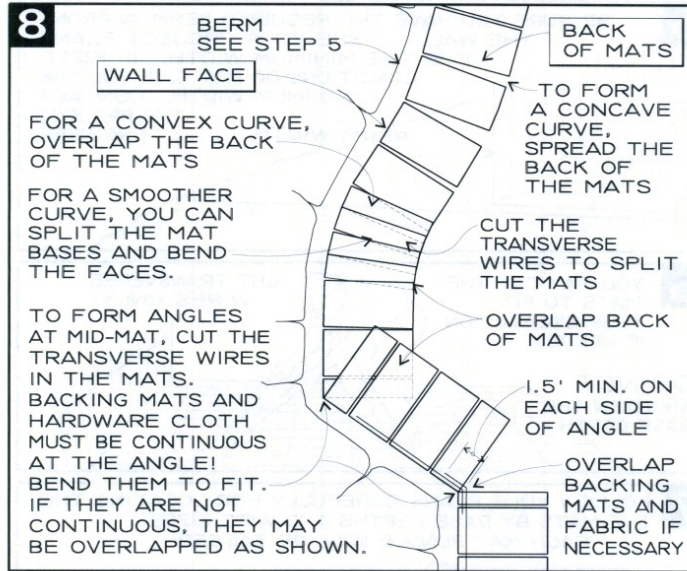


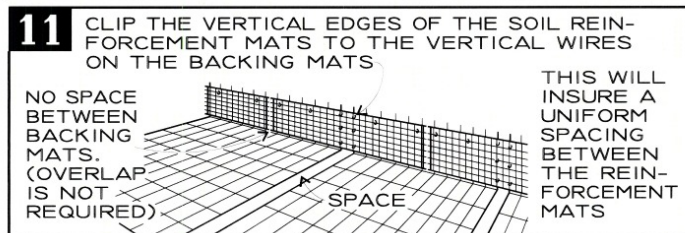
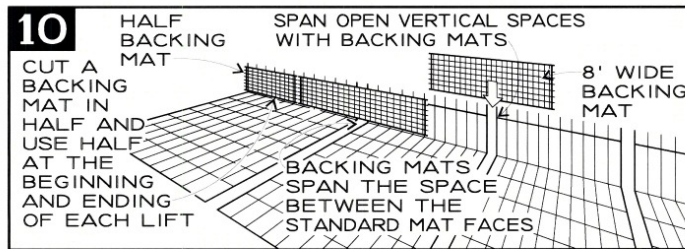
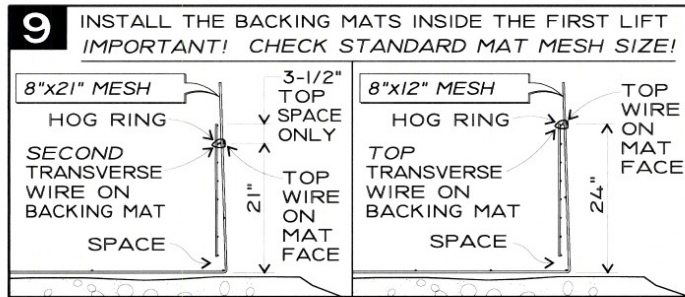


**START YOUR WALL!**

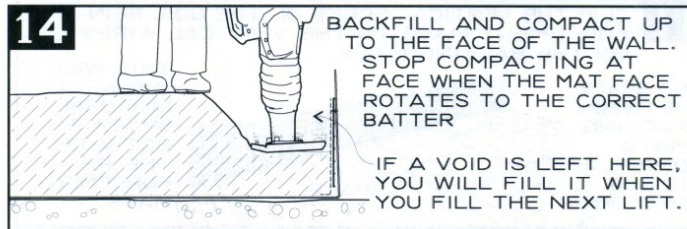
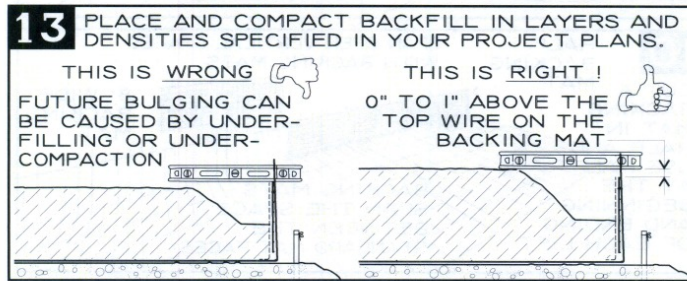
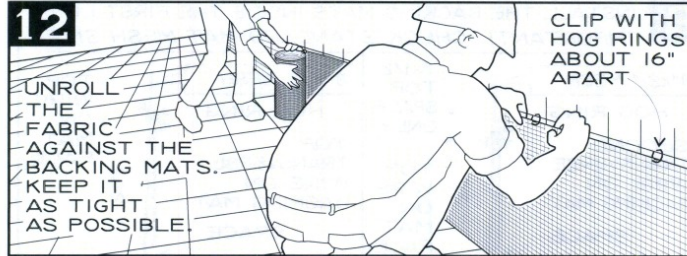




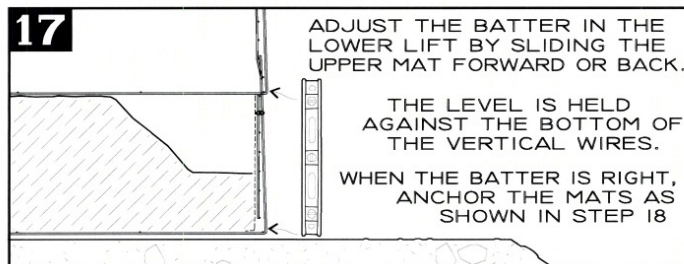
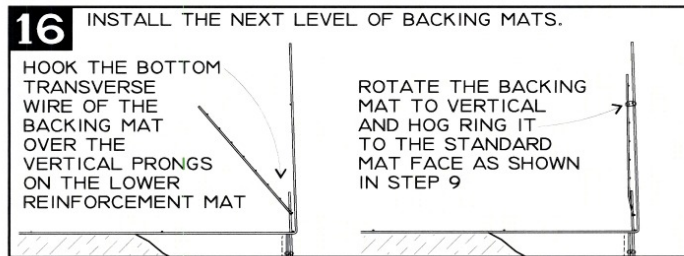
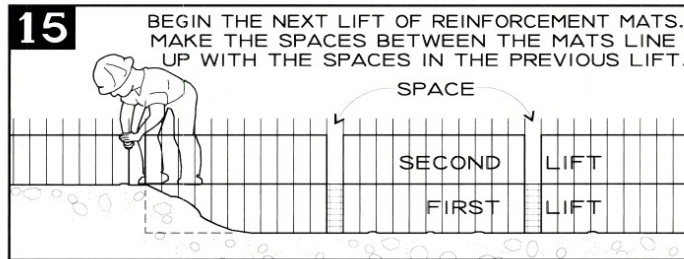




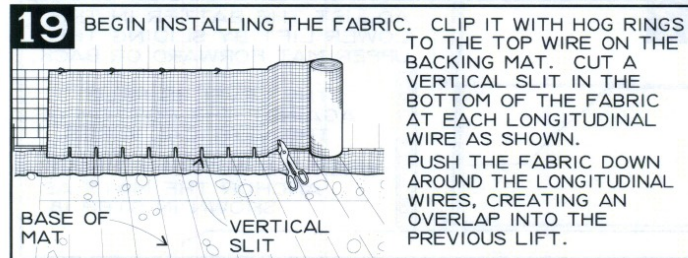
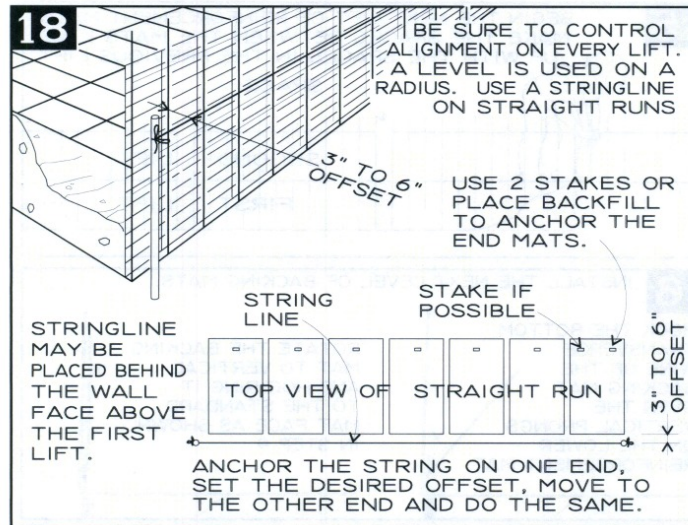
3 1/2" = 89MM	8" = 203MM
12" = 305MM	24" = 610MM
	8' = 2.438M



16" = 406MM  
1" = 25MM



1:4.8 = 1/4 INCH PER VERTICAL FOOT  
 1:10 = 1.2 INCH PER VERTICAL FOOT  
 1:6 = 2 INCHES PER VERTICAL FOOT



3" TO 6" = 76MM TO 152MM

**20** BEGIN BACKFILLING AGAIN. *DO NOT* OPERATE HEAVY EQUIPMENT ON THE BARE WIRE!

WHEN THE MATS ARE WEIGHTED WITH FILL, YOU CAN REMOVE THE STAKES

INSTALL FABRIC AS SHOWN IN STEP 12

**21** FILL THE VOID, IF ANY, IN THE FACE OF THE LIFT BELOW

FACE OF WALL

FILL

PREVIOUS LIFT

VOID

PLACE THE FILL SO FALLS THROUGH THE BASE WIRES INTO THE VOID BELOW.

USE FILL THAT WILL PASS THROUGH THE MESH.

**22**

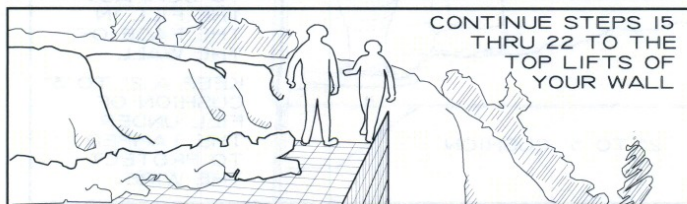
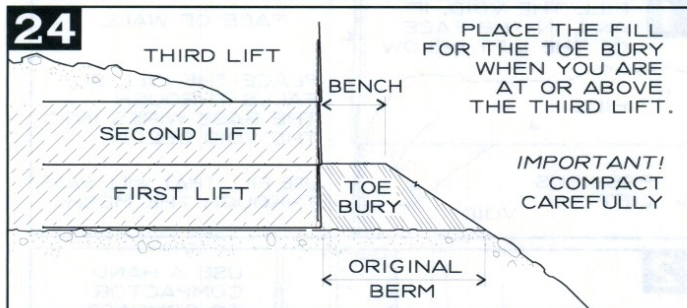
USE A HAND COMPACTOR TO COMPACT THE FILL IN THE FACE OF THE WALL

KEEP A 2" TO 3" CUSHION OF FILL UNDER THE TAMPER TO PROTECT THE WIRE.

2" TO 3" CUSHION

2" TO 3" = 51MM TO 76MM





TOP OF WALL DETAILS

**25** THE ENDS OF THE TOP LIFTS NEED RETURN BACKING MATS TO CONTAIN THE FILL.

MAKE A RETURN BACKING MAT BY BENDING AN 8' BACKING MAT IN HALF AS SHOWN.

*IMPORTANT!* IN THE 8"X12" LIFTS ONLY, HOG RING THE TOP WIRE ON THE BACKING MAT TO THE TOP WIRE ON THE PRONGLESS MAT. (SEE STEP 9, SIMILAR)

ROLL FABRIC AGAINST BACKING MAT

HOG RING TO END LONGITUDINAL WIRE

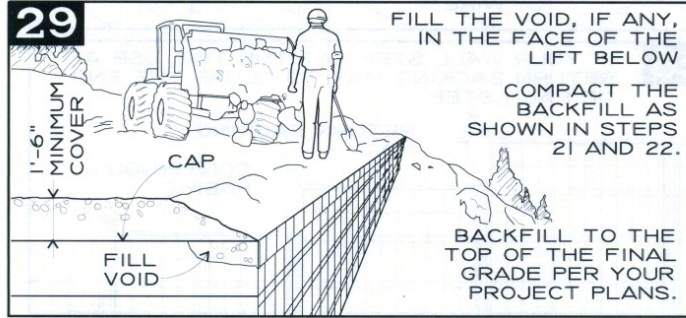
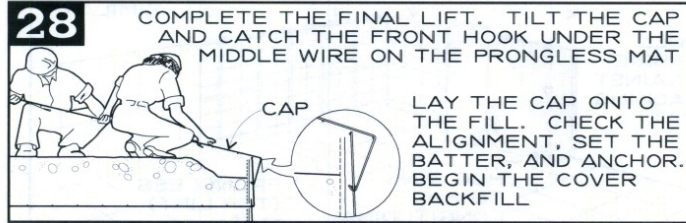
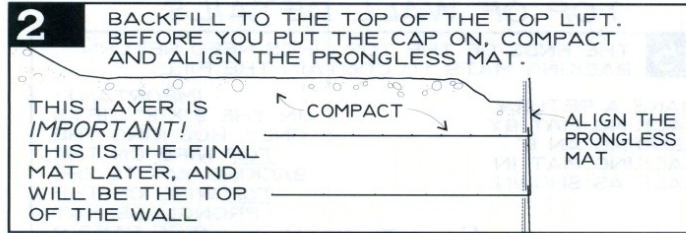
PRONGLESS (TOP LIFT) MAT

**26** IF YOUR WALL STEPS AT THE TOP, USE A RETURN BACKING MAT TO CLOSE THE END OF EACH STEP.

RETURN BACKING MAT

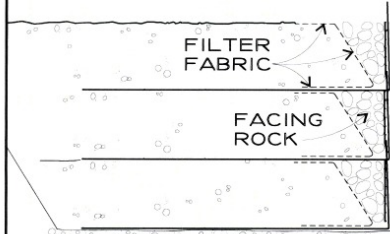
CONTINUOUS FABRIC

8" = 203MM	4' = 1.22M
12" = 305MM	8' = 2.44M



**PROJECT-SPECIFIC DETAILS**  
**ROCK FACING INSIDE THE WALL FACE**

**30** SOME PROJECTS CALL FOR ROCK FACING. IN THESE APPLICATIONS, THE HARDWARE CLOTH IS OMITTED. ROCK LARGER THAN THE OPENINGS IN THE BACKING MAT MESH IS PLACED AT THE FACE OF THE WALL

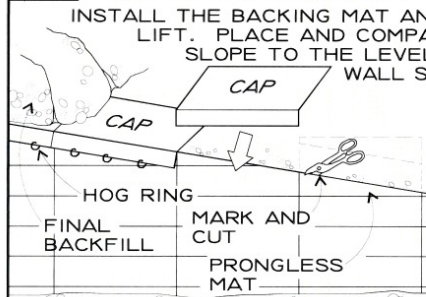


FILTER FABRIC MAY BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY BEHIND THE ROCK.

THIS ENCAPSULATES THE BACKFILL AND PREVENTS ANY FINES FROM MIGRATING INTO THE ROCK ZONE.

**SLOPED CAP ON TOP OF WALL**

**31** SOME WALLS REQUIRE A SLOPED CAP TO MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SHOULDER WIDTH ABOVE THE WALL. INSTALL THE BACKING MAT AND FABRIC IN THE TOP LIFT. PLACE AND COMPACT THE BACKFILL ON SLOPE TO THE LEVEL OF THE TOP OF THE WALL SHOWN IN YOUR PLANS.



MARK THE PRONGLESS MATS AND BACKING MATS, AND CUT THEM TO FOLLOW THE SLOPE. INSTALL THE CAP MATS AND HOG RING TO THE FACE.

PLACE AND COMPACT THE FINAL LAYER OF FILL.

**WOOD GUARDRAIL PENETRATION**

**32** IF THE PLANS CALL FOR GUARDRAIL POSTS NEAR THE FACE OF THE WALL, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT HOLES IN THE CAP MATS.

FUTURE GUARDRAIL POST

CAP MAT

PRONGLESS MAT

"A"

MARK THE MAT AT THE PROPER SPACING ALONG THE FACE OF THE WALL. CHECK AND MARK THE OFFSET TO THE FACE OF THE WALL.

MARK FOR FUTURE POST LOCATION

IF DISTANCE "A" IS LESS THAN 5', CUT A HOLE IN THE CAP MAT FOR POST PENETRATION

**CULVERT THROUGH WALL**

**33** IF A CULVERT OR LARGE PIPE PASSES THROUGH THE FACE OF THE WALL, THE MATS ARE CUT TO FIT AROUND IT.

CULVERT

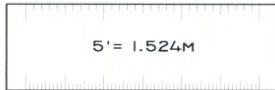
CUT THE BACKING MAT AND FABRIC TO FIT SNUGLY AGAINST THE CULVERT

AT THE LOWER SURFACE OF THE CULVERT, CUT THE TRANSVERSE WIRES ON THE MAT FACE, THEN BEND THE LONGITUDINAL WIRES BACK TO FIT AGAINST THE CULVERT.

LONGITUDINAL WIRE

TRANSVERSE WIRE

BASE OF MAT (DO NOT CUT)



CULVERT THROUGH WALL (CONTINUED)

**34** AT THE UPPER SURFACE OF THE CULVERT, THE TRANSVERSE WIRES IN THE BASE OF THE MATS ARE CUT AND BENT AGAINST THE CULVERT AS SHOWN.

DO NOT CUT OFF THE LONGITUDINAL WIRES!

CUT THE TRANSVERSE WIRES ONLY.

LIFT AND BEND THE LONGITUDINAL WIRES TO FIT AGAINST THE CULVERT

CUT THE BACKING MAT AND FABRIC TO FIT AGAINST THE CULVERT

**35** THERE MAY BE A LARGE GAP IN THE FACE OF THE WALL AT THE TOP OF THE CULVERT.

CUT A BACKING MAT AND FABRIC TO FIT

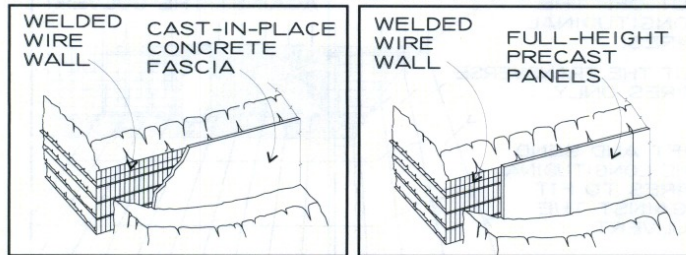
CULVERT

FABRIC BACKING MAT

CUT DOWN A STANDARD MAT, AND BEND IT AS SHOWN TO FIT AGAINST THE CULVERT AT THE TOP

### EUREKA REINFORCED SOIL M.S.E. WALL DETAILS

THE HILFIKER E.R.S. WALL BEGINS AS A WELDED WIRE WALL. AFTER COMPLETION AND ANY POTENTIAL SETTLEMENT, PERMANENT FACING IS INSTALLED. THIS MAY CONSIST OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE, OR FULL-HEIGHT PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS. THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION PLANS WILL GIVE MORE SPECIFIC DETAILS.

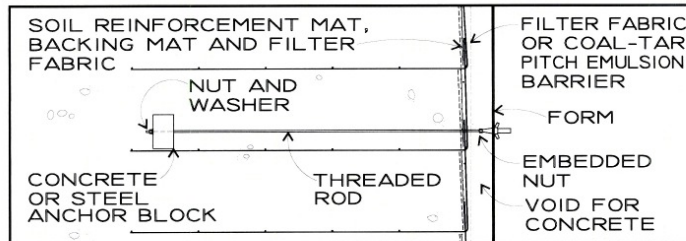


A LEVELING COURSE IS CAST AGAINST THE TOE OF THE WELDED WIRE WALL. THIS WILL SERVE TO SUPPORT AND ALIGN THE FORMS FOR THE C.I.P. FACING, OR WILL HAVE A KEYWAY FOR ALIGNMENT AND CONTROL OF THE TOE OF THE PRECAST FULL-HEIGHT PANELS.



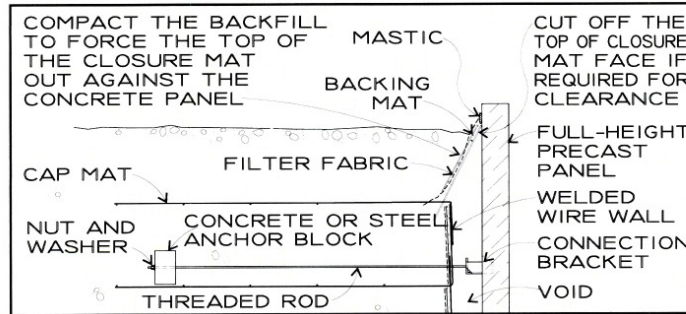
**ANCHORS FOR C.I.P. FORMS**

ANCHORAGE BOLTS ARE INSTALLED AS THE WELDED WIRE WALL IS BUILT. THE DESIGN MAY VARY FROM THAT SHOWN HERE. SPACING, SIZE AND PROJECT-SPECIFIC DETAILS OF THE ANCHORS WILL BE SHOWN IN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.



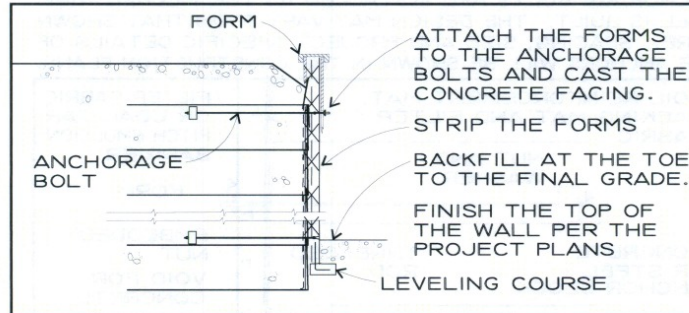
**ANCHORS FOR FULL-HEIGHT PRECAST PANELS**

ANCHORAGE BOLTS ARE INSTALLED ONLY NEAR THE TOP OF THE WALL. THE DESIGN MAY VARY FROM THAT SHOWN HERE. SPACING, SIZE AND PROJECT-SPECIFIC DETAILS OF THE ANCHORS WILL BE SHOWN IN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

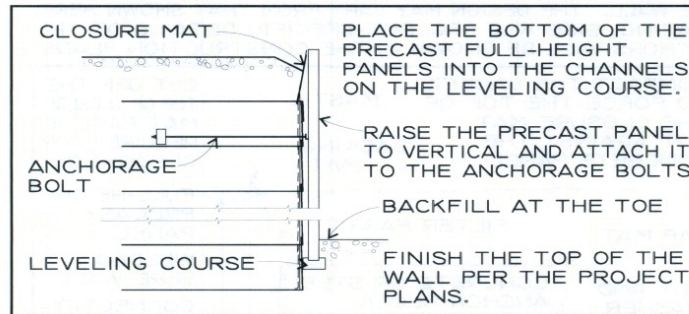




*FINISHING THE E.R.S. C.I.P. FACING*



*FINISHING THE E.R.S. PRECAST FACING*



STAND BACK AND ADMIRE YOUR WORK OF ART! SEND PHOTOGRAPHS TO HILFIKER RETAINING WALLS FOR POTENTIAL PUBLICATION (WITH YOUR APPROVAL, OF COURSE!)

**WIRE SIZE COMPARISON TABLE**

"W" SIZE NUMBER	NOMINAL DIAMETER (INCHES)	NOMINAL DIAMETER (MM)
W12.0	.391	9.9
W9.5	.348	8.8
W7.0	.299	7.6
W4.5	.239	6.1
W4.0	.226	5.7
W3.5	.211	5.4

**WIRE SPECIFICATIONS**

ASTM SPECIFICATION	AASHTO STANDARD	TITLE
A 82	M 32	COLD-DRAWN STEEL WIRE FOR CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
A 185	M 55	WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC FOR CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT
A 123	M III	ZINC (HOT DIP GALVANIZED) COATINGS ON IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS

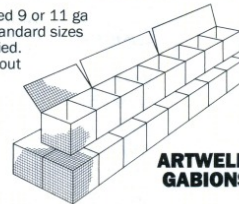
**WELDED SMOOTH WIRE FABRIC  
 ASTM A 185**

WIRE SIZE	TENSILE STRENGTH PSI	YIELD STRENGTH PSI	WELD SHEAR STRENGTH
W1.2 & OVER	75,000 (520 MPA)	65,000 (450 MPA)	35,000 (240 MPA)

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) CHECK THE WEBSITE FOR THE WIRE REINFORCEMENT INSTITUTE:  
[HTTP://WWW.WIREREINFORCEMENTINSTITUTE.ORG/](http://www.wirereinforcementinstitute.org/)

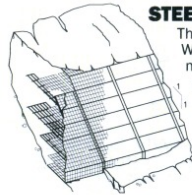
## OTHER HILFIKER PRODUCTS

ArtWeld Gabions are factory-assembled of galvanized 9 or 11 ga Welded Wire Mesh, and are shipped folded flat. Standard sizes are available, and non-standard sizes can be supplied. The mesh can be field-cut to any size or shape without losing structural strength. In comparison to conventional gabions, the larger wire diameter and welded grid gives greater strength, longer life and easier installation. "Spiral" binders, used in field assembly of the gabion edges, and preformed stiffeners, are fast and simple to install.



**ARTWELD  
GABIONS**

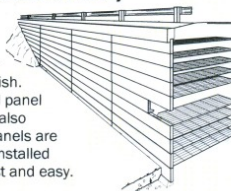
### STEEPENED SLOPE



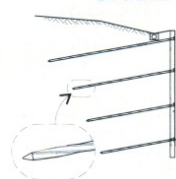
The Hilfiker Steepened slope system is composed of Welded Wire Fabric components. The flat primary soil reinforcement mats are interlocked with bent facing mats, prefabricated to a 1:1 slope. The slope may be flattened, if desired, by stepping each layer back. Behind the facing mats are Welded Wire Fabric backing mats incorporated with erosion mat or sod. Virtually any type of sod or vegetation that will best suit the environment may be used with this system. Low-growth, maintenance-free vegetation is typically specified.

### REINFORCED SOIL EMBANKMENT (SMOOTH FACE)

The R.S.E. Smooth Face Retaining Wall retains most of the advantages of the Welded Wire Wall, while providing the additional durability of precast face panels. Panels can be cast to match a variety of architectural treatments, as well as a smooth finish. In most structures, the simple 12.5' x 2.5' standard panel is used, making all the panels interchangeable. We also manufacture special panel sizes when required. Panels are cast with a cantilever footing at the back, and pre-installed reinforcement mat anchors, making installation fast and easy.



### SPIRALNAIL WALL SYSTEM



The Spiralnail system was originally designed to replace conventional soil nailing systems. Spiralnails are driven directly into the soil, eliminating time-consuming "drill and grout". They can be used in a variety of projects, including retaining walls, slope stabilization, tie-backs for cast-in-place or precast concrete panels, repair of existing retaining structures, and can be designed to act as soil drains. They can also be faced with welded wire, gabions, and "spider" slope reinforcing.



**APPENDIX C. VEHICLE CENTER OF GRAVITY DETERMINATION**

The information used to determine the center of gravity of each vehicle and documentation of the ballast placed in each vehicle is shown in this appendix.

Test: <b>MSGGW-1</b>		Vehicle: <b>Rio Sedan (1110C)</b>		
Vehicle CG Determination				
VEHICLE	Equipment	Weight	Long CG	HOR M
+	Unbalasted Car	2302	36.92	84995
+	Brake receivers/wires	6	130	780
+	Brake Frame	4	62	248
+	Brake Cylinder	22	31	682
+	Strobe Battery	4	59	236
+	Hub	17	0	0
+	CG Plate (EDRs)	11	47	517
+	DTS	22	62	1364
-	Battery	-34	-9	306
-	Oil	-5	-8	40
-	Interior	-40	39	-1560
-	Fuel	-41	75	-3075
-	Coolant	-9	-19	171
-	Washer fluid	-6	-16	96
BALLAST	Water	98	75	7350
	Misc.			0
	Misc.	33	45	1485
TOTAL WEIGHT		2384 lb		93635
				39.27643
wheel base 95.5				
MASH targets		CURRENT		Difference
	Test Inertial Weight	2420 (+/-)55	2384	-36.0
	Long CG	39 (+/-)4	39.28	0.27643
Note, Long. CG is measured from front axle of test vehicle				
Dummy = 170lb				
Curb Weight				
		Left	Right	
Front		727	685	
Rear		435	455	
FRONT		1412		
REAR		890		
TOTAL		2302		
Actual test inertial weight (from scales)				
		Left	Right	
Front		719	688	
Rear		488	532	
FRONT		1407		
REAR		1020		
TOTAL		2427		

**Figure 134. Chart. Vehicle Mass Distribution, Test No. MSGGW-1.**

FEBRUARY 2012  
FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
**APPENDIX C. VEHICLE CENTER OF GRAVITY DETERMINATION**

Test: <u>MGSGW-2</u>		Vehicle: <u>2270P (RAM 1500)</u>								
<b>Vehicle CG Determination</b>										
VEHICLE	Equipment	Weight (lb)	Long CG (in.)	Lat CG (in.)	Vert CG (in.)	Long M (lb-in.)	Lat M (lb-in.)	Vert M (lb-in.)		
+	Unbalasted Truck(Curb)	5041	61.17853	-1.06281	28.3556	308401	-5357.62	142940.6		
+	Brake receivers/wires	6	109	0	52.5	654	0	315		
+	Brake Frame	5	33.5	-18.5	26	167.5	-92.5	130		
+	Brake Cylinder (Nitrogen)	28	71	21	27.5	1988	770	770		
+	Strobe/Brake Battery	6	79	-2.5	31	474	186	186		
+	Hub	27	0	-41	15.25	0	-1107	411.75		
+	CG Plate (EDRs)	8	54.5	0	32	436	0	256		
-	Battery	-44	-7.5	-25	39	330	1100	-1716		
-	Oil	-7	8.5	0	17	-59.5	0	-119		
-	Interior	-75	52	0	22	-3900	0	-1650		
-	Fuel	-165	112	-11	20	-18480	1815	-3300		
-	Coolant	-9	-26	0	36	234	0	-324		
-	Washer fluid	-3	-26	17	33	78	-51	-99		
BALLAST	Water	162	112	-11	20	18144	-1782	3240		
	DTS Rack	18	79	-19.75	27	1422	-355.5	486		
	Misc.					0	0	0		
TOTAL WEIGHT		4998 lb			CG location (in.)			62.00259	-0.97532	28.31679
						309889	-4874.62	141527.3		
wheel base	140.25	Calculated Test Inertial Weight								
	MASH Targets	Targets	CURRENT	Difference						
	Test Inertial Weight (lb)	5000 ± 110	4998	-2.0						
	Long CG (in.)	63 ± 4	62.00	-0.99741						
	Lat CG (in.)	NA	-0.98	NA						
	Vert CG (in.)	28 min.	28.32	0.31679						
Note: Long. CG is measured from front axle of test vehicle										
Note: Lateral CG measured from centerline - positive to vehicle right (passenger) side										
Curb Weight (lb)				Actual test inertial weight (lb) (from scales)						
		Left	Right		Left	Right				
	Front	1473	1372		1413	1374				
	Rear	1126	1070		1112	1100				
	FRONT	2845 lb			2787 lb					
	REAR	2196 lb			2212 lb					
	TOTAL	5041 lb			4999 lb					

**Figure 135. Chart. Vehicle Mass Distribution, Test No. MGSGW-2.**





**APPENDIX D. VEHICLE DEFORMATION RECORDS**

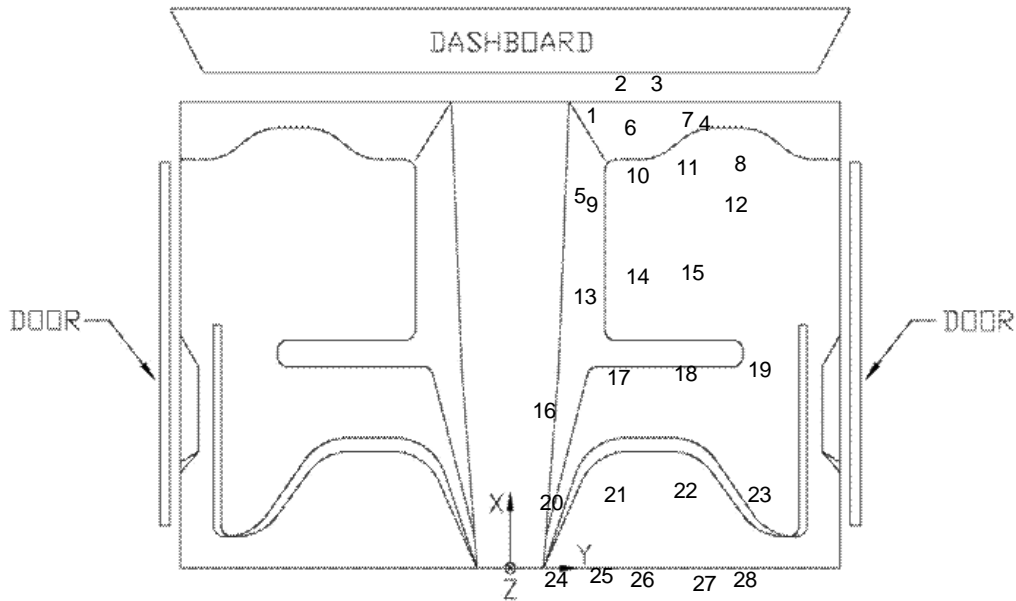
The vehicle deformation records for each test are contained in this appendix.

VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 FLOORPAN - SET 1

TEST: MGSW-1  
 VEHICLE: Rio Sedan (1100C)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

POINT	X	Y	Z	X'	Y'	Z'	DEL X	DEL Y	DEL Z
1	29	8.5	-2.75	28.75	9	-2.75	-0.25	0.5	0
2	31	11.5	-2.25	30.75	11.25	-2.5	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25
3	31	15.25	-1.25	30.5	15.25	-1.25	-0.5	0	0
4	28.5	20.25	0	27.75	21.25	0	-0.75	1	0
5	24	7.25	-6.5	24	7	-6.25	0	-0.25	0.25
6	28.25	12.5	-5	28.25	12	-5.25	0	-0.5	-0.25
7	28.75	18.5	-4	28.5	18.25	-4	-0.25	-0.25	0
8	26	24	-2.5	25.25	23.75	-2.25	-0.75	-0.25	0.25
9	23.5	8.5	-8.75	23.5	8.5	-8.75	0	0	0
10	25.25	13.25	-7.75	25.25	13	-7.75	0	-0.25	0
11	25.75	18.5	-7	25.75	18	-7	0	-0.5	0
12	23.5	23.5	-6.5	23.5	23.75	-6.75	0	0.25	-0.25
13	17.75	7.75	-8.75	17.75	7.5	-8.75	0	-0.25	0
14	19	13.25	-8.5	19	13	-8.5	0	-0.25	0
15	19.25	19	-7.5	19	19.5	-7.75	-0.25	0.5	-0.25
16	10.75	3.5	-4.5	10.5	3.5	-4.5	-0.25	0	0
17	12.75	11.25	-8.5	12.75	11	-8.5	0	-0.25	0
18	13	18.25	-7.5	13	18.25	-7.5	0	0	0
19	13.25	26	-7	13.25	26.25	-7	0	0.25	0
20	5	4.25	-4.25	5	4	-4.25	0	-0.25	0
21	5.5	11	-8.25	5.5	11	-8.25	0	0	0
22	5.75	18.25	-7.25	5.75	18	-7.25	0	-0.25	0
23	5.5	26	-6.75	5.75	26.5	-6.75	0.25	0.5	0
24	0.25	4.75	-3.5	0.25	4.75	-3.5	0	0	0
25	0.5	9.5	-5	0.5	9.5	-5	0	0	0
26	0.25	13.75	-5	0.25	13.75	-5	0	0	0
27	0	20.25	-4.5	0	20.25	-4.5	0	0	0
28	0.25	24.5	-3.25	0.25	24.5	-3.25	0	0	0
29							0	0	0
30							0	0	0
31							0	0	0



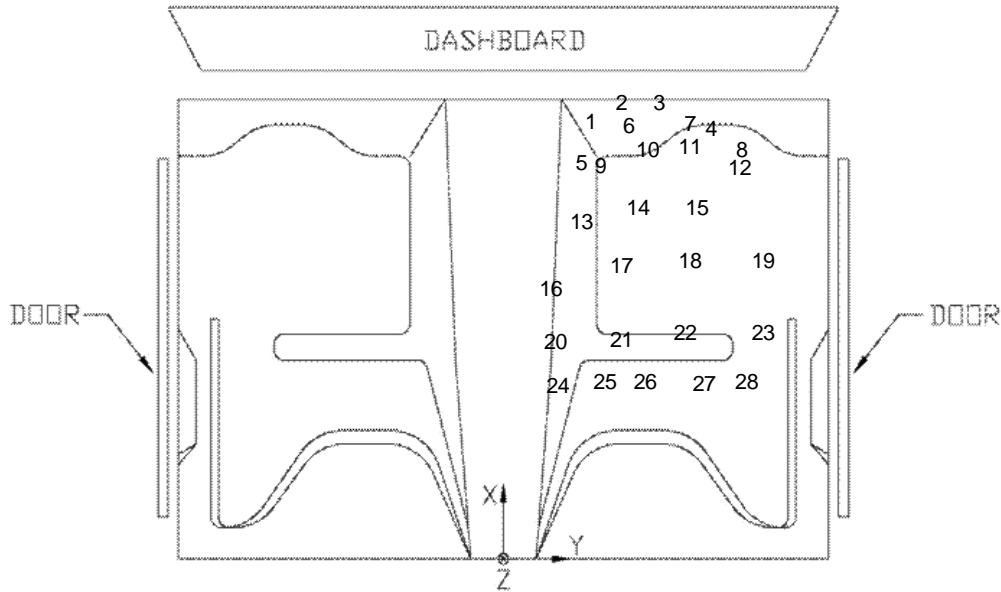
**Figure 136. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 1, Test No. MGSW-1.**

VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 FLOORPAN - SET 2

TEST: MSGGW-1  
 VEHICLE: Rio Sedan (1110C)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

POINT	X	Y	Z	X	Y'	Z	DEL X	DEL Y	DEL Z
1	48.75	9.25	-2.5	48.5	9.25	-2.5	-0.25	0	0
2	50.75	12.5	-2	50.5	12.25	-2.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25
3	50.75	16.5	-1.25	50.75	16.25	-1	0	-0.25	0.25
4	48	22	0	47.25	22.75	0	-0.75	0.75	0
5	44.25	8.25	-6	44	8	-6	-0.25	-0.25	0
6	48.25	13.25	-4.75	48.25	13.25	-4.75	0	0	0
7	48.5	19.75	-4	48.5	19.5	-4	0	-0.25	0
8	45.75	25.25	-2.5	45.25	25	-2.5	-0.5	-0.25	0
9	44	10.25	-8.5	43.75	9.5	-8.25	-0.25	-0.75	0.25
10	45.75	15.25	-7.5	45.5	15.25	-7.5	-0.25	0	0
11	46	19.75	-6.75	46	19.75	-7	0	0	-0.25
12	43.75	25	-6.75	43.75	25	-7	0	0	-0.25
13	38	8.25	-8.5	38	8.75	-8.5	0	0.5	0
14	39.5	14.25	-8.25	39.5	14.5	-8.25	0	0.25	0
15	39.5	20.5	-7.5	39.5	20.75	-7.75	0	0.25	-0.25
16	30.75	5	-3.75	30.75	4.75	-3.75	0	-0.25	0
17	33.25	12.5	-8	33.25	12.25	-8.25	0	-0.25	-0.25
18	33.75	19.75	-7.75	33.5	19	-7.5	-0.25	-0.75	0.25
19	33.75	27.5	-7	33.5	27.25	-7.25	-0.25	-0.25	-0.25
20	25	5.5	-3.75	25	5.5	-3.75	0	0	0
21	25.25	12.5	-7.75	25.5	12.25	-7.75	0.25	-0.25	0
22	26	19.25	-7	26	19.25	-7.25	0	0	-0.25
23	26	27.5	-6.75	26	27.25	-6.75	0	-0.25	0
24	20.25	5.75	-2.75	20.25	5.75	-2.75	0	0	0
25	20.75	10.75	-4.5	20.75	10.5	-4.5	0	-0.25	0
26	20.75	15	-4.75	21	14.75	-4.75	0.25	-0.25	0
27	20.5	21.25	-4.5	20.5	21.25	-4.5	0	0	0
28	20.75	25.75	-3.25	20.5	25.75	-3.25	-0.25	0	0
29							0	0	0
30							0	0	0
31							0	0	0



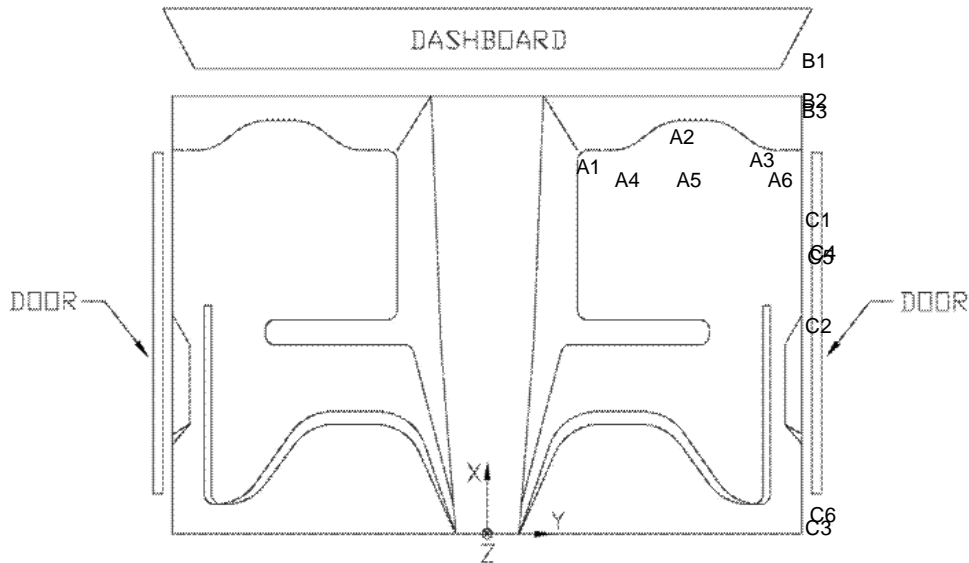
**Figure 137. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 2, Test No. MSGGW-1.**

VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 INTERIOR CRUSH - SET 1

TEST: MSGW-1  
 VEHICLE: Rio Sedan (1100C)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

	POINT	X	Y	Z	X'	Y'	Z'	DEL X	DEL Y	DEL Z
DASH	A1	28.75	11	19.75	28.25	11.25	19.75	-0.5	0.25	0
	A2	31	21.25	20.25	31	21	20.25	0	-0.25	0
	A3	29.25	30	20.75	29	29.75	21	-0.25	-0.25	0.25
	A4	27.75	15.25	13.5	27	15	13.5	-0.75	-0.25	0
	A5	27.75	22	14.25	27	22	14.5	-0.75	0	0.25
	A6	27.75	32	10.5	27.5	32	10.5	-0.25	0	0
SIDE PANEL	B1	36.75	35.75	3	36.75	35.5	2.75	0	-0.25	-0.25
	B2	33.75	35.75	1.5	33.75	35.5	1.5	0	-0.25	0
	B3	33	35.75	-1	33	35.5	-1.25	0	-0.25	-0.25
IMPACT SIDE DOOR	C1	24.75	36.25	18	24.5	36.75	18	-0.25	0.5	0
	C2	16.75	36.25	18.75	16.75	36.75	19.25	0	0.5	0.5
	C3	1.5	36.25	17.75	0.75	37	18.25	-0.75	0.75	0.5
	C4	22.25	36.75	-0.25	21.75	36.75	-0.25	-0.5	0	0
	C5	22	36.5	5	21.5	36.75	5	-0.5	0.25	0
	C6	2.5	36.75	5.5	2	36.75	5.75	-0.5	0	0.25
ROOF	D1							0	0	0
	D2							0	0	0
	D3							0	0	0
	D4							0	0	0
	D5							0	0	0
	D6							0	0	0
	D7							0	0	0
	D8							0	0	0
	D9							0	0	0
	D10							0	0	0
	D11							0	0	0
	D12							0	0	0
	D13							0	0	0
	D14							0	0	0
	D15							0	0	0



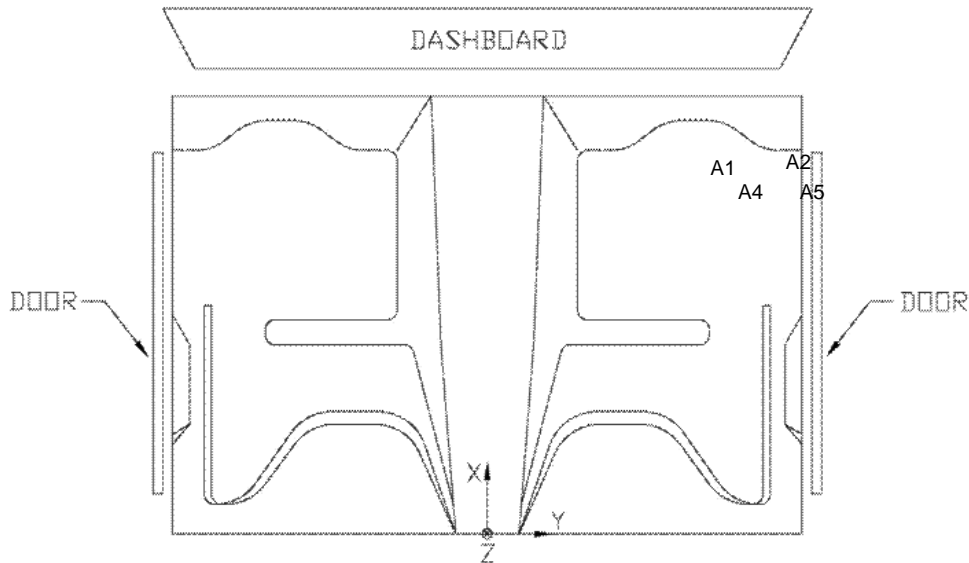
**Figure 138. Chart. Occupant Compartment Deformation Data – Set 1, Test No. MSGW-1.**

VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 INTERIOR CRUSH - SET 2

TEST: MSGW-1  
 VEHICLE: Rio Sedan (1100C)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

	POINT	X	Y	Z	X'	Y'	Z'	DEL X	DEL Y	DEL Z
DASH	A1	43	25.75	20.25	43.5	25.25	20	0.5	-0.5	-0.25
	A2	43.75	34	20.5	43.5	34	20.5	-0.25	0	0
	A3	43.5	43.75	20.75	43.5	43.25	20.75	0	-0.5	0
	A4	40.25	28.75	14	40	28.75	14	-0.25	0	0
	A5	40.25	35.5	14.5	40	35.5	14.75	-0.25	0	0.25
	A6	41	44	10.25	40.75	44	10.5	-0.25	0	0.25
SIDE PANEL	B1	50.5	48	2.75	50.25	48.25	3	-0.25	0.25	0.25
	B2	47.75	48	1.5	47.5	48.25	1.5	-0.25	0.25	0
	B3	47	48	-1.25	47	48.25	-1.5	0	0.25	-0.25
IMPACT SIDE DOOR	C1	37.75	49.5	17.75	37.5	50.25	17.75	-0.25	0.75	0
	C2	29.5	49.5	18.5	29.5	50.25	18.25	0	0.75	-0.25
	C3	14.25	49.5	17.5	14.25	50	17.75	0	0.5	0.25
	C4	36	49	-0.5	36	49	-0.5	0	0	0
	C5	35.75	49	4.75	35.25	50.25	4.75	-0.5	1.25	0
	C6	16.25	49	5.5	15.5	50.25	5.5	-0.75	1.25	0
ROOF	D1							0	0	0
	D2							0	0	0
	D3							0	0	0
	D4							0	0	0
	D5							0	0	0
	D6							0	0	0
	D7							0	0	0
	D8							0	0	0
	D9							0	0	0
	D10							0	0	0
	D11							0	0	0
	D12							0	0	0
	D13							0	0	0
	D14							0	0	0
	D15							0	0	0



**Figure 139. Chart. Occupant Compartment Deformation Data – Set 2, Test No. MSGW-1.**

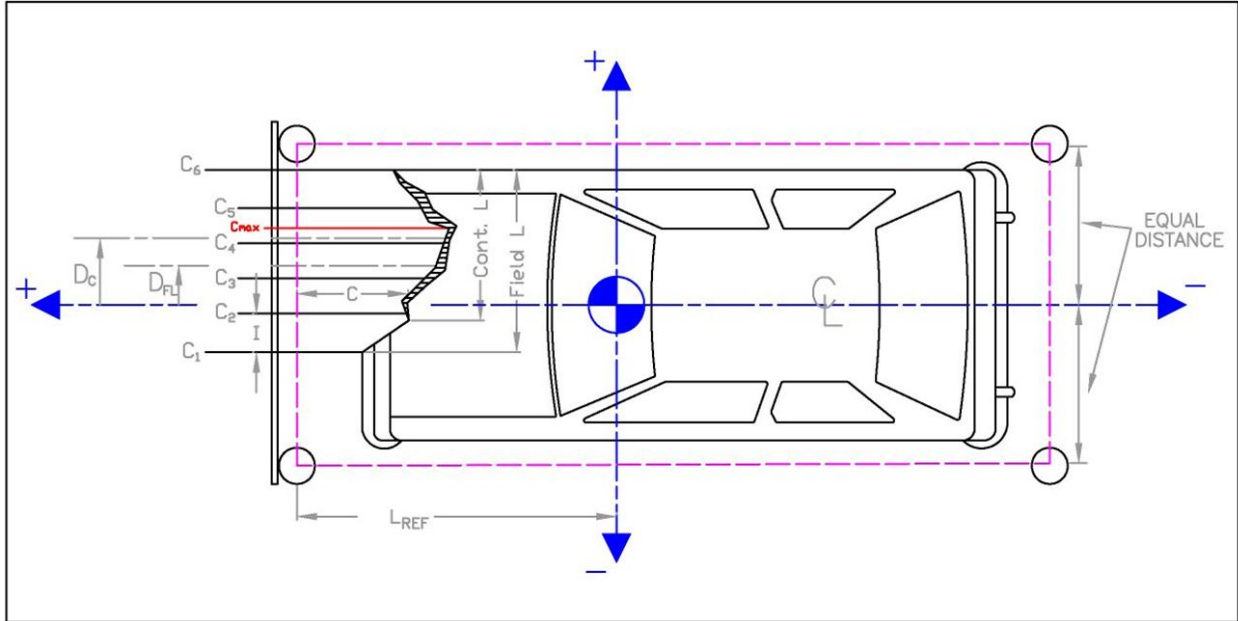
Date: 11/3/2009

Test Number: MGSGW-1

Make: Kia

Model: Rio Sedan (1100C)

Year: 2003



	in.	(mm)
Distance from C.G. to reference line - L <sub>REF</sub> :	77	(1956)
Width of contact and induced crush - Field L:	64	(1626)
Crush measurement spacing interval (L/5) - I:	12.8	(325)
Distance from center of vehicle to center of Field L - D <sub>FL</sub> :	0	(0)
Width of Contact Damage:	32	(813)
Distance from center of vehicle to center of contact damage - D <sub>C</sub> :	16	(406)

	Crush Measurement		Lateral Location		Original Profile Measurement		Dist. Between Ref. Lines		Actual Crush	
	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)
C <sub>1</sub>	NA	#####	-32	-(813)	30.625	(778)	-5.026	-(128)	#####	#####
C <sub>2</sub>	23.25	(591)	-19.2	-(488)	10.016	(254)			18.261	(464)
C <sub>3</sub>	17	(432)	-6.4	-(163)	7.75	(197)			14.276	(363)
C <sub>4</sub>	18.5	(470)	6.4	(163)	7.75	(197)			15.776	(401)
C <sub>5</sub>	20	(508)	19.2	(488)	9.9375	(252)			15.089	(383)
C <sub>6</sub>	31.5	(800)	32	(813)	30.625	(778)			5.9014	(150)
C <sub>MAX</sub>	27.5	(699)	23.5	(597)	13.25	(337)			19.276	(490)

Figure 140. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) - Front, Test No. MGSGW-1.

FEBRUARY 2012  
 FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
 APPENDIX D. VEHICLE DEFORMATION RECORDS

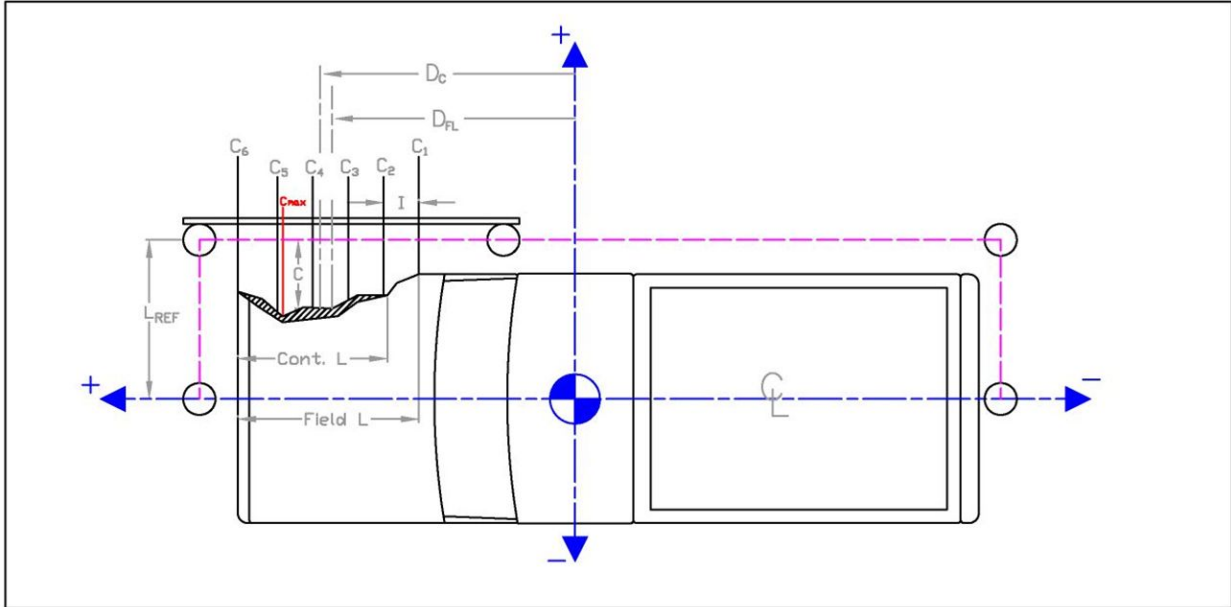
Date: 11/23/2009

Test Number: MGSGW-2

Make: Dodge

Model: 2270P (RAM 1500)

Year: 2003



	in.	(mm)
Distance from centerline to reference line - L <sub>REF</sub> :	46.5	(1181)
Width of contact and induced crush - Field L:	227	(5766)
Crush measurement spacing interval (L/5) - I:	45.4	(1153)
Distance from vehicle c.g. to center of Field L - D <sub>FL</sub> :	-11.5	-(292)
Width of Contact Damage:	227	(5766)
Distance from vehicle c.g. to center of contact damage - D <sub>C</sub> :	11.5	(292)

NOTE: Enter "NA" for crush measurement if distance can not be measured (i.e., front of vehicle has been pushed inward or tire has been removed)

	Crush Measurement		Longitudinal Location		Original Profile Measurement		Dist. Between Ref. Lines		Actual	Crush
	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)
C <sub>1</sub>	Na	#####	-125	-(3175)	15.0625	(383)	-3.5	-(89)	#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>2</sub>	8.75	(222)	-79.6	-(2022)	10.5	(267)			1.75	(44)
C <sub>3</sub>	7.75	(197)	-34.2	-(869)	11.6042	(295)			-0.3542	-(9)
C <sub>4</sub>	8.25	(210)	11.2	(284)	11.25	(286)			0.5	(13)
C <sub>5</sub>	NA	#####	56.6	(1438)	10.5	(267)			#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>6</sub>	NA	#####	102	(2591)	36.125	(918)			#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>MAX</sub>	13.25	(337)	81	(2057)	11.25	(286)			5.5	(140)

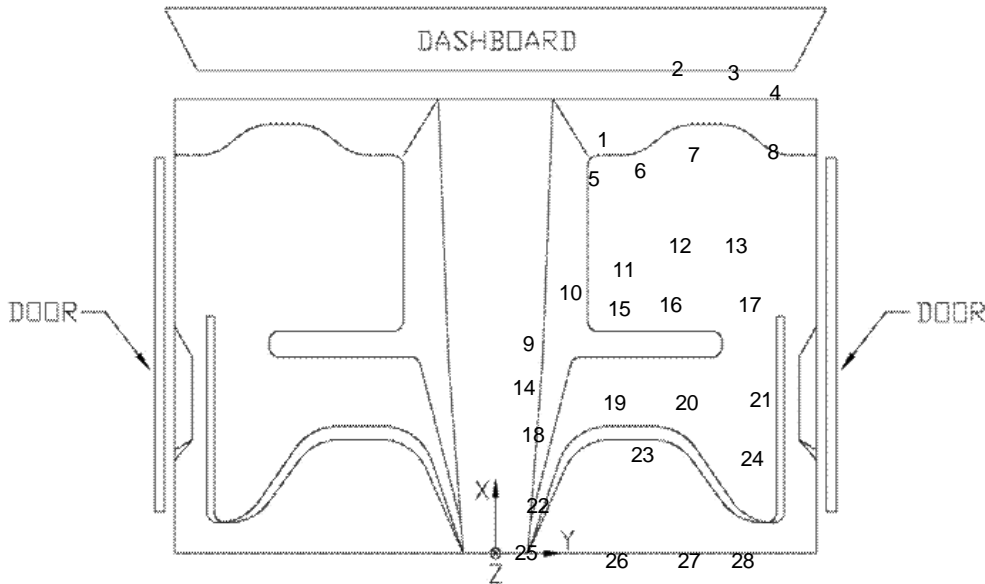
Figure 141. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) – Side, Test No. MGSGW-1.

VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 FLOORPAN - SET 1

TEST: MGSGW-2  
 VEHICLE: 2270P (RAM 1500)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

POINT	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Z (in.)	X' (in.)	Y' (in.)	Z' (in.)	$\Delta X$ (in.)	$\Delta Y$ (in.)	$\Delta Z$ (in.)
1	27.25	11.5	0.75	26.75	12	0.625	-0.5	0.5	-0.125
2	31.75	19.5	3.375	31.5	19.25	3.5	-0.25	-0.25	0.125
3	31.5	25.5	3.125	31.25	25.25	3.75	-0.25	-0.25	0.625
4	30.25	30	1.75	29	29	2.25	-1.25	-1	0.5
5	24.75	10.5	1.125	24.25	11.5	1.125	-0.5	1	0
6	25.25	15.5	4.25	25	15.75	4	-0.25	0.25	-0.25
7	26.25	21.25	7.75	26.25	21.25	7.75	0	0	0
8	26.5	29.75	7.25	26.25	29.25	7.5	-0.25	-0.5	0.25
9	14.25	3.5	3	14.25	3.5	3	0	0	0
10	17.5	8	3.5	17.25	7.875	3.5	-0.25	-0.125	0
11	19	13.75	7.125	19	13.5	7.25	0	-0.25	0.125
12	20.5	19.75	10.875	20.25	20.25	11	-0.25	0.5	0.125
13	20.5	25.75	11.375	20.25	26	11.5	-0.25	0.25	0.125
14	11.5	3	3.25	11.5	2.875	3.25	0	-0.125	0
15	16.5	13.25	10.125	16.5	13.5	10	0	0.25	-0.125
16	16.75	18.75	11	16.75	19.25	11.125	0	0.5	0.125
17	16.75	27.25	11.625	16.75	27.5	11.75	0	0.25	0.125
18	8.5	4	3.75	8.5	4	3.875	0	0	0.125
19	10.5	12.75	10.5	10.25	13.25	10.625	-0.25	0.5	0.125
20	10.5	20.5	11.125	10.5	21	11.25	0	0.5	0.125
21	10.75	28.5	11.75	10.5	29	11.875	-0.25	0.5	0.125
22	4	4.5	4.375	4	4.5	4.375	0	0	0
23	7.25	15.75	11.125	6.75	16.25	11.25	-0.5	0.5	0.125
24	7	27.5	11.875	6.5	28.25	12	-0.5	0.75	0.125
25	1	3.25	3.625	1	3.125	3.625	0	-0.125	0
26	0.5	13	6.875	0.5	13	7	0	0	0.125
27	0.5	20.75	7.375	0.5	21	7.5	0	0.25	0.125
28	0.5	26.5	7.75	0.5	27	7.875	0	0.5	0.125
29							0	0	0
30							0	0	0
31							0	0	0



**Figure 142. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 1, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

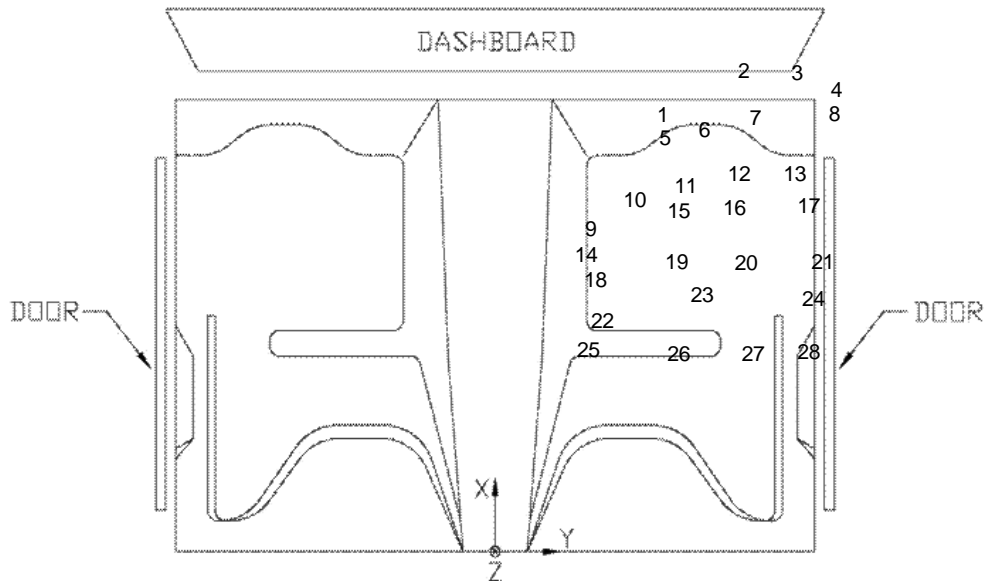


VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 FLOORPAN - SET 2

TEST: MGSGW-2  
 VEHICLE: 2270P (RAM 1500)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

POINT	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Z (in.)	X' (in.)	Y' (in.)	Z' (in.)	$\Delta X$ (in.)	$\Delta Y$ (in.)	$\Delta Z$ (in.)
1	49.5	18	0	49.5	19.5	0	0	1.5	0
2	54.25	26.75	3.125	54.5	25.75	3.25	0.25	-1	0.125
3	54.125	32.5	3.25	54.125	32.25	3.125	0	-0.25	-0.125
4	52.25	36.75	2.5	52.25	36.5	2.75	0	-0.25	0.25
5	47	18.25	0.5	47	18.5	0.5	0	0.25	0
6	47.875	22.5	3.75	47.75	22.5	3.5	-0.125	0	-0.25
7	49.125	28	7.5	49.5	28	7.5	0.375	0	0
8	49.625	36.5	7.625	49.5	36.75	7.5	-0.125	0.25	-0.125
9	37	10.25	1.625	37	10.5	1.75	0	0.25	0.125
10	40.125	15	2.5	40.125	14.875	2.625	0	-0.125	0.125
11	41.75	20.5	6.375	41.875	20.5	6.5	0.125	0	0.125
12	43	26.25	10.5	43	27.25	10.625	0	1	0.125
13	43	32.25	11.125	43.25	33	11.25	0.25	0.75	0.125
14	34.125	9.75	1.875	34.25	10	2	0.125	0.25	0.125
15	39	19.75	9.375	39.25	20.25	9.5	0.25	0.5	0.125
16	39.25	25.75	10.5	39.5	26.25	10.625	0.25	0.5	0.125
17	39.5	33.75	11.5	39.5	34.5	11.625	0	0.75	0.125
18	31.375	10.75	2.375	31.375	11	2.5	0	0.25	0.125
19	33.375	19.5	9.625	33.375	19.75	9.75	0	0.25	0.125
20	33.25	27	10.5	33.375	27.75	10.75	0.125	0.75	0.25
21	33.375	35.25	11.5	33.5	36	11.5	0.125	0.75	0
22	26.875	11.5	2.875	26.875	11.5	3	0	0	0.125
23	29.75	22.25	10.25	29.75	22.875	10.25	0	0.625	0
24	29.25	34.25	11.625	29.5	35.125	11.75	0.25	0.875	0.125
25	23.75	10	2.125	23.75	10	2	0	0	-0.125
26	23.25	19.75	5.75	23.5	19.75	5.875	0.25	0	0.125
27	23.25	27.75	6.625	23.5	27.75	6.75	0.25	0	0.125
28	23.5	33.75	7.25	23.375	33.5	7.375	-0.125	-0.25	0.125
29							0	0	0
30							0	0	0
31							0	0	0



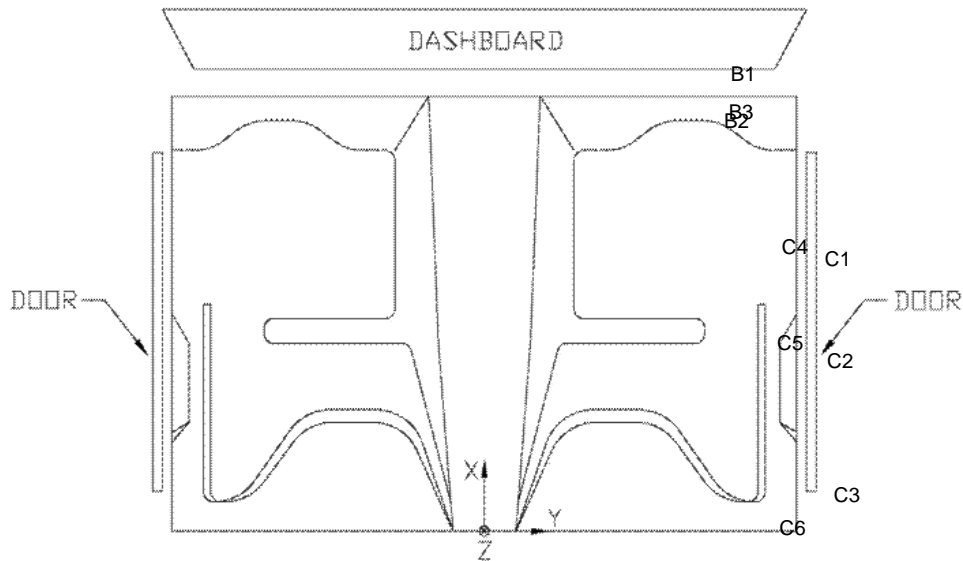
**Figure 143. Chart. Floor Pan Deformation Data – Set 2, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

VEHICLE PRE/POST CRUSH  
 INTERIOR CRUSH - Comparative

TEST: MGS GW-2  
 VEHICLE: 2270P (RAM 1500)

Note: If impact is on driver side need to enter negative number for Y

	POINT	Ref. vehicle			Post test GW-2			$\Delta X$ (in.)	$\Delta Y$ (in.)	$\Delta Z$ (in.)
		X (in.)	Y (in.)	Z (in.)	X' (in.)	Y' (in.)	Z' (in.)			
DASH	A1	33.75	46.25	31.25	33.75	46	31.25	0	-0.25	0
	A2	33.75	54.25	31	33.75	54.25	31.25	0	0	0.25
	A3	33.5	65.25	30.5	33.5	65	30.5	0	-0.25	0
	A4	31.75	41.75	24.75	31.75	41.25	24.75	0	-0.5	0
	A5	31.5	49.75	25	31.5	50	24.75	0	0.25	-0.25
	A6	32	62	25.25	32	61.75	25	0	-0.25	-0.25
SIDE PANEL	B1	40.25	28.5	0	40.25	28.5	0	0	0	0
	B2	36.25	27.75	-0.75	36.25	27.5	-0.5	0	-0.25	0.25
	B3	37	28.25	-5.25	37	28.25	-5.5	0	0	-0.25
IMPACT SIDE DOOR	C1	24.5	39	27	25	39.75	26.75	0.5	0.75	-0.25
	C2	15.75	39.25	27	16	40	27	0.25	0.75	0
	C3	4.25	40	27.5	4.5	41.5	27.5	0.25	1.5	0
	C4	25.5	34.25	10.5	25.5	34	10.5	0	-0.25	0
	C5	17.25	33.75	8.25	17.75	34	8	0.5	0.25	-0.25
	C6	1.5	34	8	1.5	35	8	0	1	0
ROOF	D1							0	0	0
	D2							0	0	0
	D3							0	0	0
	D4	Not needed due to low probability of damage						#VALUE!	0	0
	D5							0	0	0
	D6							0	0	0
	D7							0	0	0
	D8							0	0	0
	D9							0	0	0
	D10							0	0	0
	D11							0	0	0
	D12							0	0	0
	D13							0	0	0
	D14							0	0	0
	D15							0	0	0



**Figure 144. Chart. Occupant Compartment Deformation Data, Test No. MGS GW-2.**

FEBRUARY 2012  
 FHWA REPORT NO. FHWA-CFL/TD-12-009  
 APPENDIX D. VEHICLE DEFORMATION RECORDS

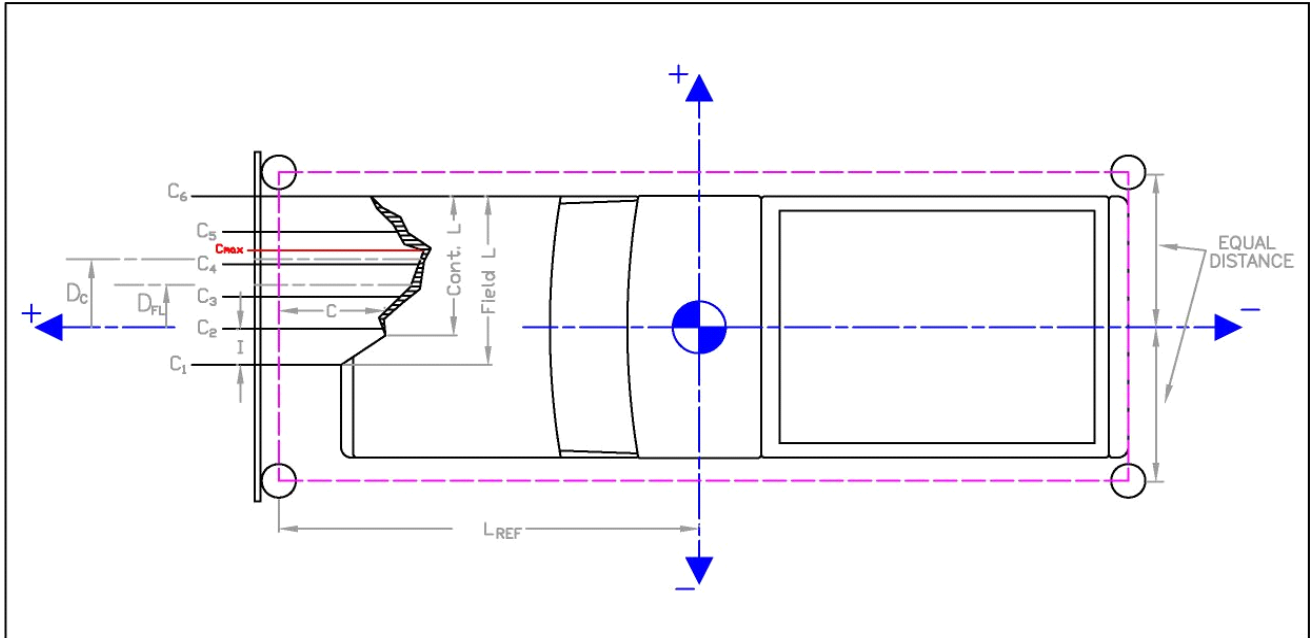
Date: 11/23/2009

Test Number: MGSGW-2

Make: Dodge

Model: 2270P (RAM 1500)

Year: 2003



	in.	(mm)
Distance from C.G. to reference line - L <sub>REF</sub> :	113	(2870)
Width of contact and induced crush - Field L:	39	(991)
Crush measurement spacing interval (L/5) - I:	7.8	(198)
Distance from center of vehicle to center of Field L - D <sub>FL</sub> :	19.5	(495)
Width of Contact Damage:	18	(457)
Distance from center of vehicle to center of contact damage - D <sub>C</sub> :	28.5	(724)

NOTE: Enter "NA" for crush measurement if distance can not be measured (i.e., side of vehicle has been pushed inward)

	Crush Measurement		Lateral Location		Original Profile Measurement		Dist. Between Ref. Lines		Actual	Crush
	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)		
C <sub>1</sub>	10	(254)	0	(0)	10.25	(260)	1.49741	(38)	-1.74741	-(44)
C <sub>2</sub>	10.5	(267)	7.8	(198)	10.484	(266)			-1.48178	-(38)
C <sub>3</sub>	11.5	(292)	15.6	(396)	11.656	(296)			-1.65366	-(42)
C <sub>4</sub>	16.5	(419)	23.4	(594)	13.391	(340)			1.61197	(41)
C <sub>5</sub>	24.75	(629)	31.2	(792)	16.813	(427)			6.44009	(164)
C <sub>6</sub>	NA	#####	39	(991)	29	(737)			#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>MAX</sub>	24	(610)	29	(737)	15.688	(398)			6.81509	(173)

Figure 145. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) - Front, Test No. MGSGW-2.

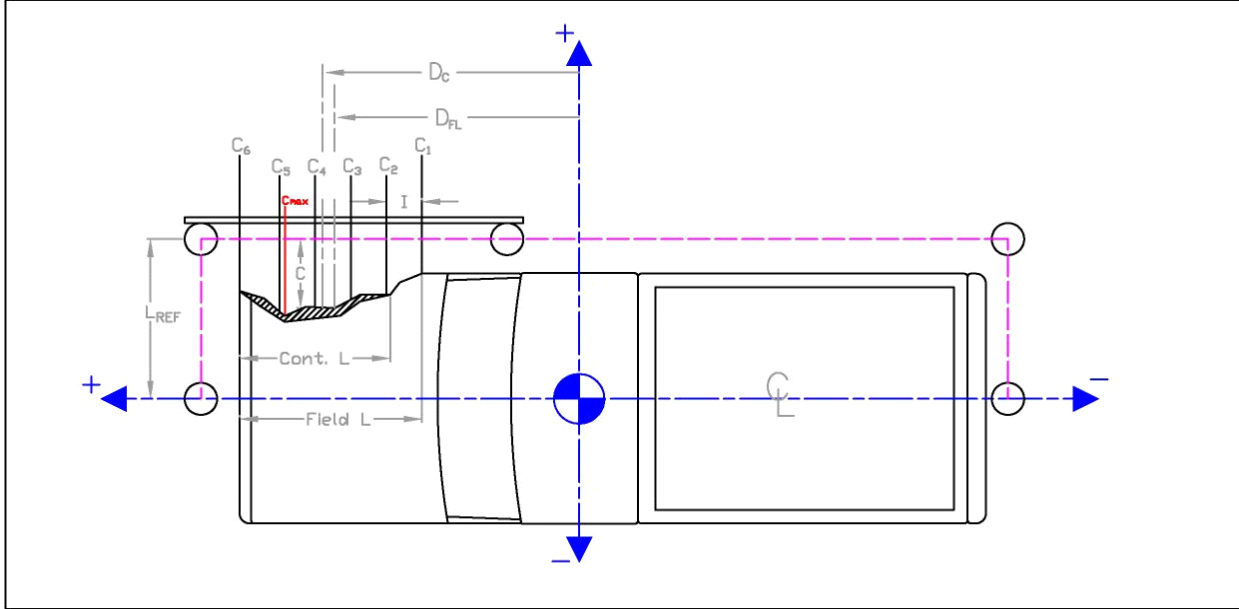
Date: 11/23/2009

Test Number: MGSGW-2

Make: Dodge

Model: 2270P (RAM 1500)

Year: 2003



	in.	(mm)
Distance from centerline to reference line - L <sub>REF</sub> :	46.5	(1181)
Width of contact and induced crush - Field L:	227	(5766)
Crush measurement spacing interval (L/5) - I:	45.4	(1153)
Distance from vehicle c.g. to center of Field L - D <sub>FL</sub> :	-11.5	(-292)
Width of Contact Damage:	227	(5766)
Distance from vehicle c.g. to center of contact damage - D <sub>C</sub> :	11.5	(292)

NOTE: Enter "NA" for crush measurement if distance can not be measured (i.e., front of vehicle has been pushed inward or tire has been removed)

	Crush Measurement		Longitudinal Location		Original Profile Measurement		Dist. Between Ref. Lines		Actual Crush	
	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)	in.	(mm)
C <sub>1</sub>	NA	#####	-125	(-3175)	15.0625	(383)	-3.5	(-89)	#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>2</sub>	8.75	(222)	-79.6	(-2022)	10.5	(267)			1.75	(44)
C <sub>3</sub>	7.75	(197)	-34.2	(-869)	11.6042	(295)			-0.3542	(-9)
C <sub>4</sub>	8.25	(210)	11.2	(284)	11.25	(286)			0.5	(13)
C <sub>5</sub>	NA	#####	56.6	(1438)	10.5	(267)			#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>6</sub>	NA	#####	102	(2591)	36.125	(918)			#####	#VALUE!
C <sub>MAX</sub>	13.25	(337)	81	(2057)	11.25	(286)			5.5	(140)

**Figure 146. Chart. Exterior Vehicle Crush (NASS) - Side, Test No. MGSGW-2.**

**APPENDIX E. ACCELEROMETER AND RATE TRANSDUCER DATA PLOTS, TEST  
NO. MSGGW-1**

The plots from each data acquisition system for test no. MSGGW-1 is contained in this appendix.

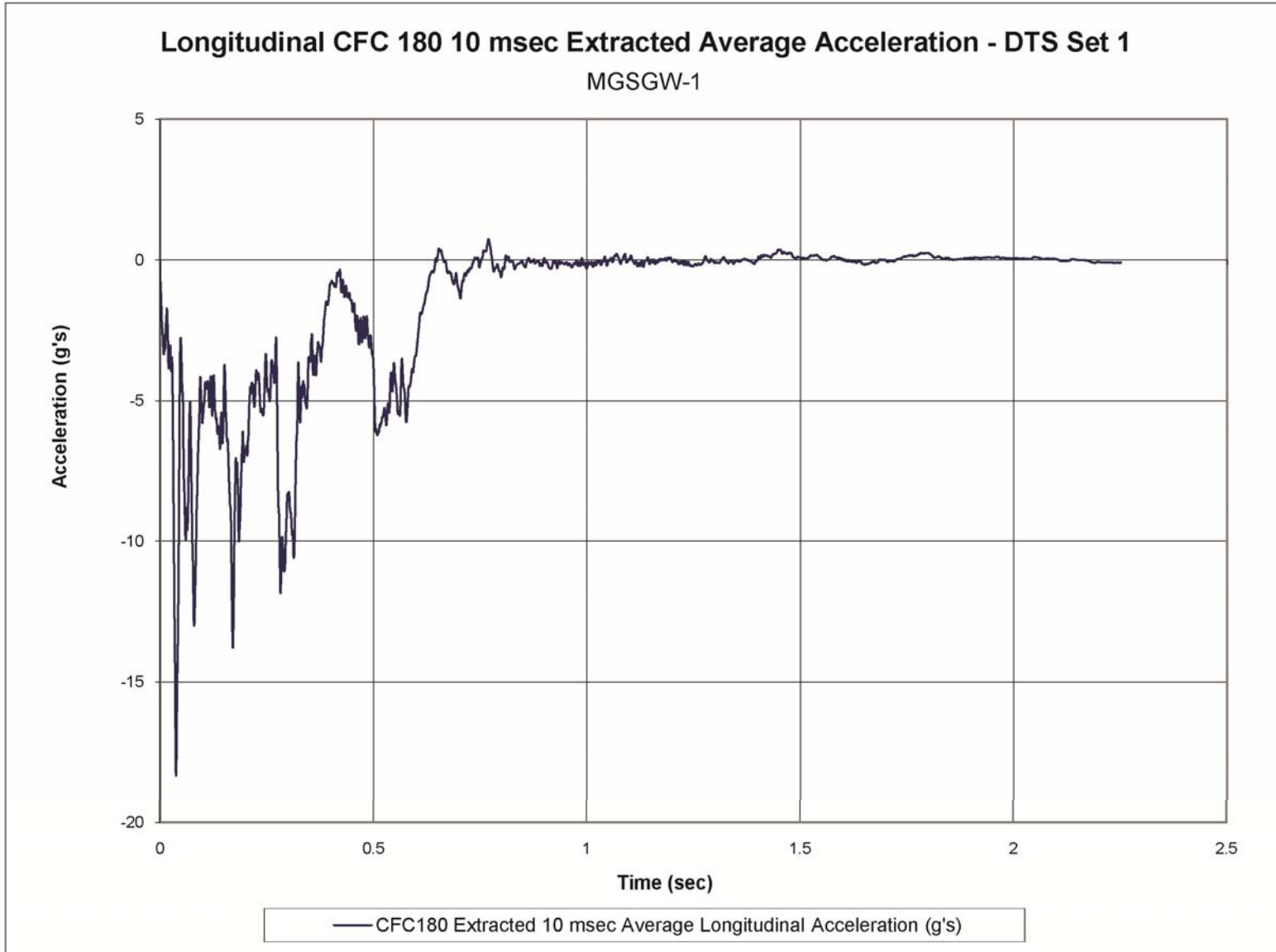


Figure 147. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MSGW-1.

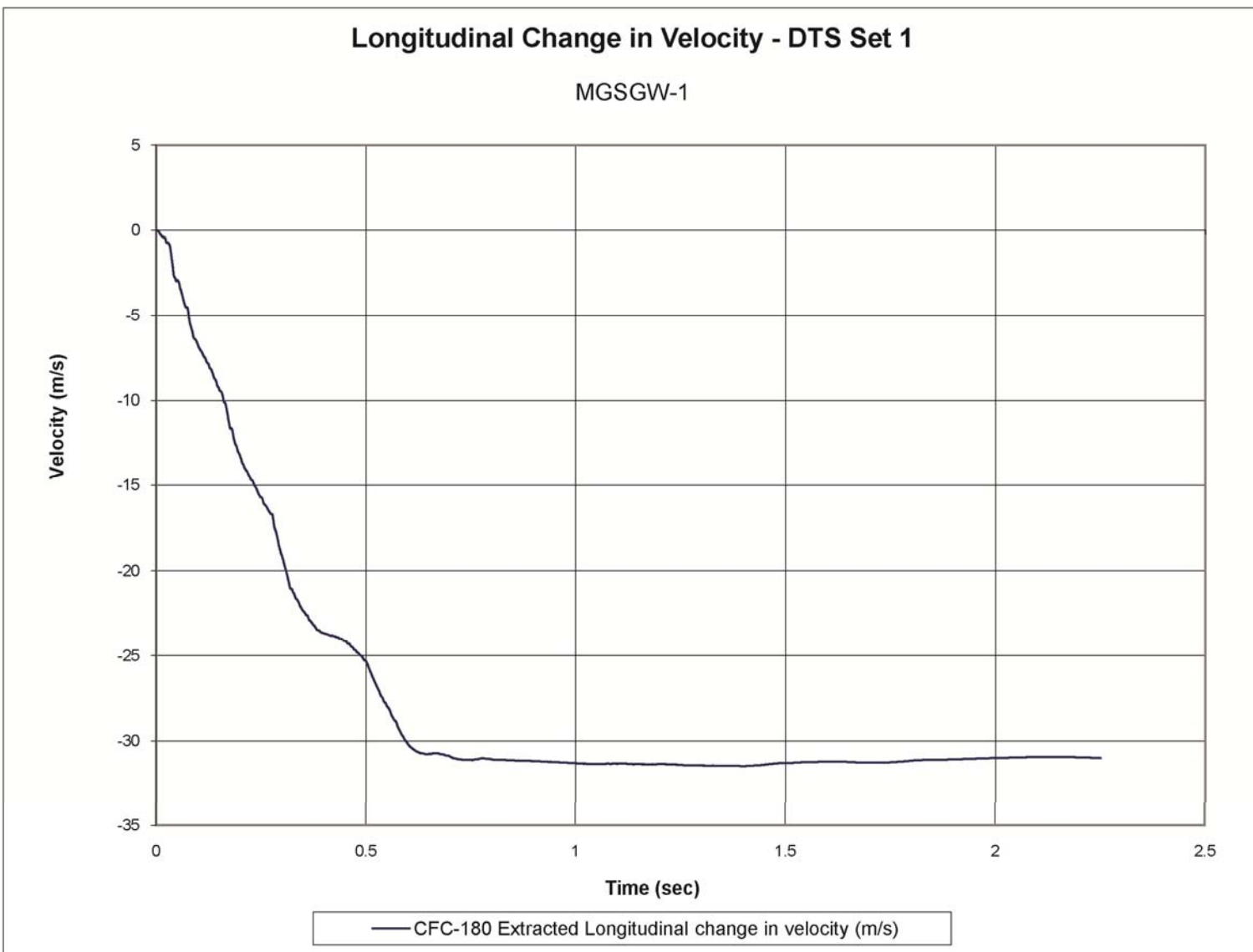


Figure 148. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-1.



Figure 149. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-1.



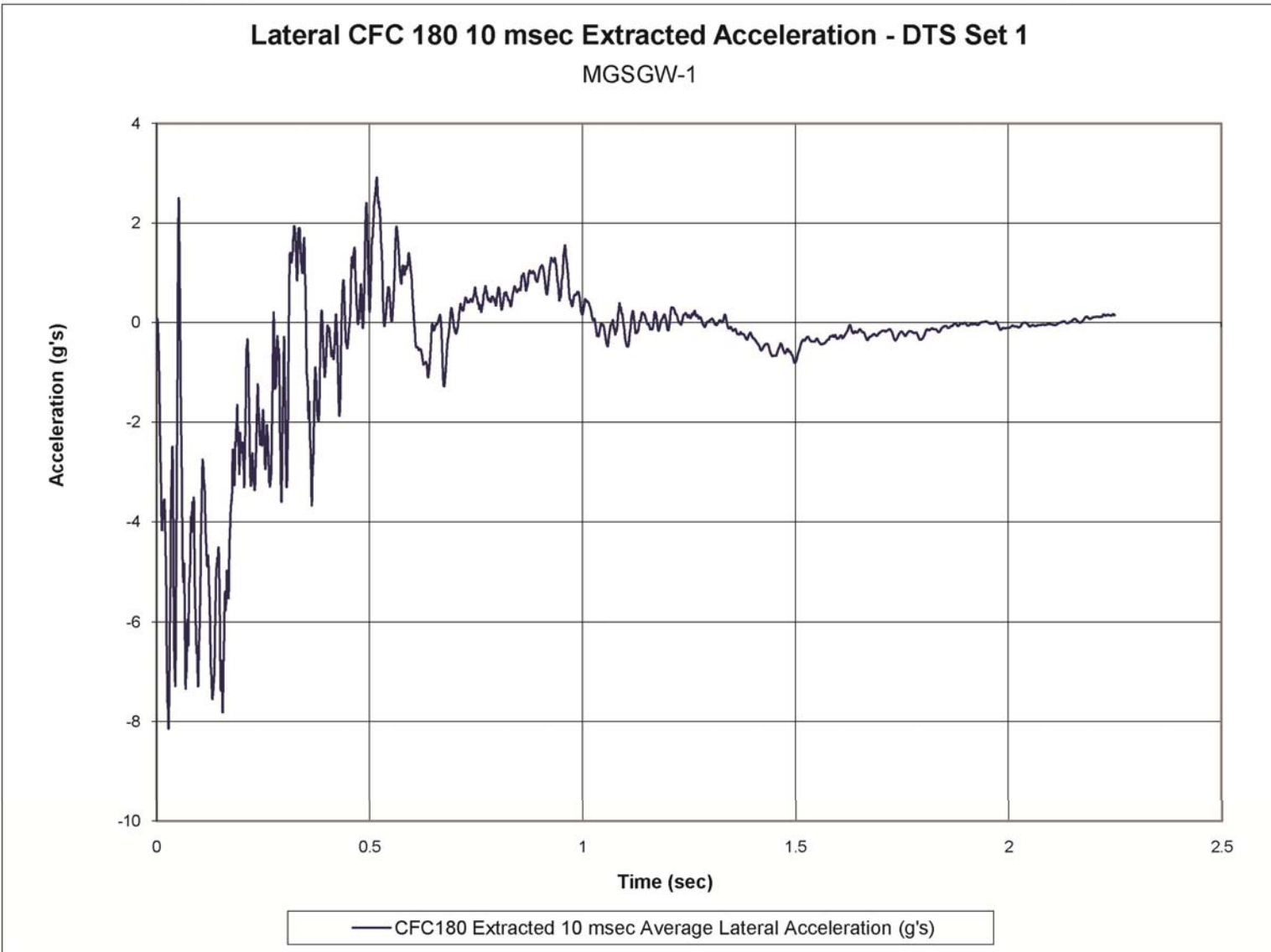


Figure 150. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MSGGW-1.

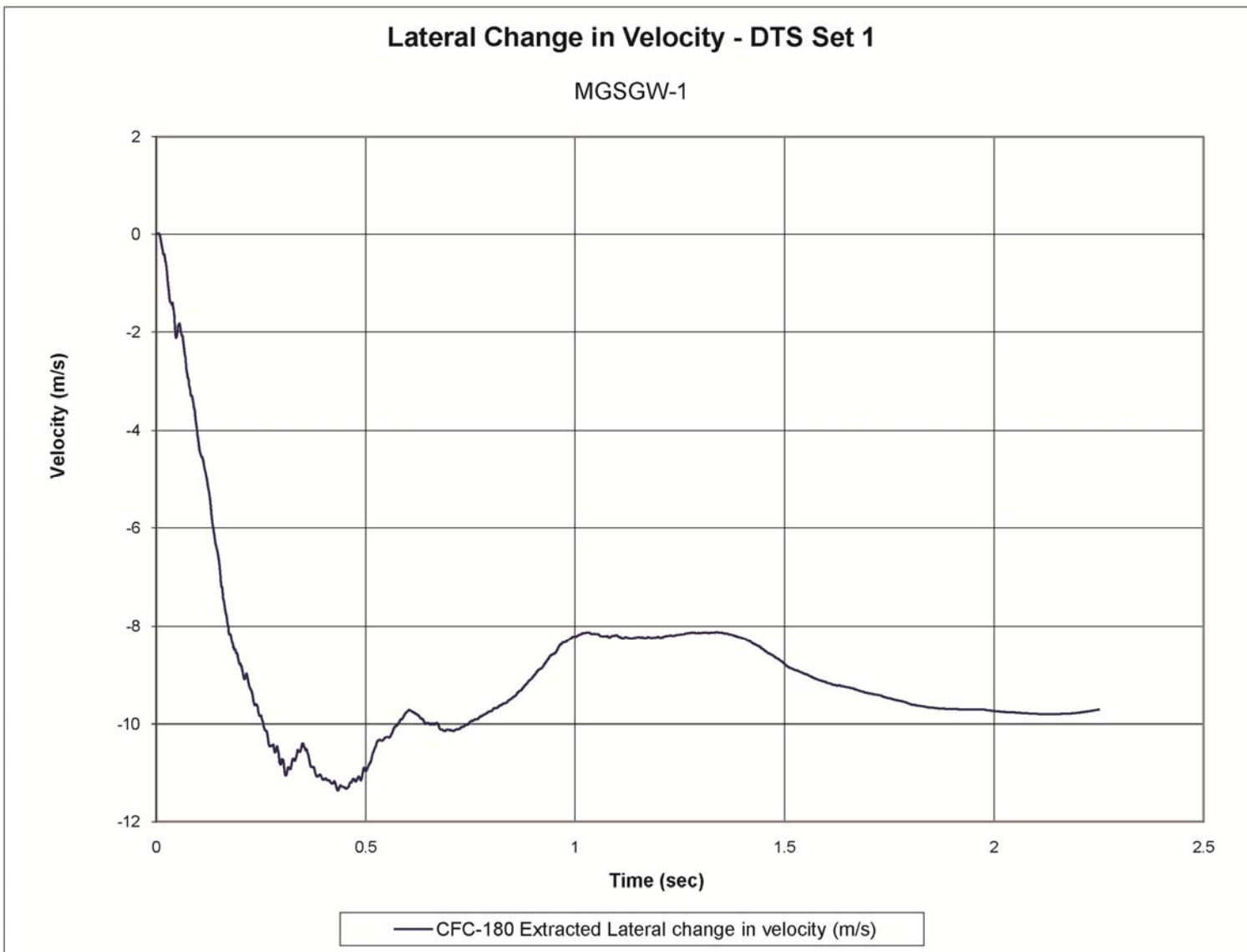


Figure 151. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MSGGW-1.

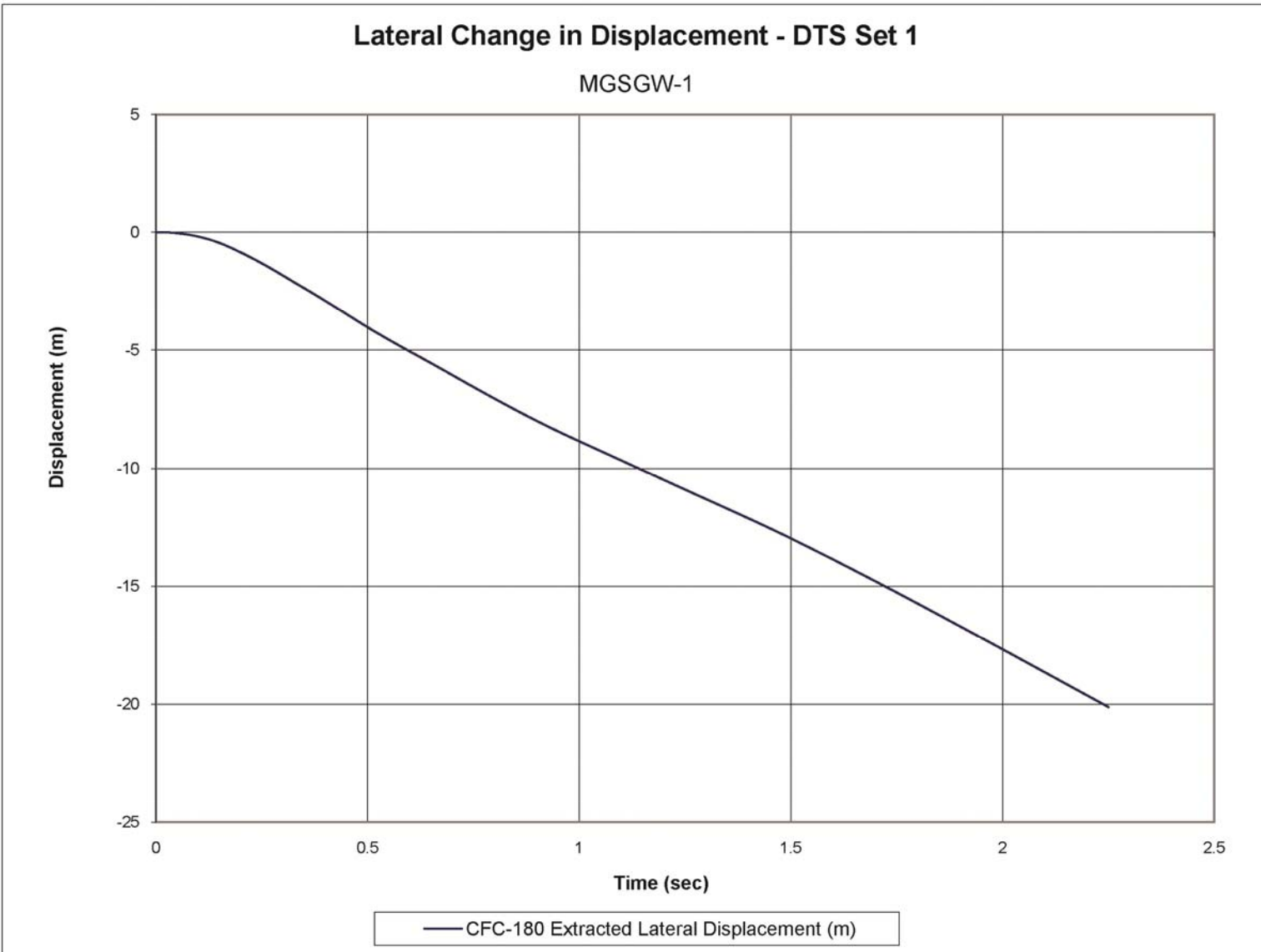


Figure 152. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-1.

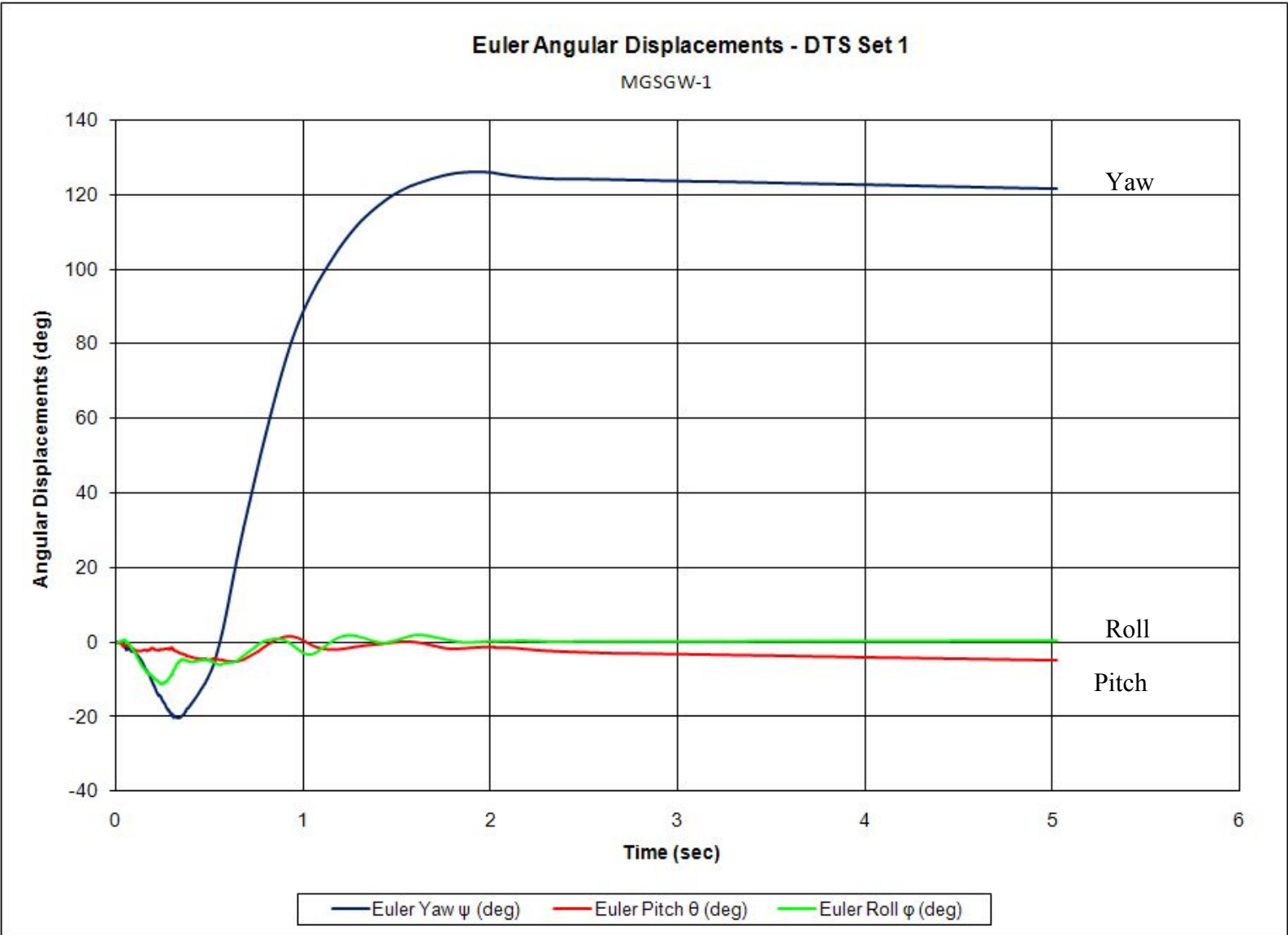


Figure 153. Graph. Vehicle Angular Displacements (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-1.

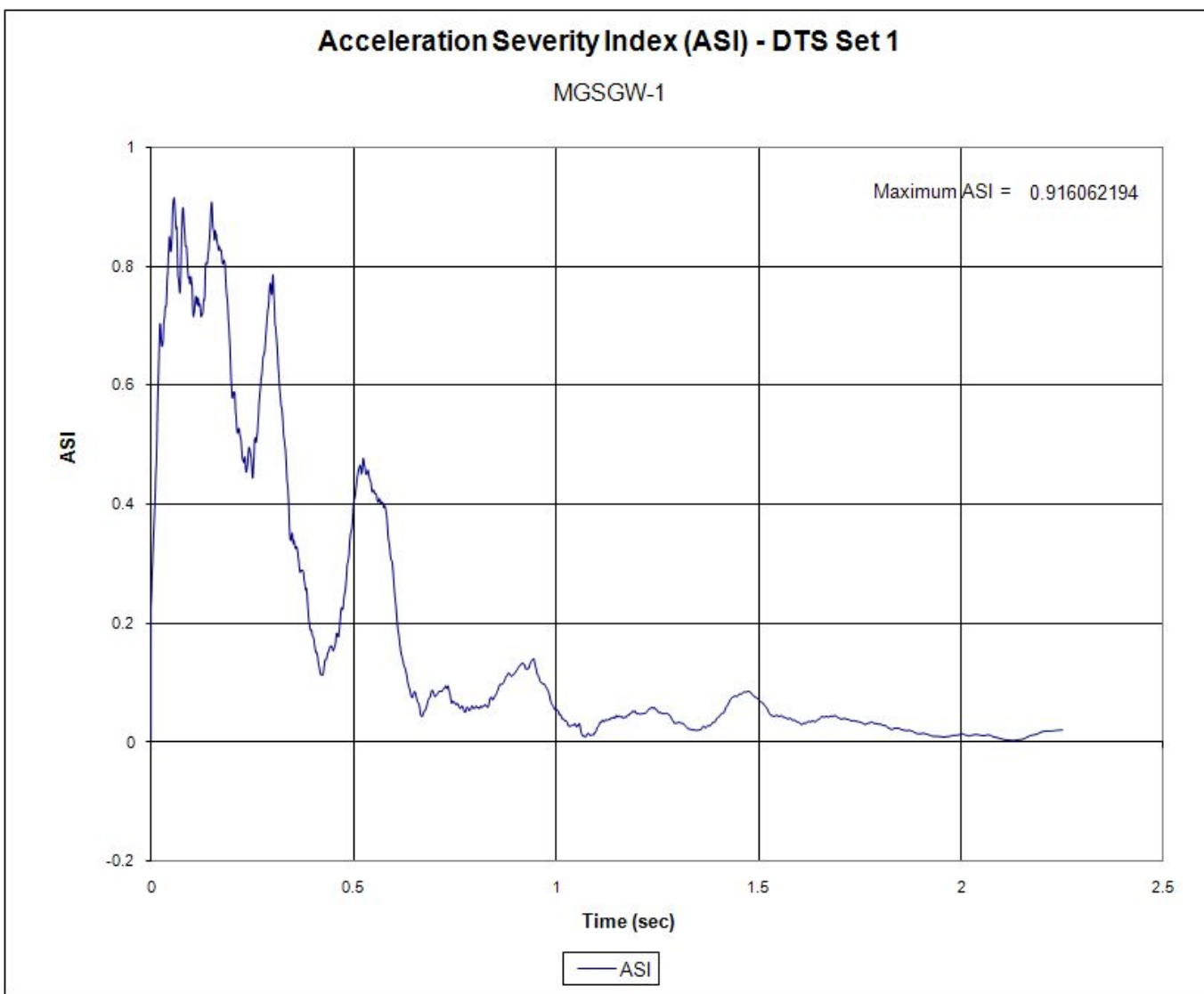


Figure 154. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-1.

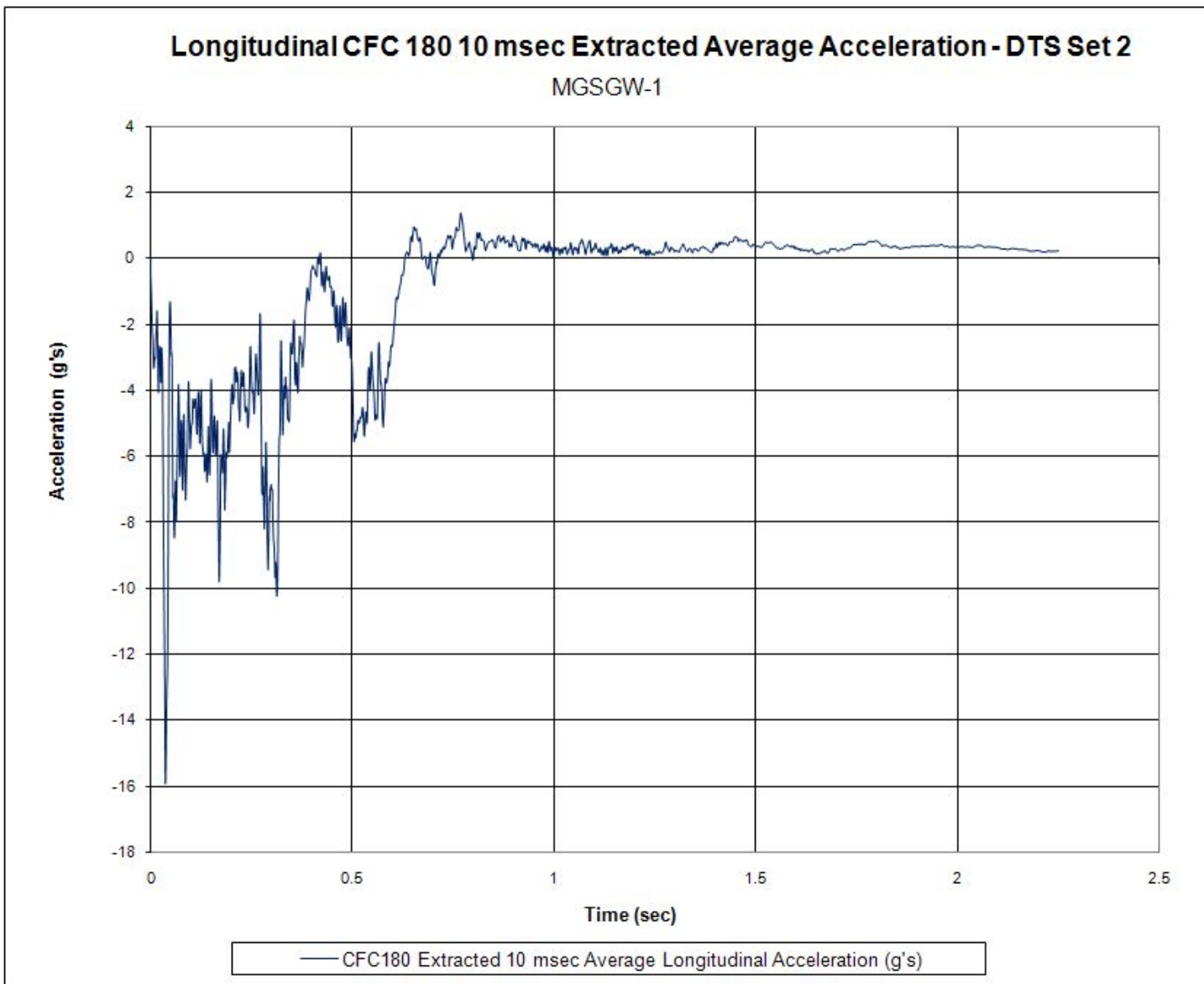


Figure 155. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-1.

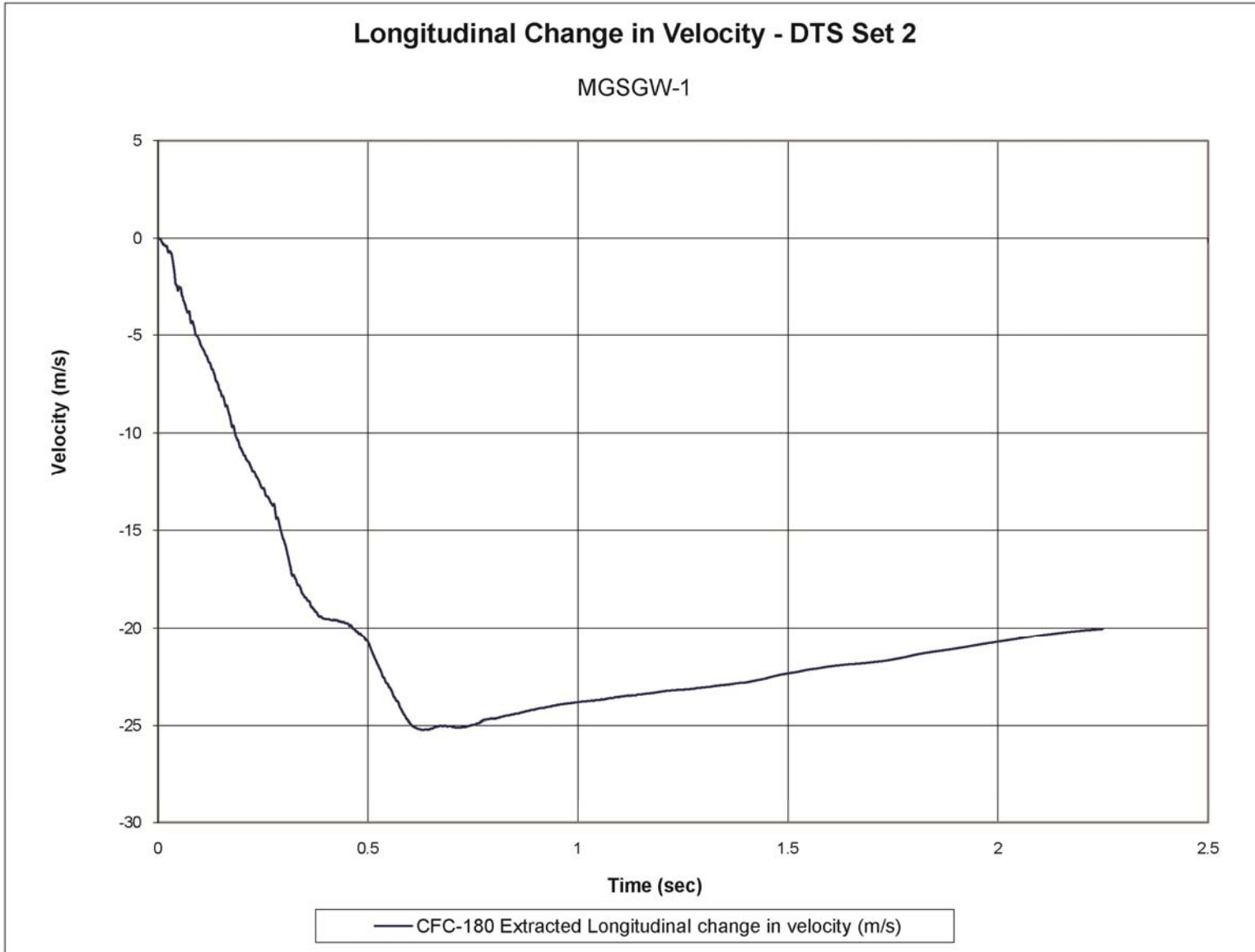


Figure 156. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-1.

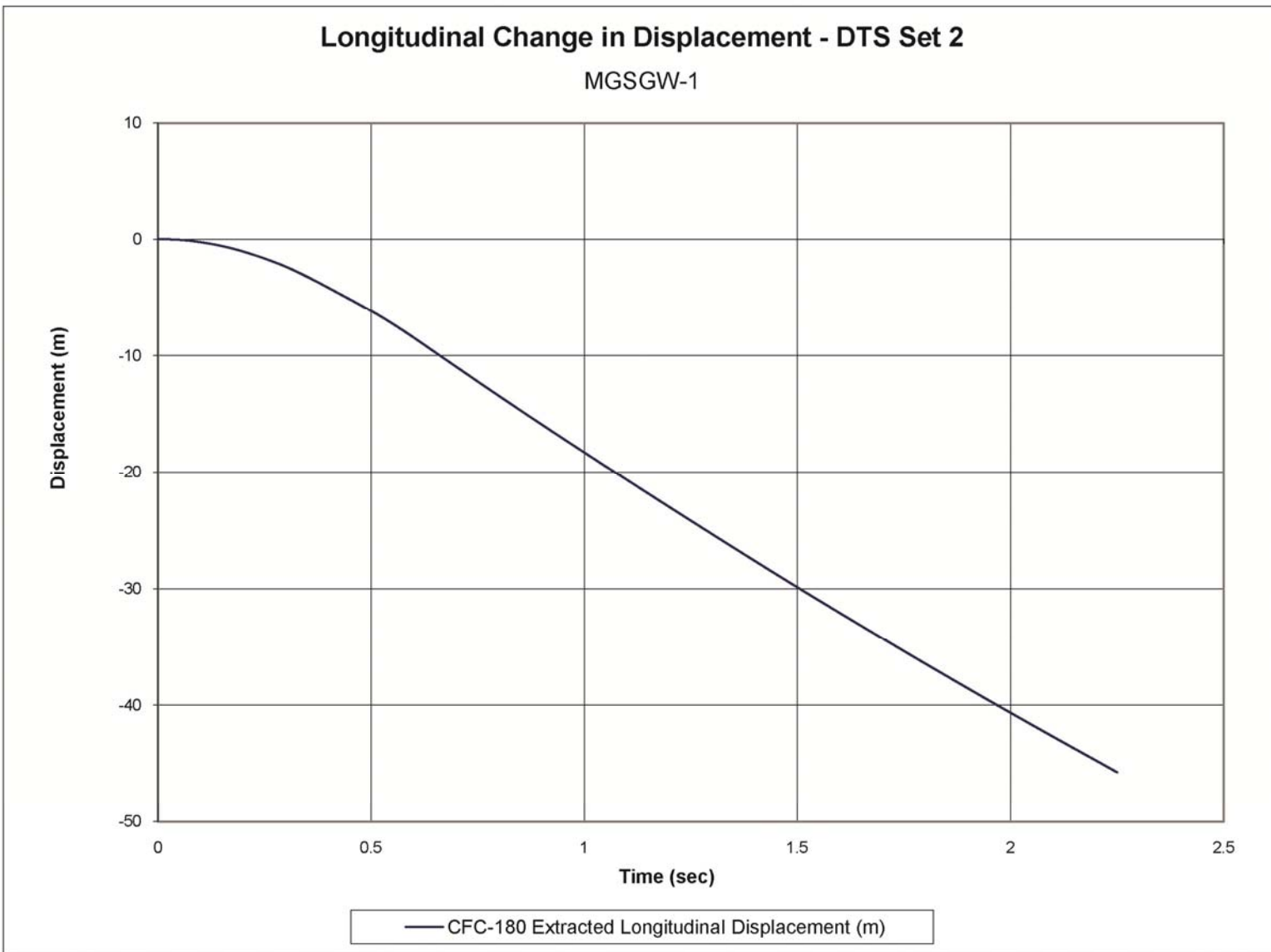


Figure 157. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MSGGW-1.



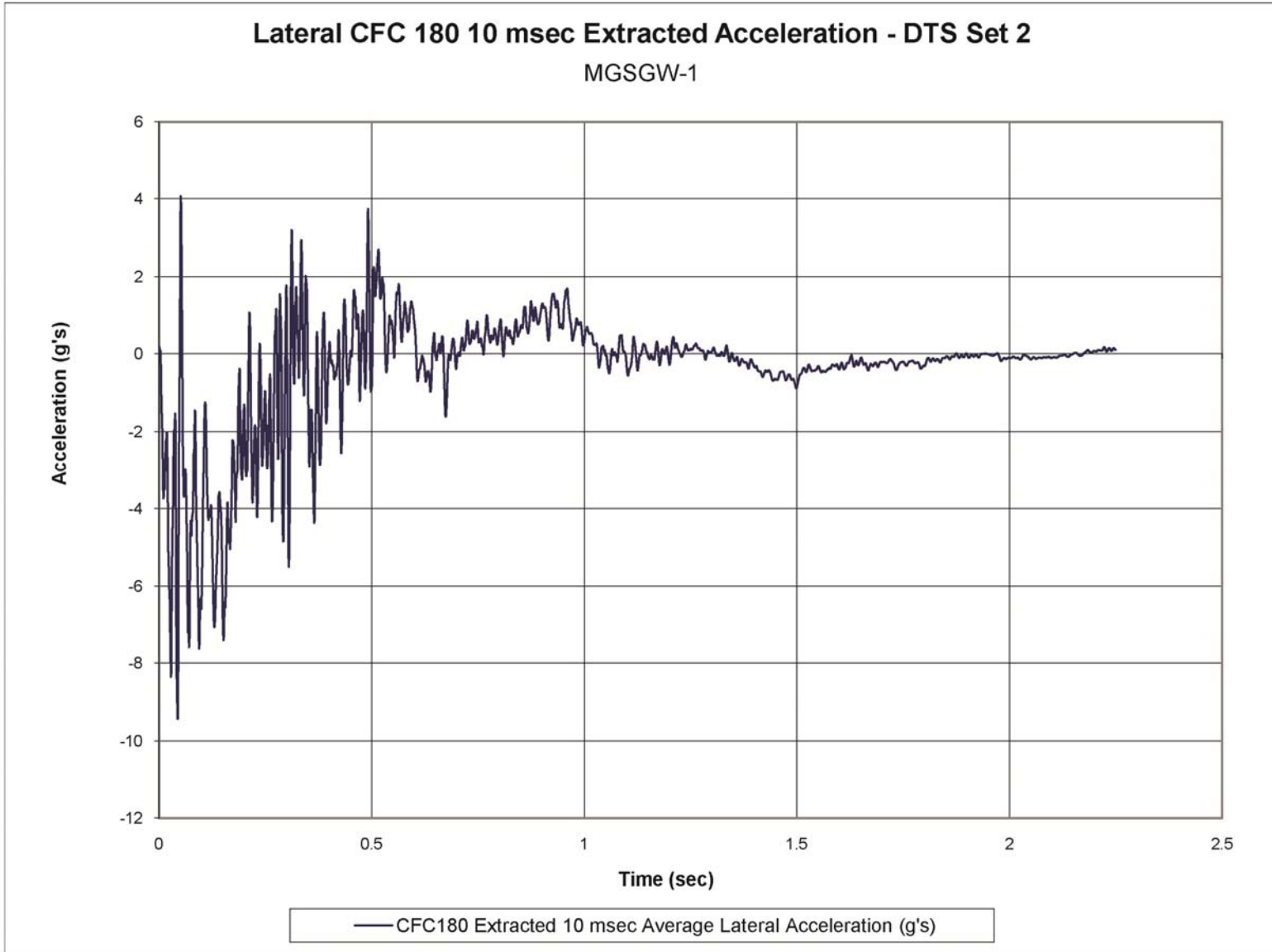


Figure 158. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MSGGW-1.

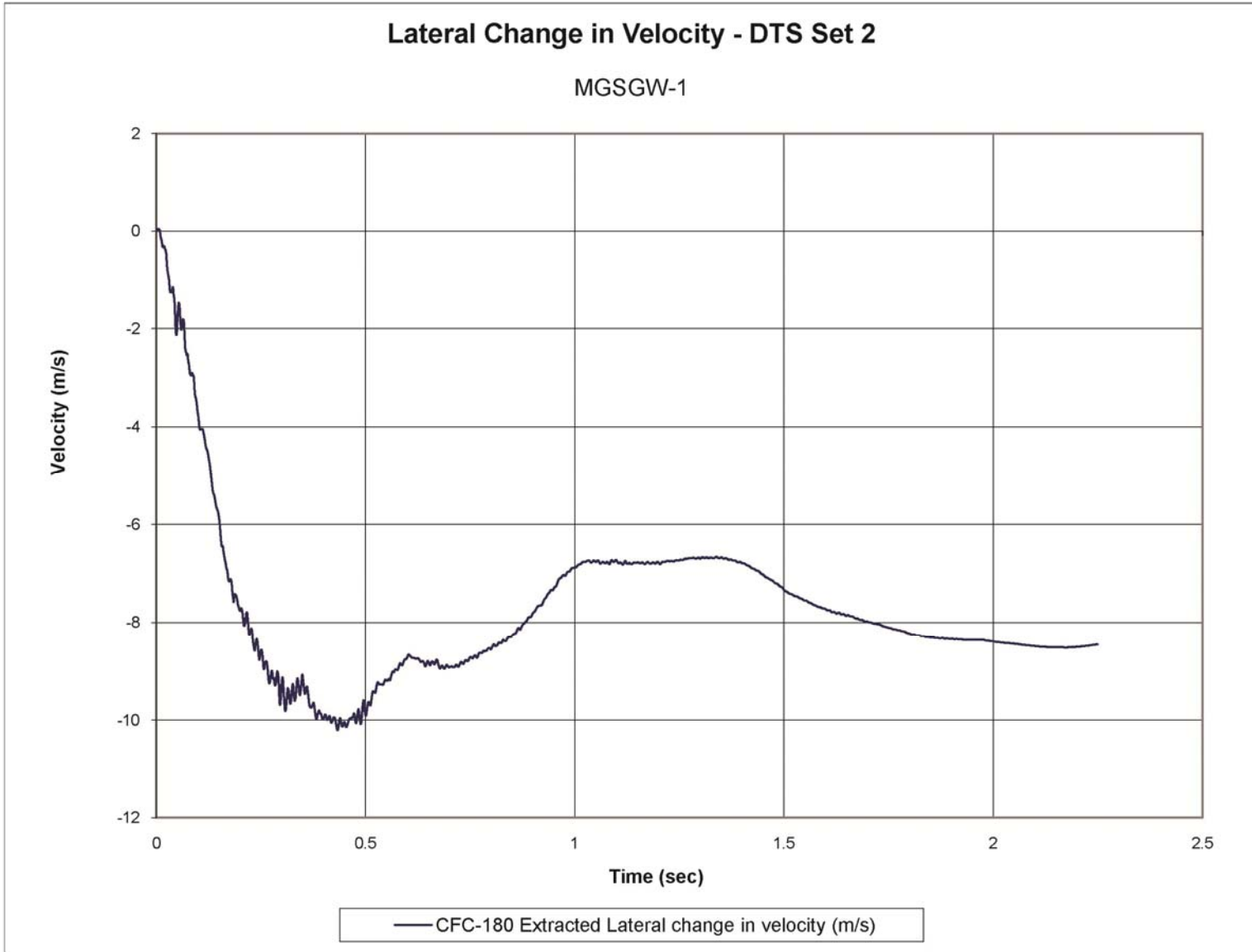


Figure 159. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-1.

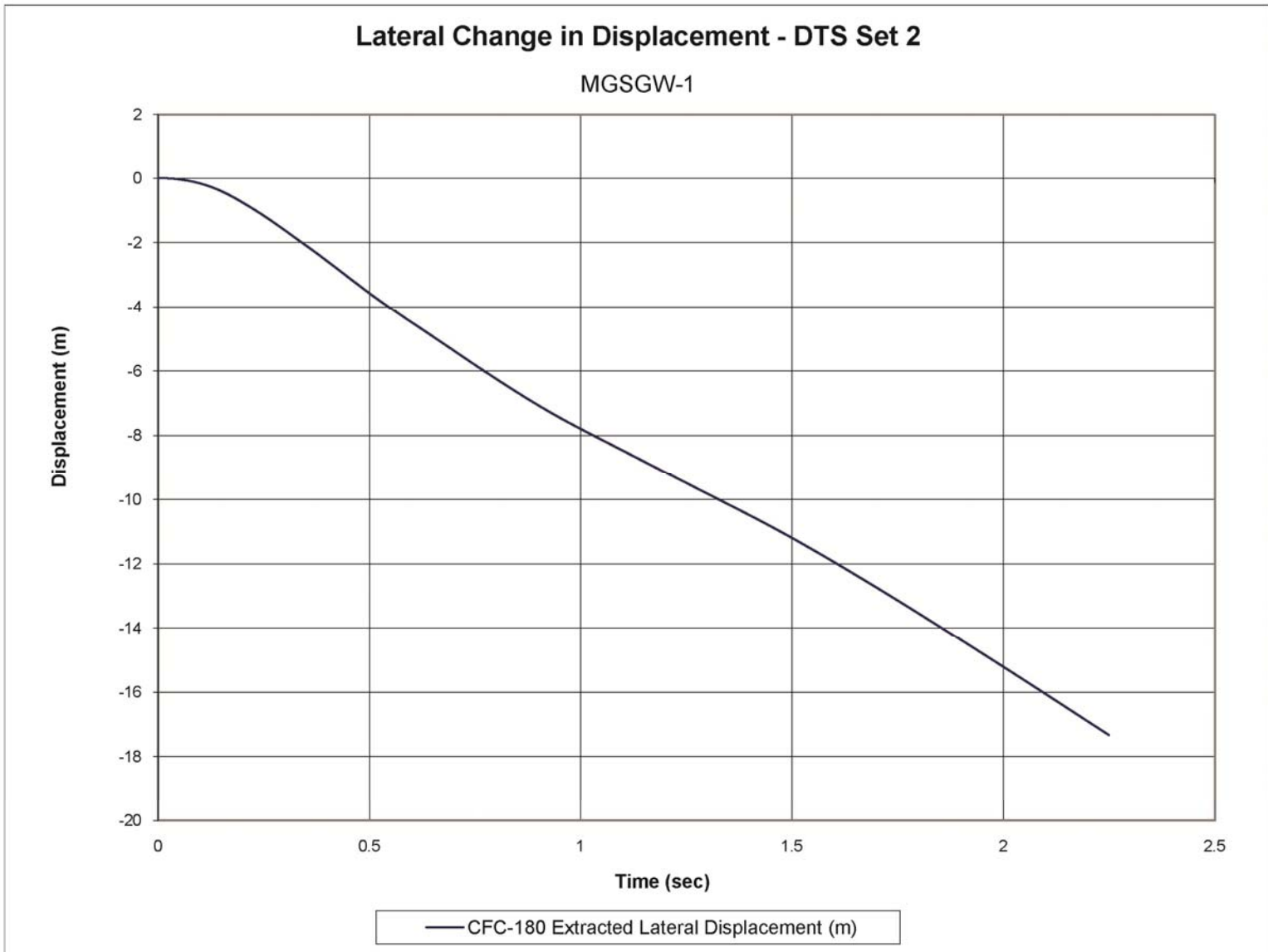


Figure 160. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-1.

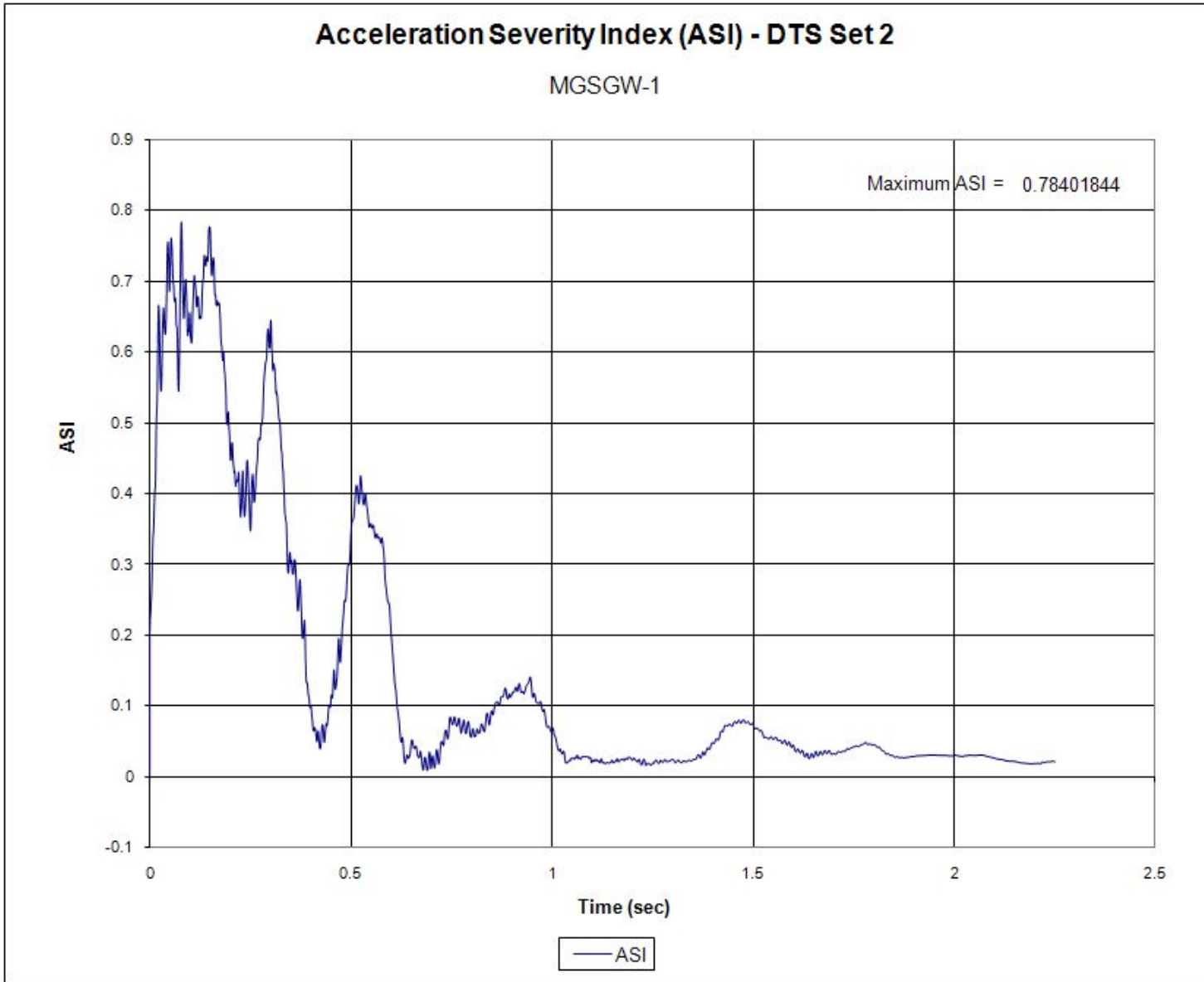


Figure 161. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-1.

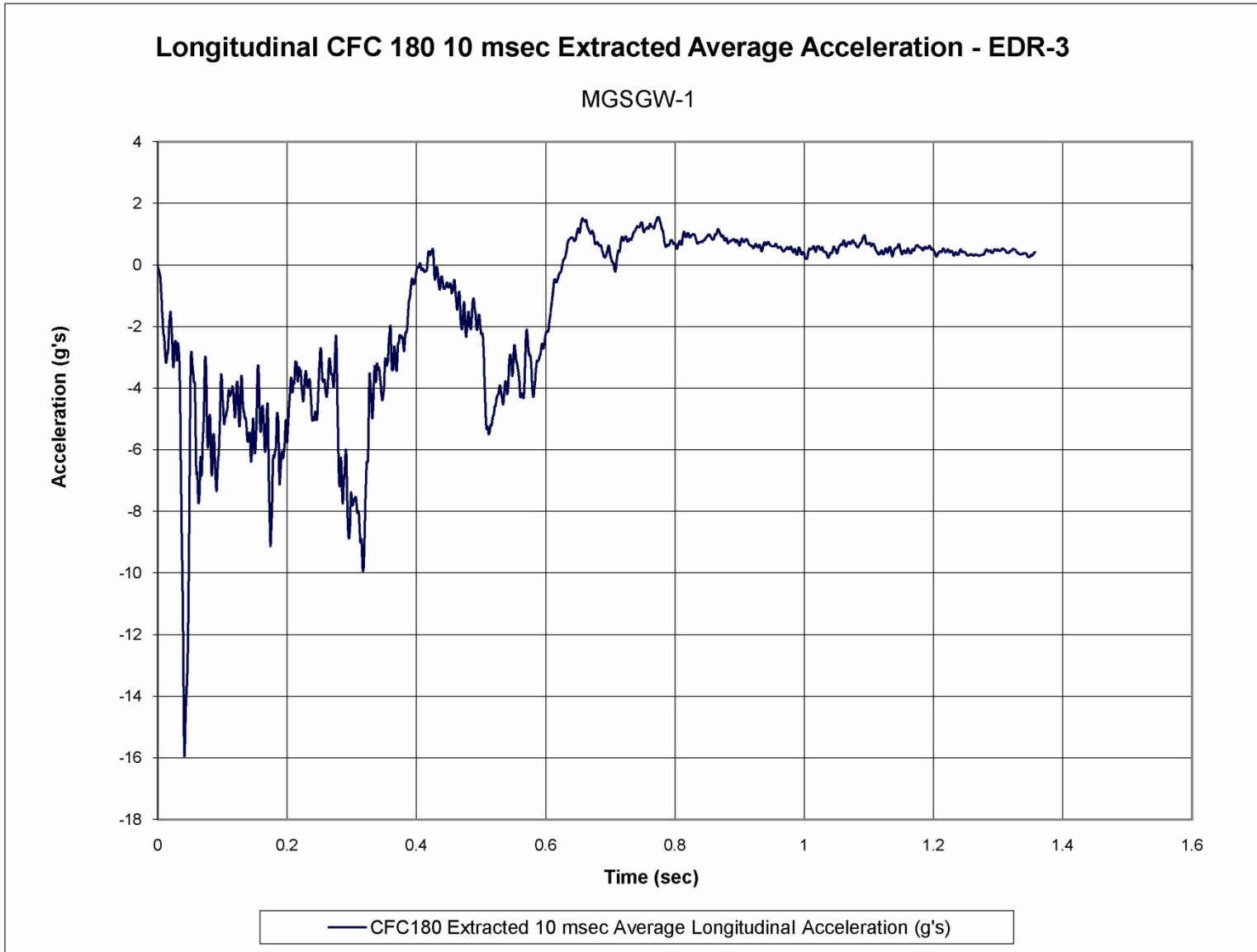


Figure 162. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MSGW-1.

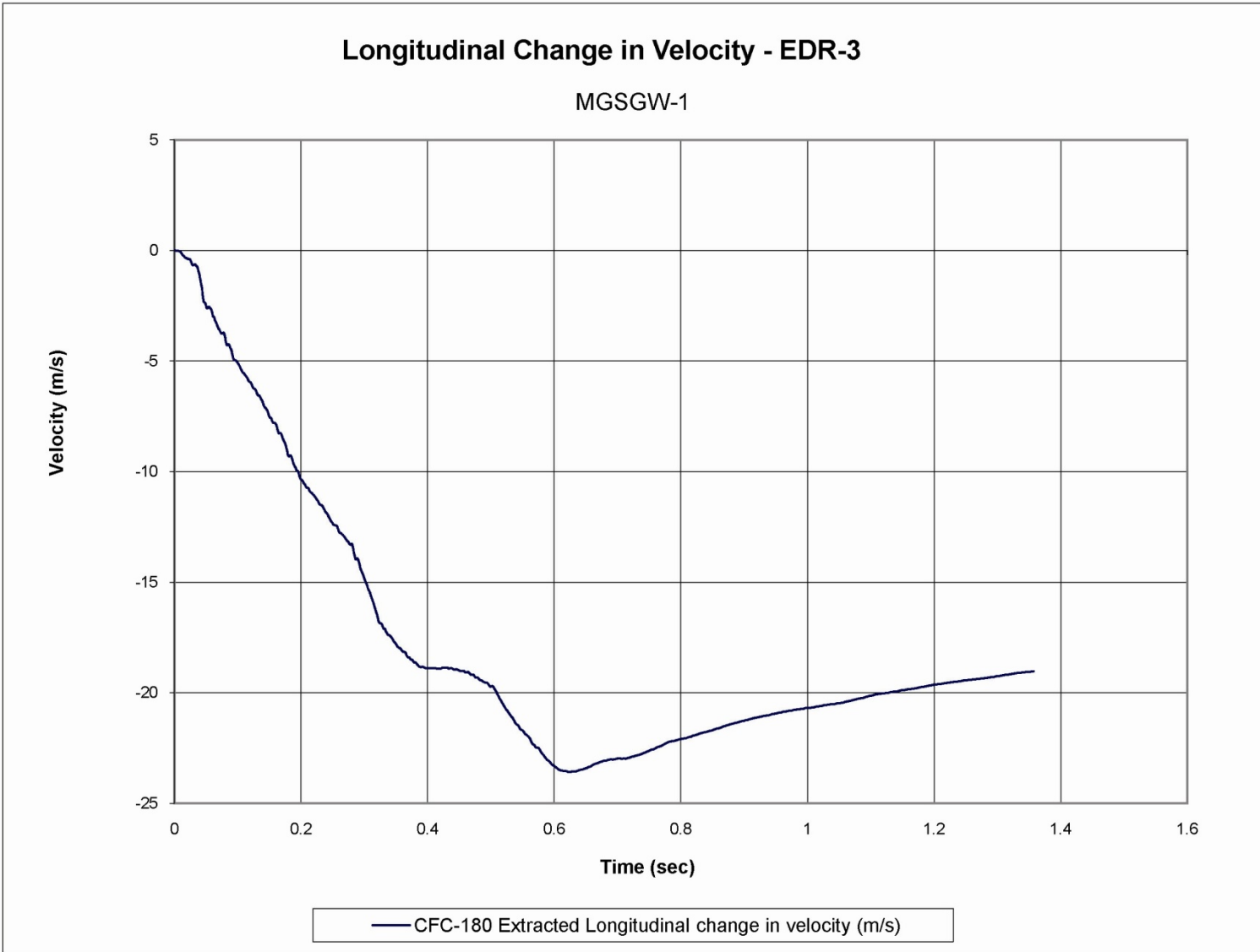


Figure 163. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MSGW-1.

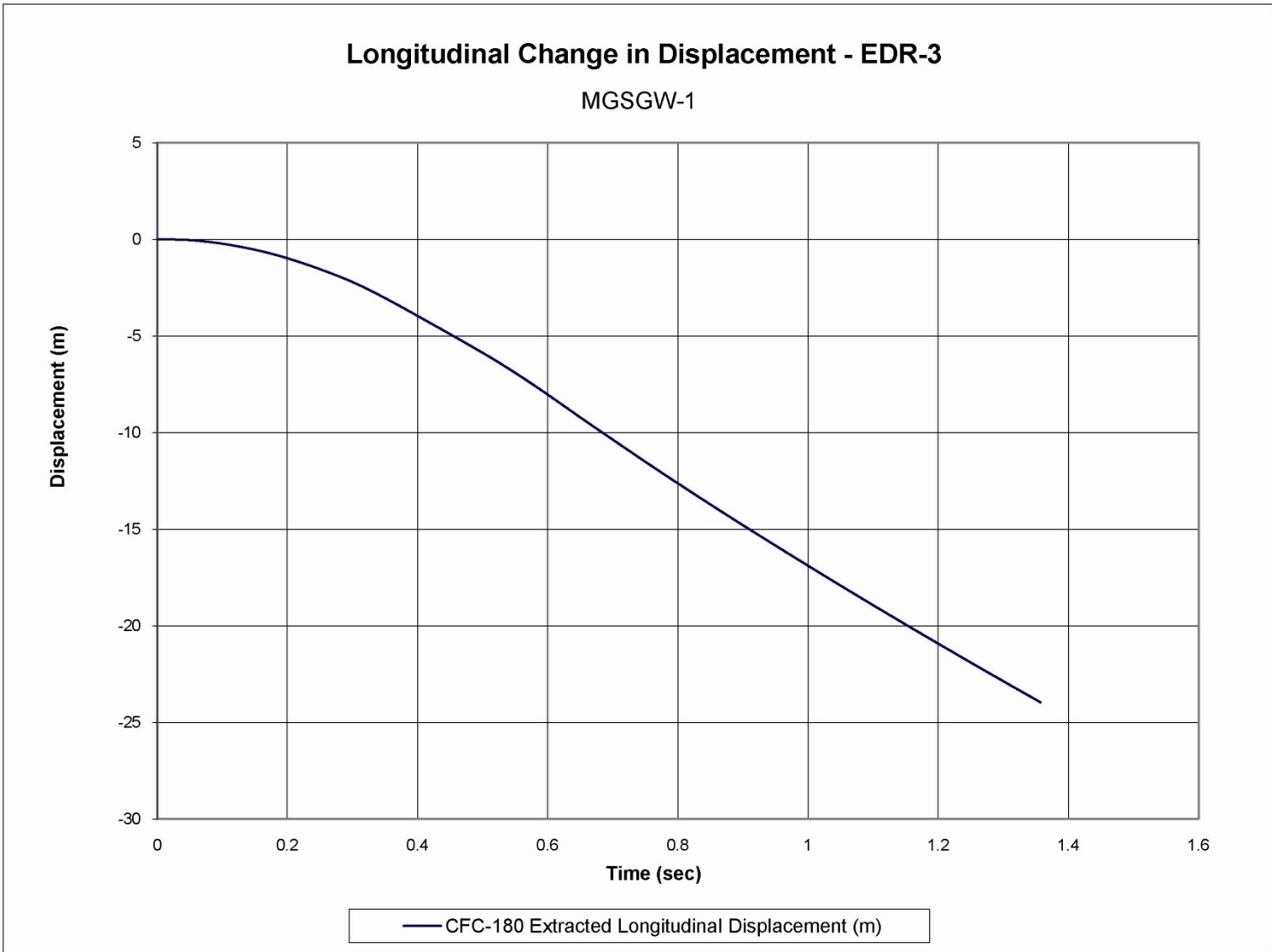


Figure 164. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGSGW-1.

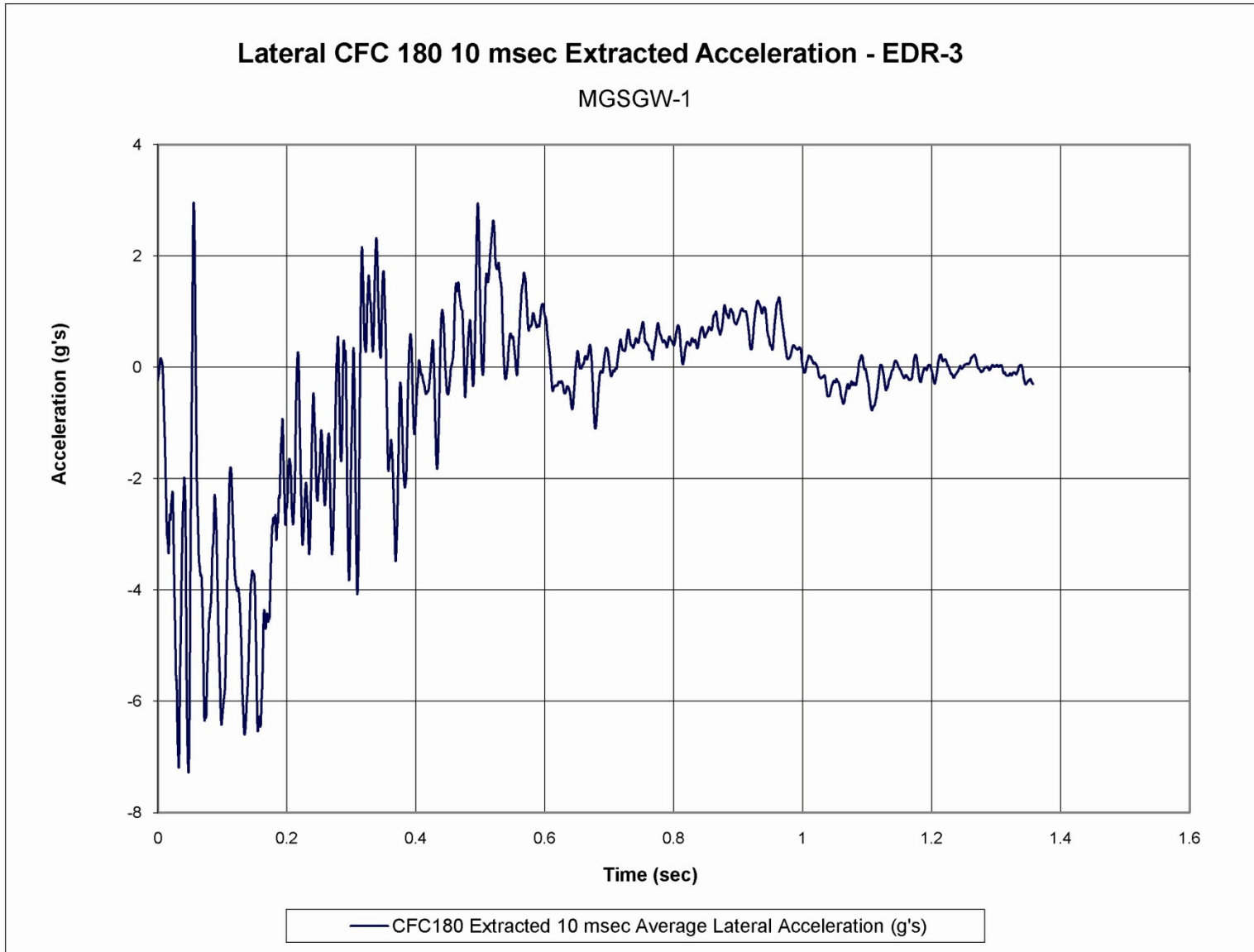


Figure 165. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MGSGW-1.



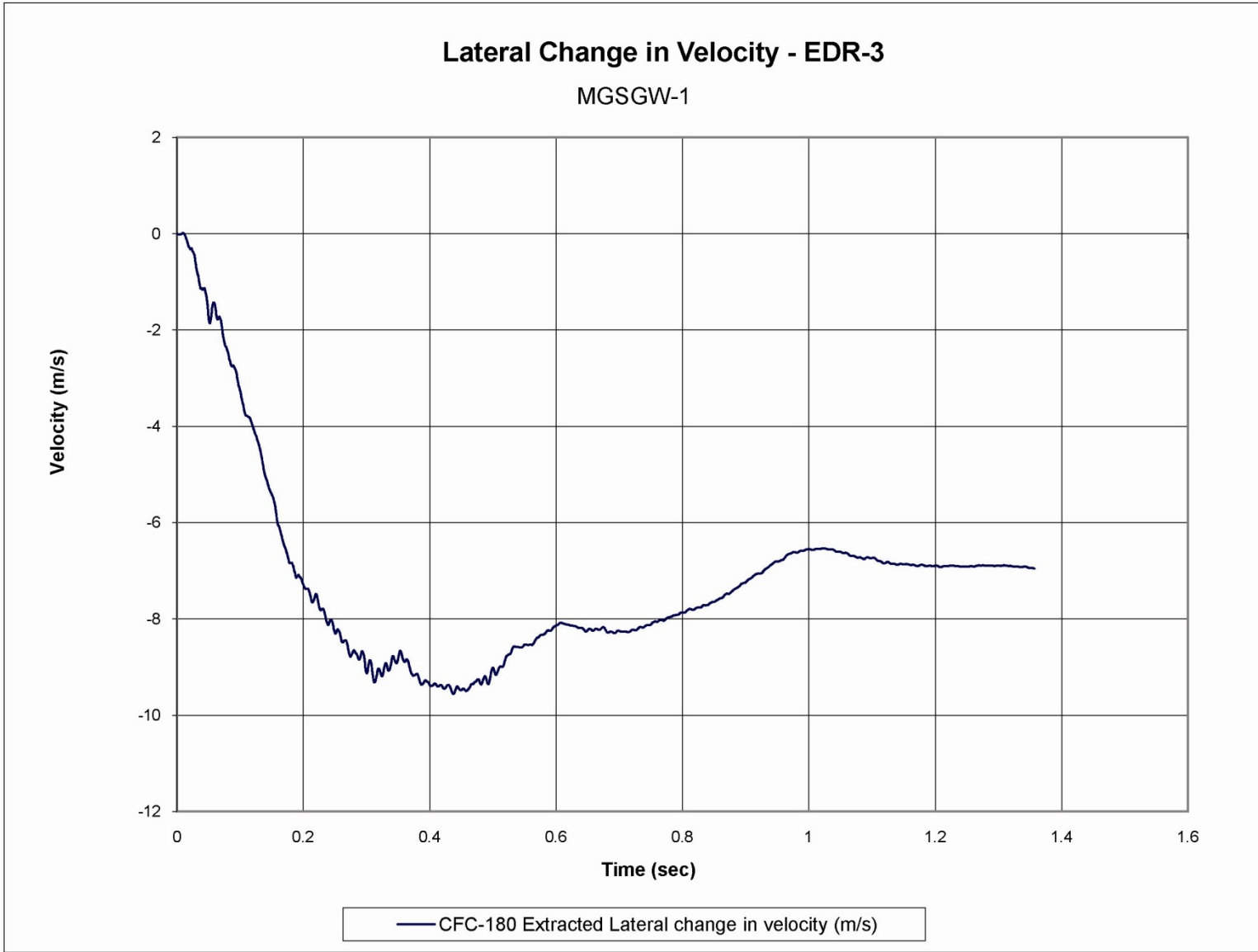


Figure 166. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MSGGW-1.

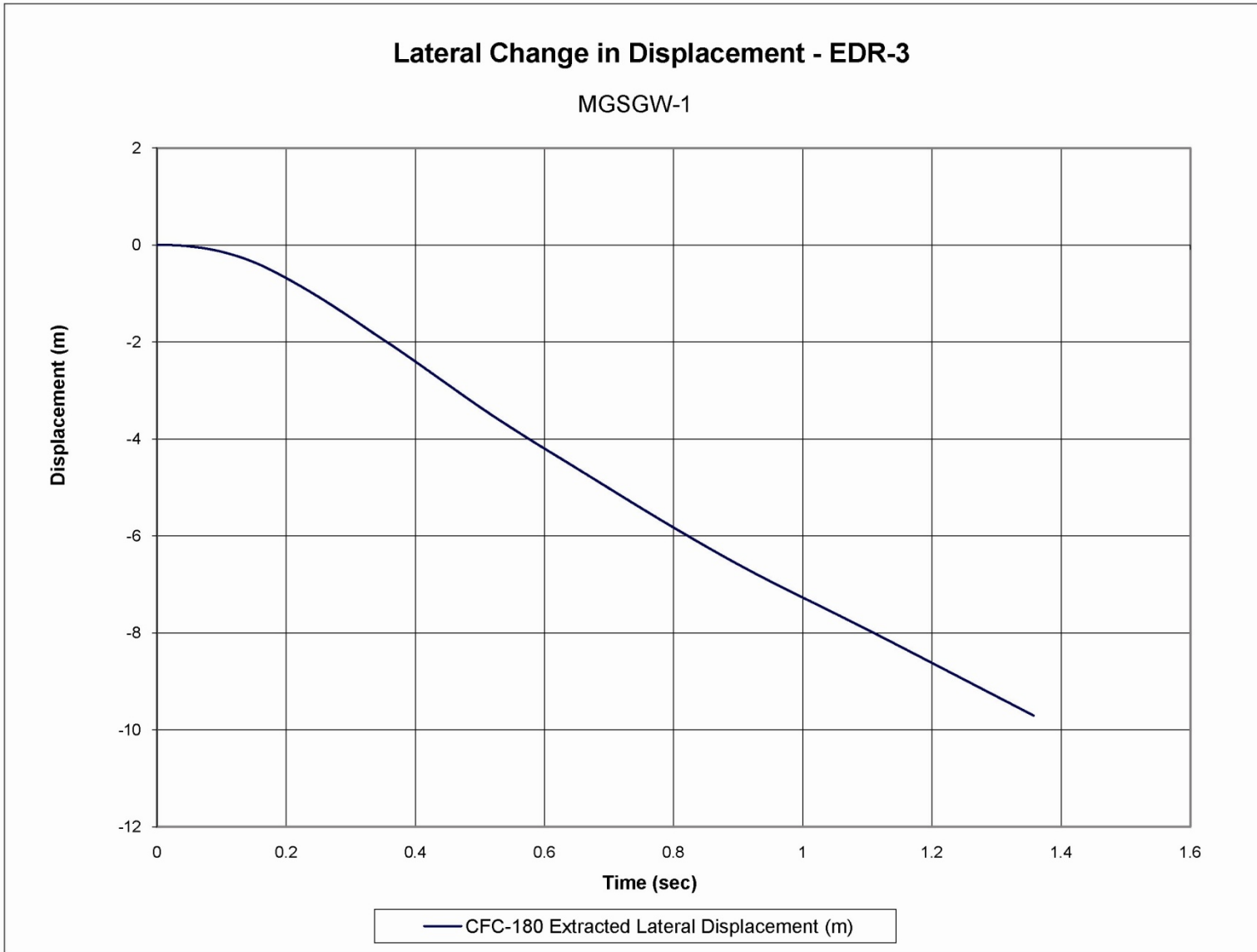


Figure 167. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MSGW-1.

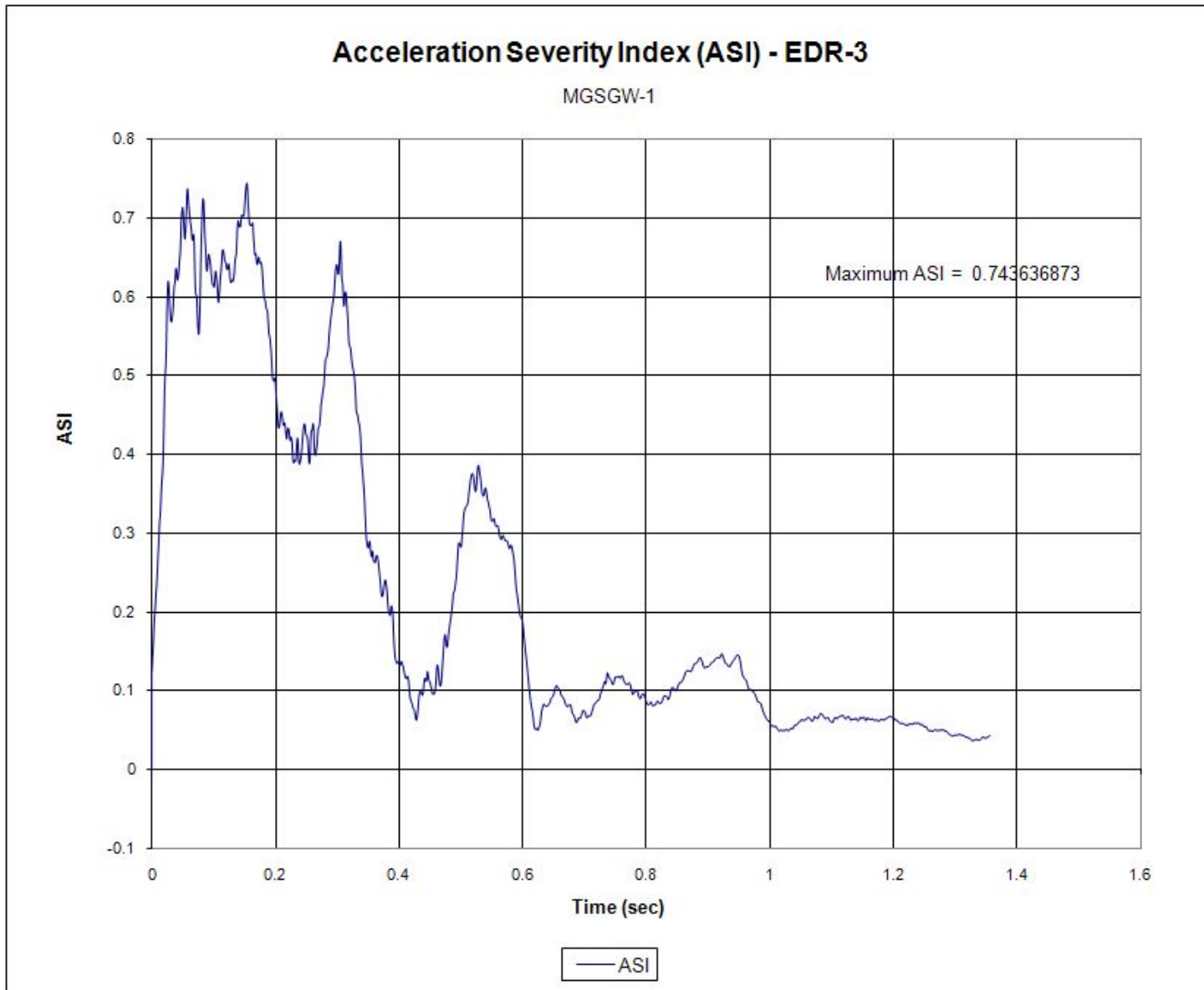


Figure 168. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (EDR-3), Test No. MSGGW-1.



**APPENDIX F. ACCELEROMETER AND RATE TRANSDUCER DATA PLOTS, TEST  
NO. MSGGW-2**

The plots from each data acquisition system for test no. MSGGW-2 is contained in this appendix.

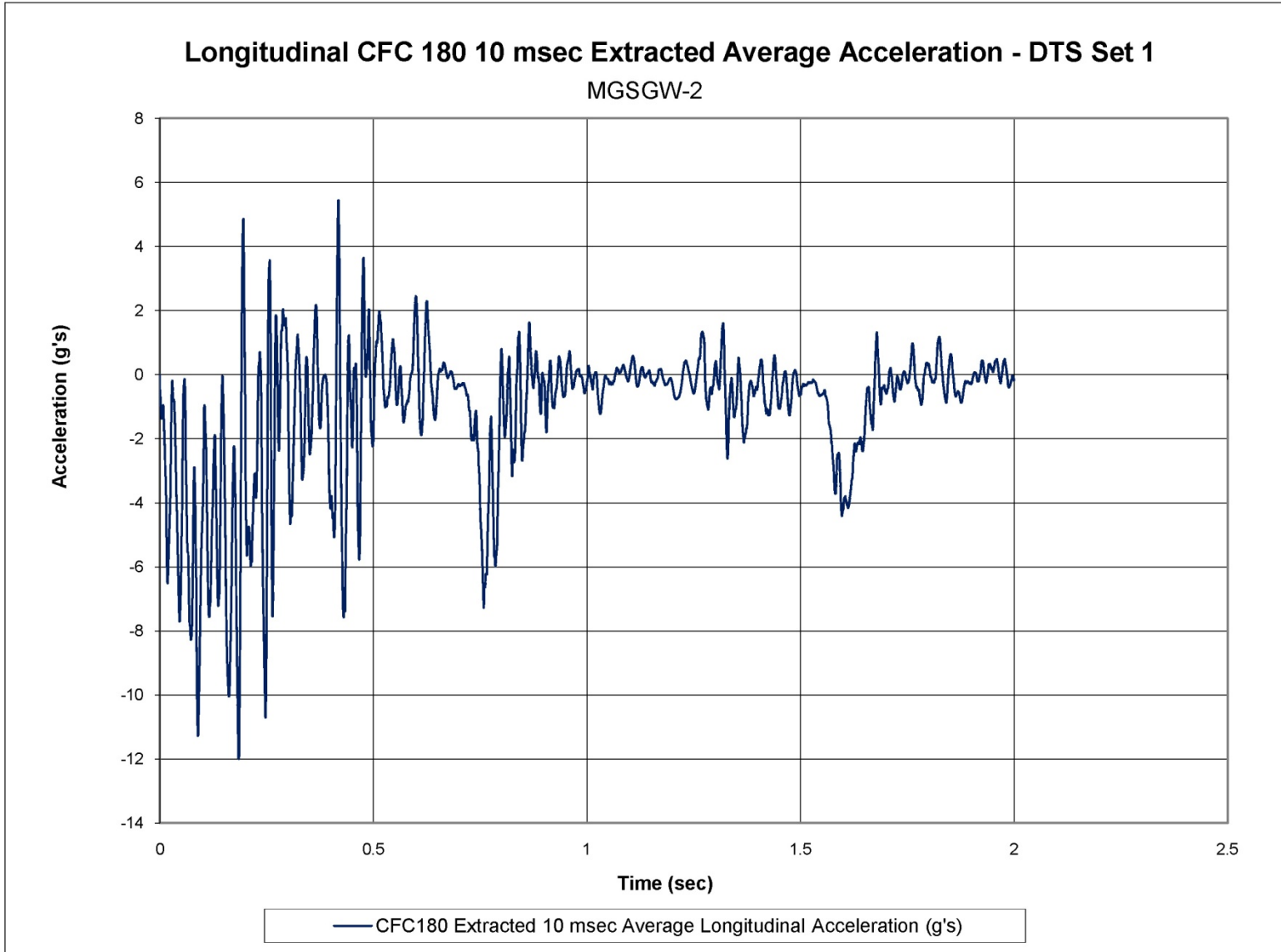
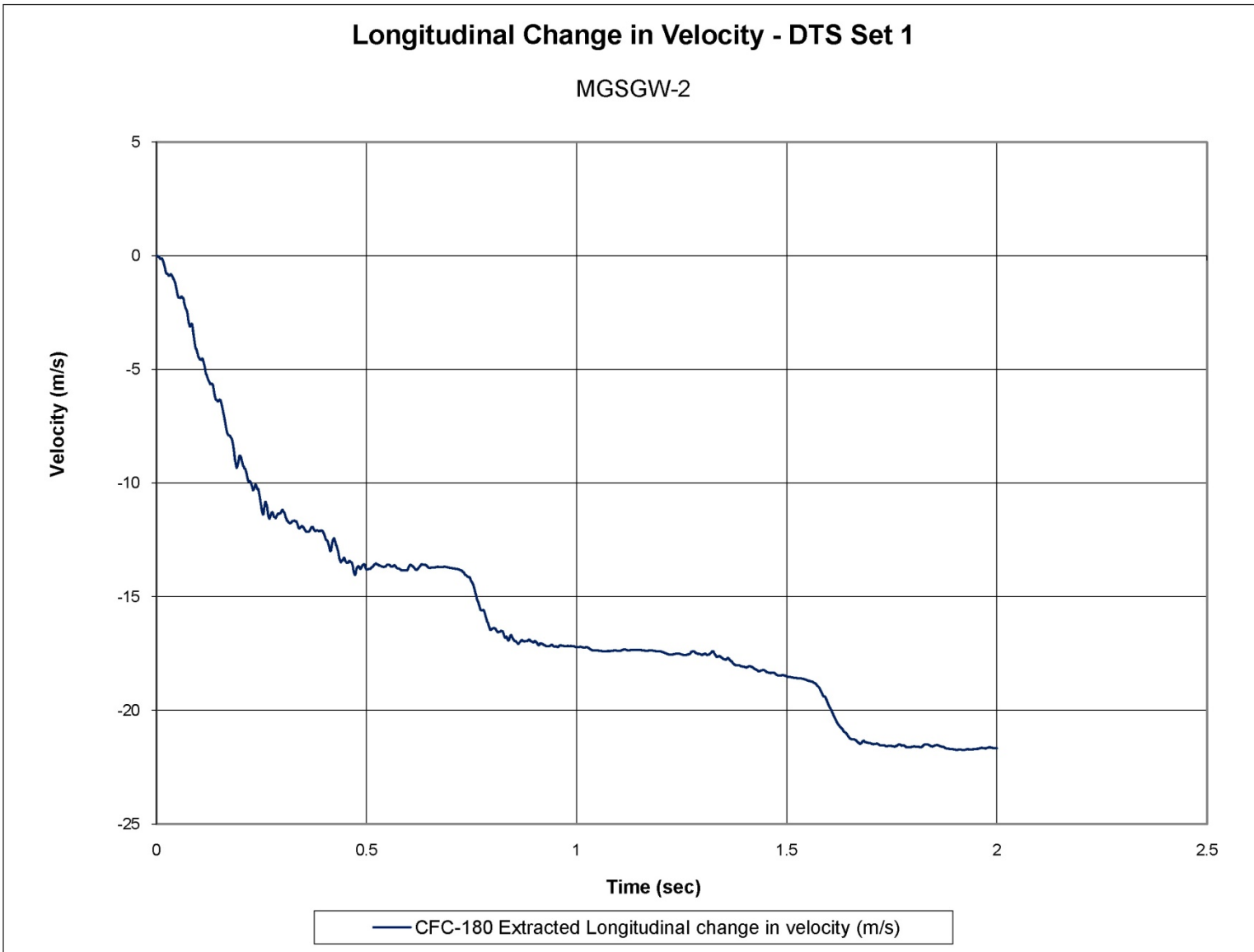


Figure 169. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MSGW-2.



**Figure 170. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-2.**

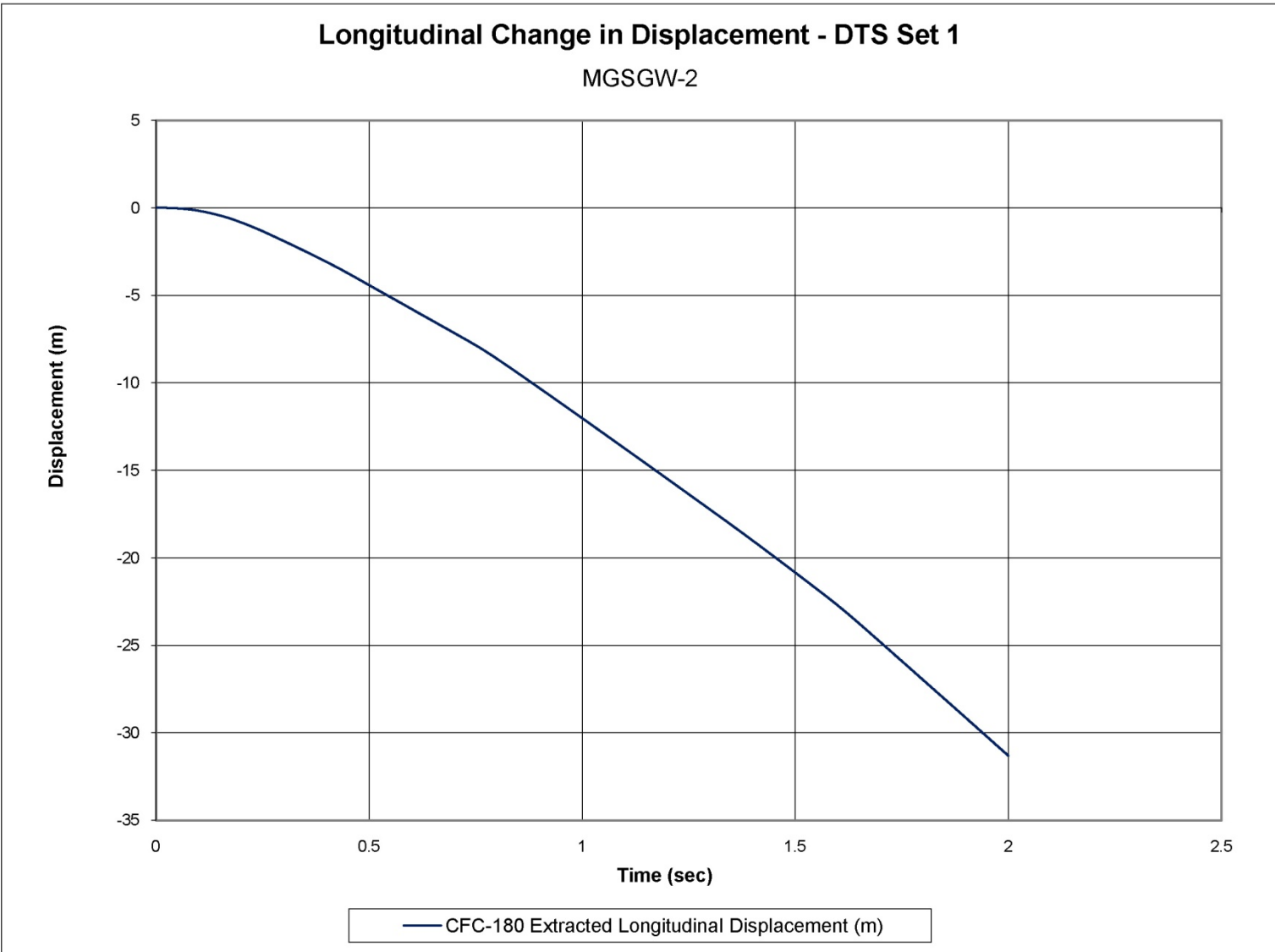


Figure 171. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-2.



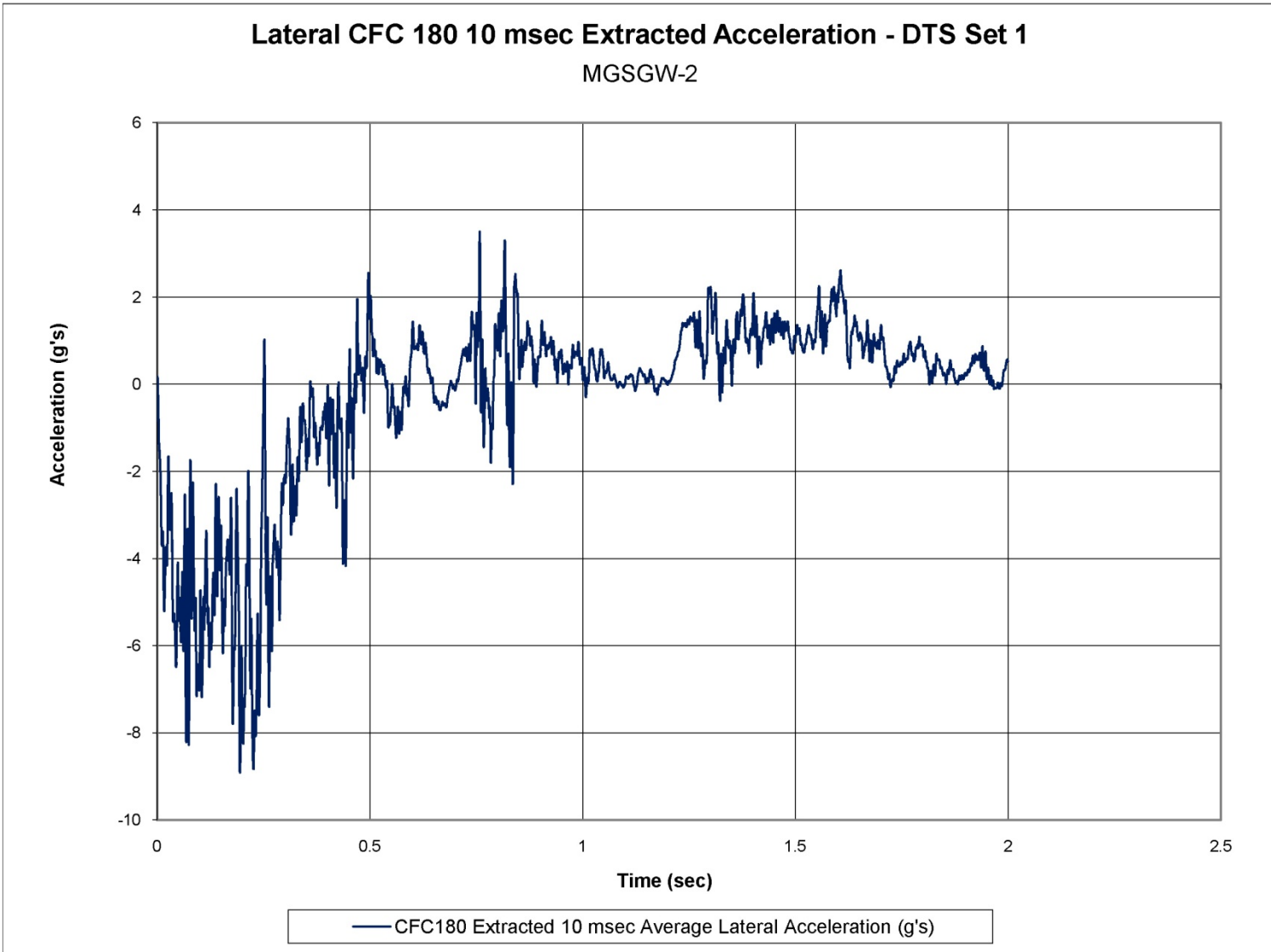


Figure 172. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 1), Test No. MSGW-2.

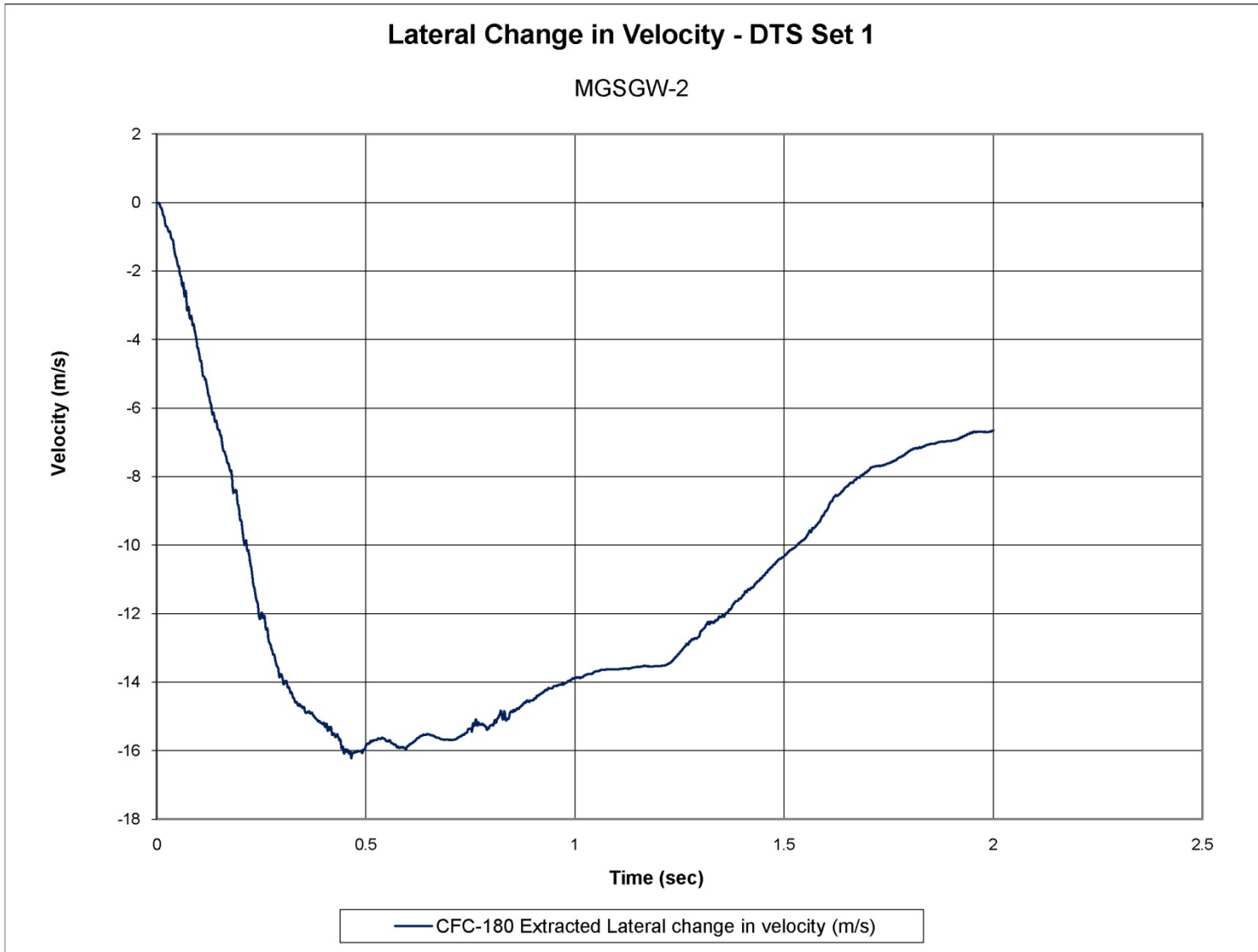


Figure 173. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-2.

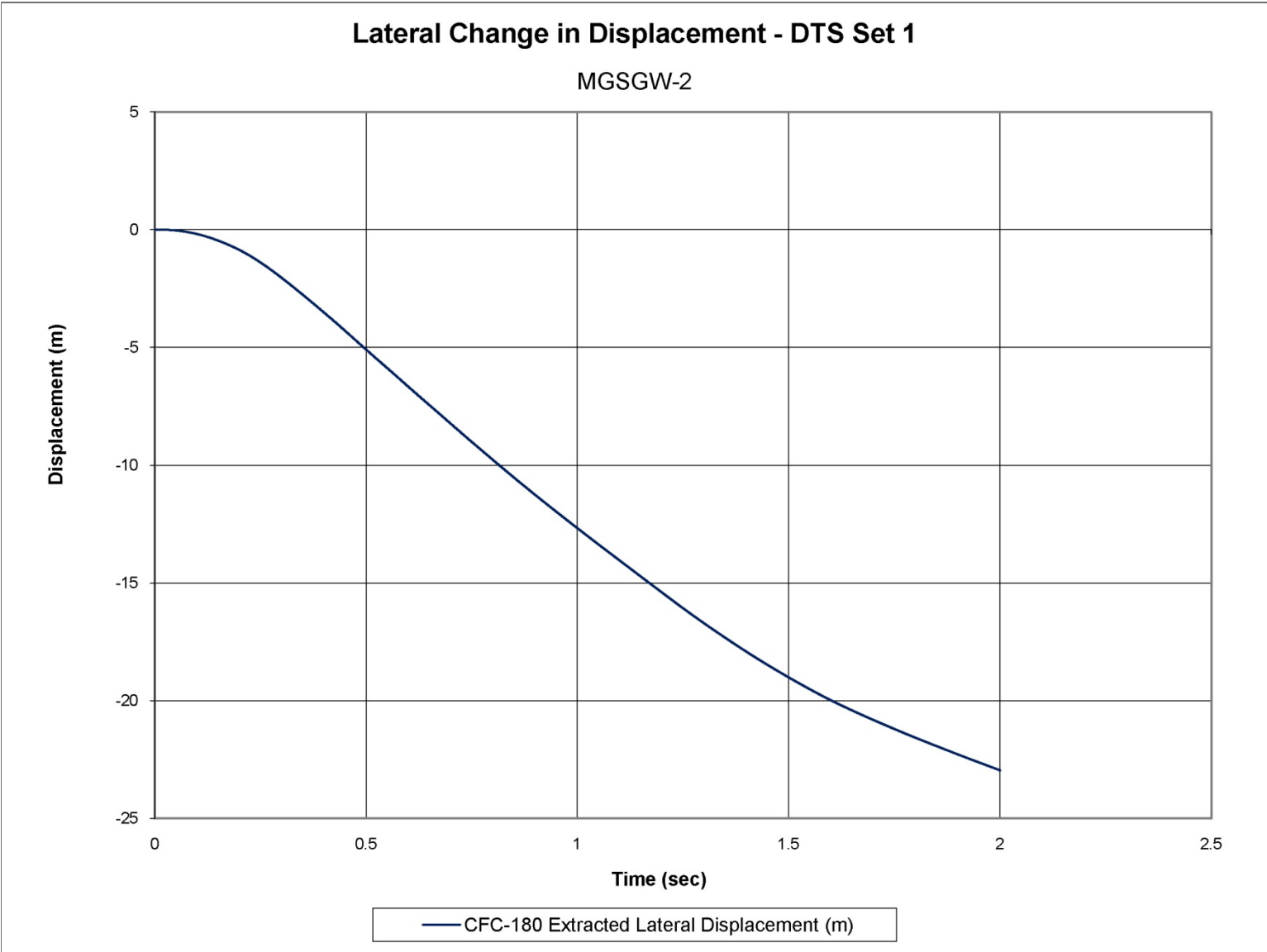


Figure 174. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-2.

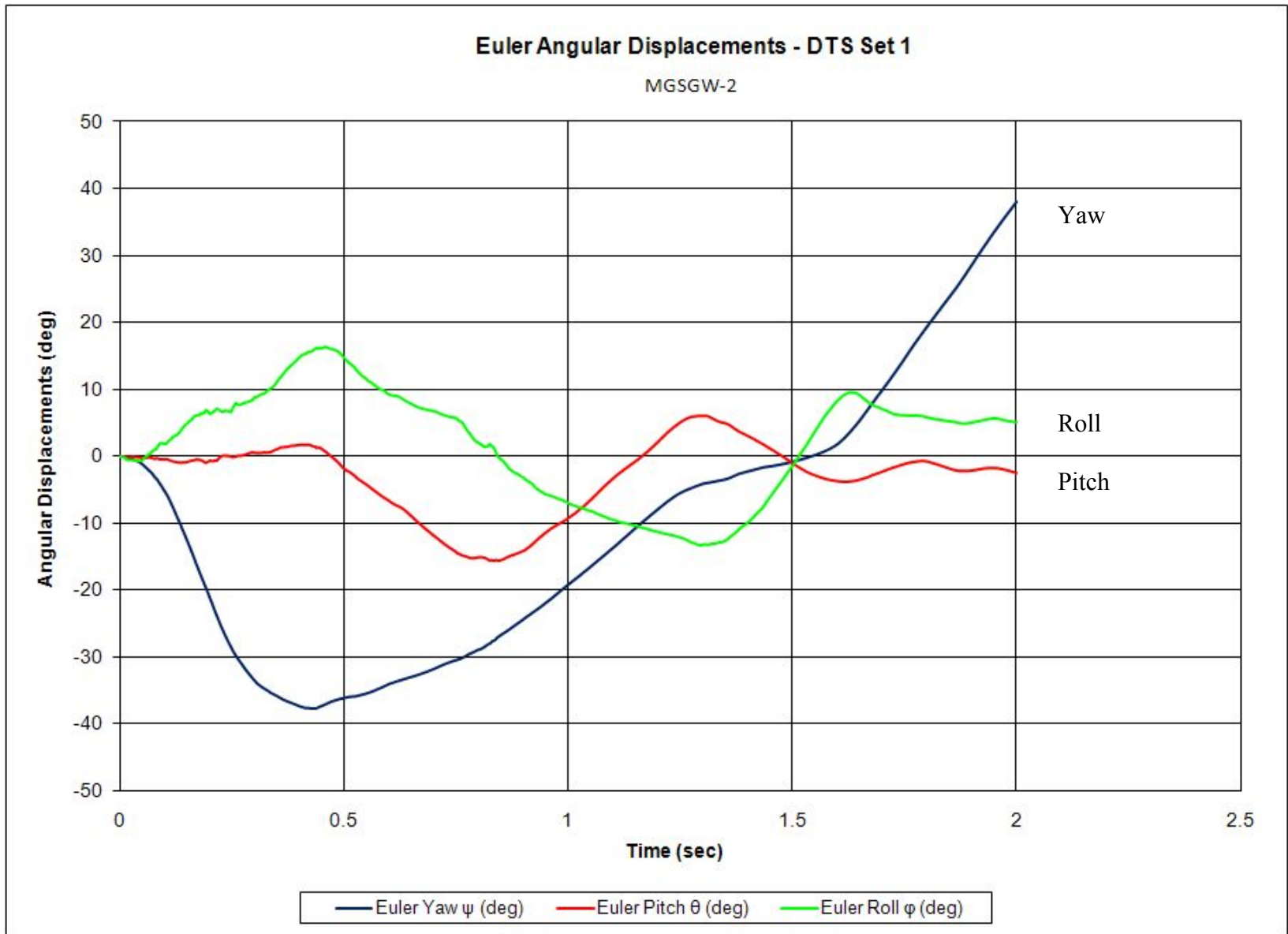


Figure 175. Graph. Vehicle Angular Displacements (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-2.

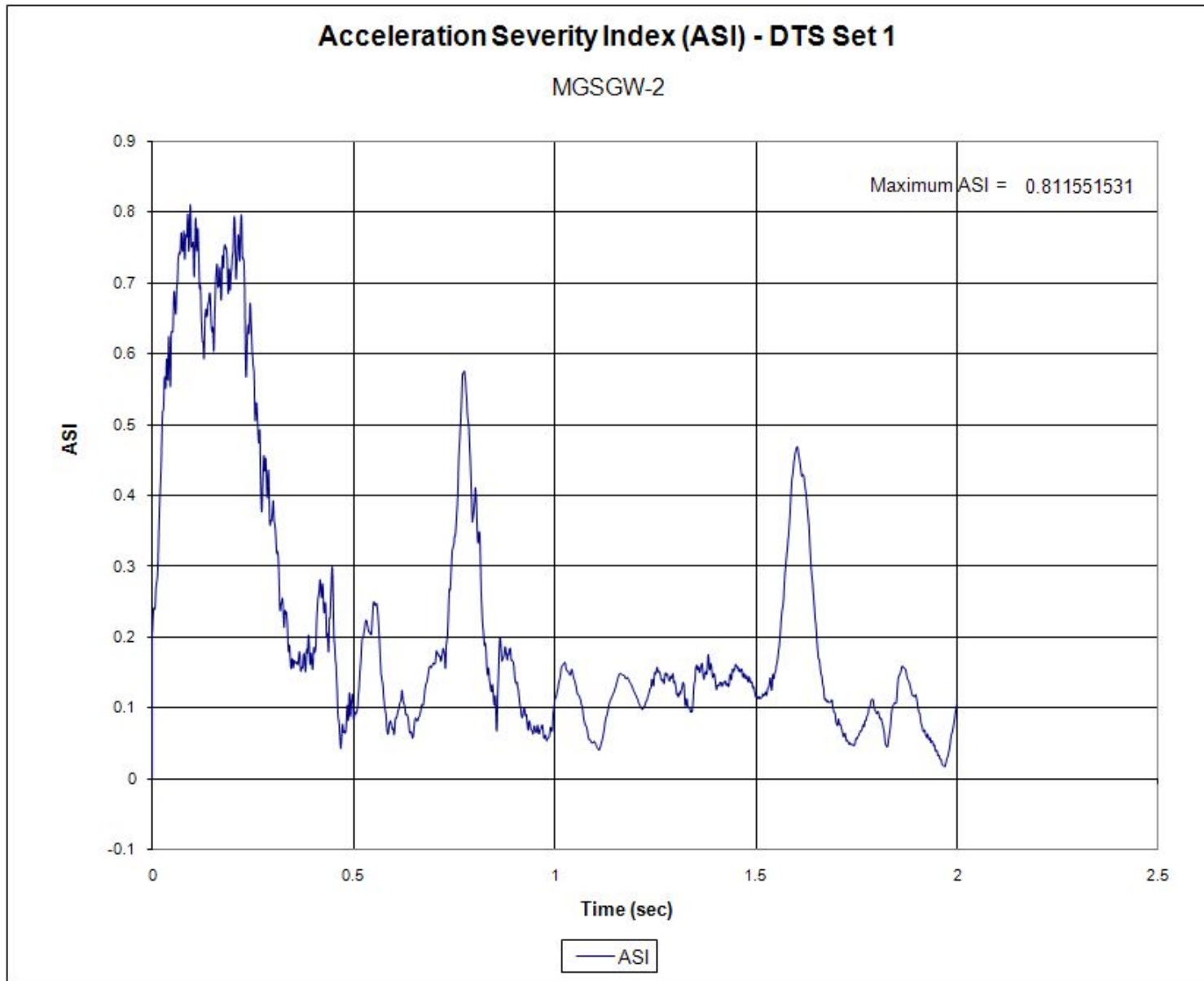


Figure 176. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS Set 1), Test No. MGSGW-2.

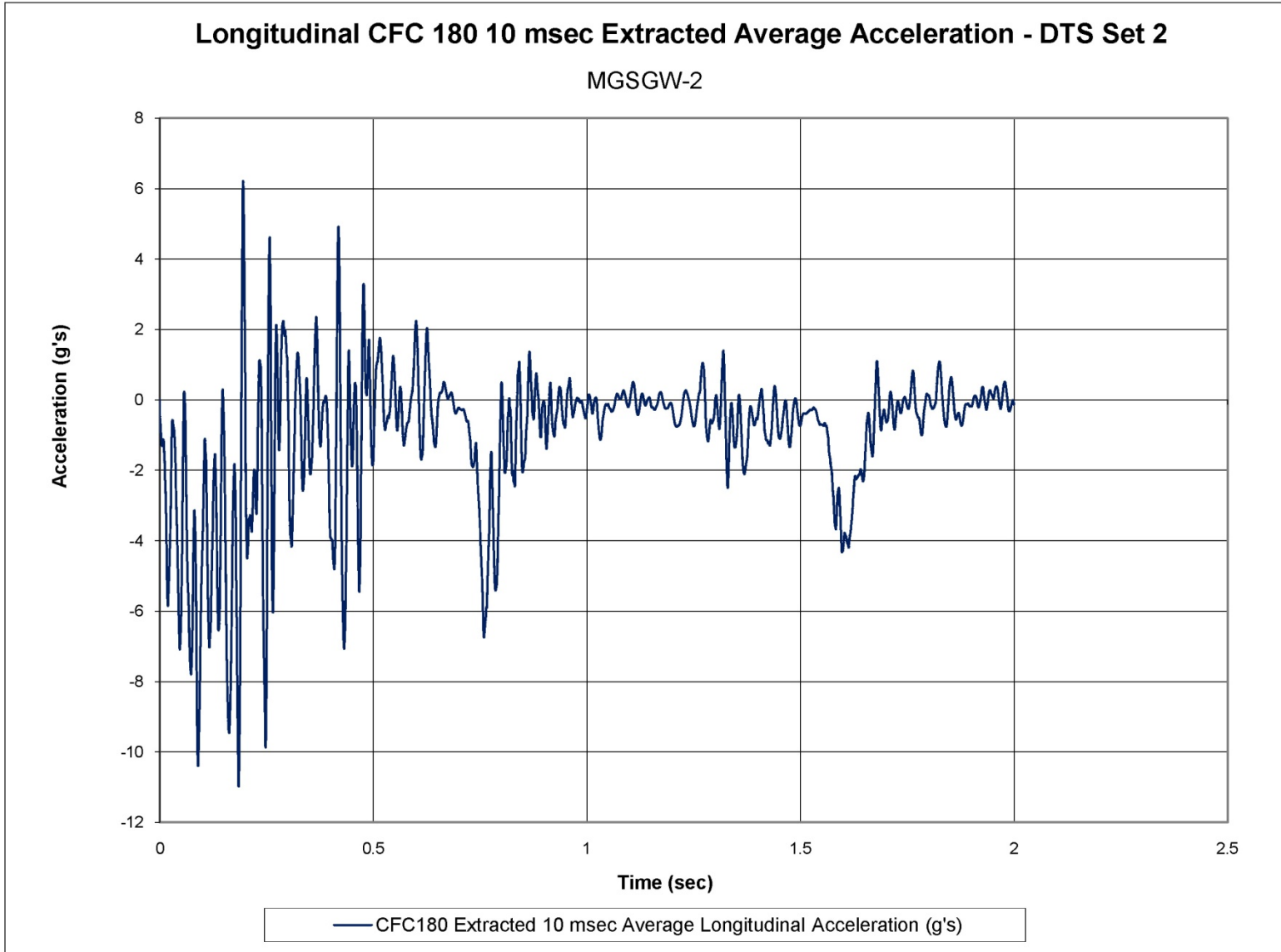


Figure 177. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MSGW-2.

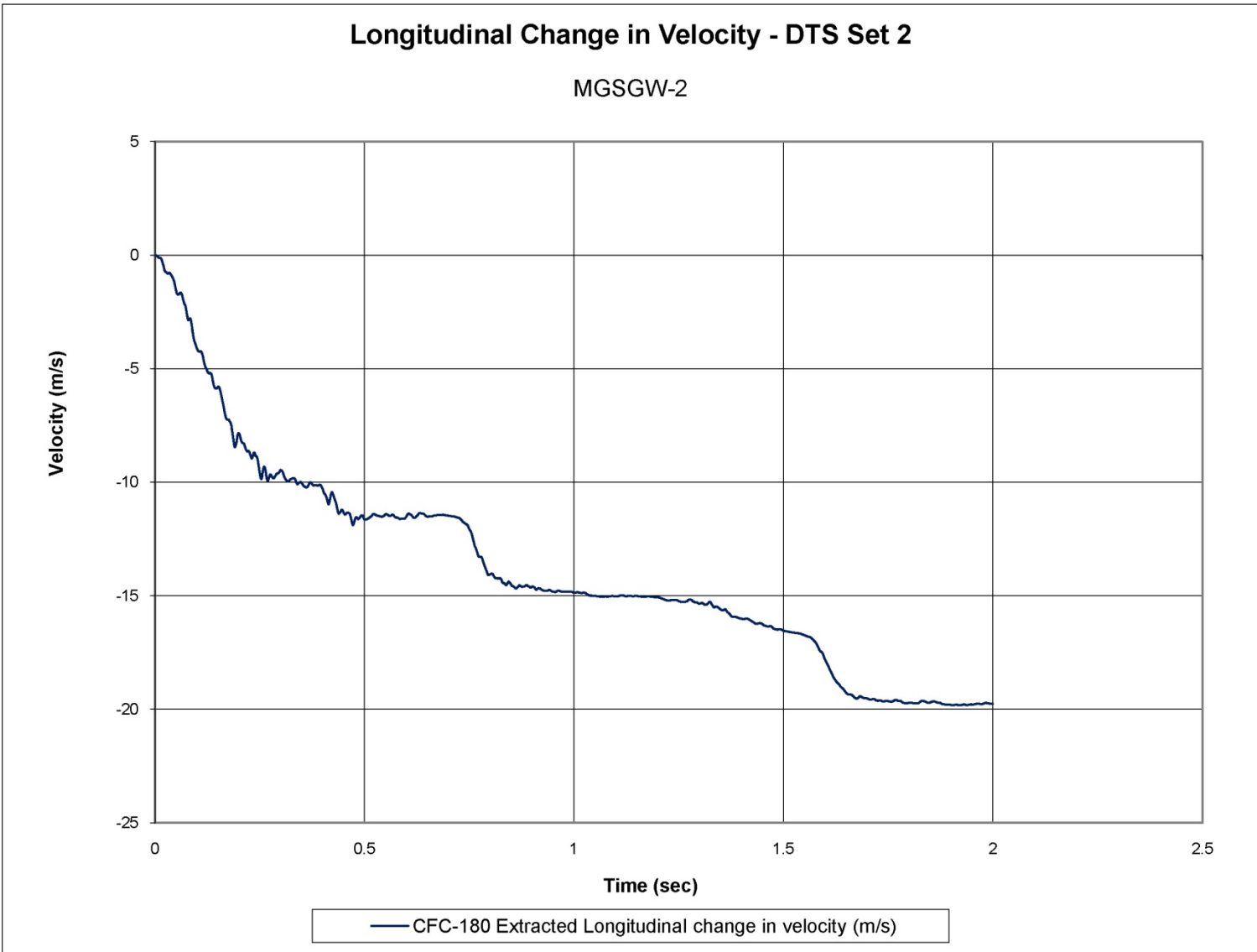


Figure 178. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-2.

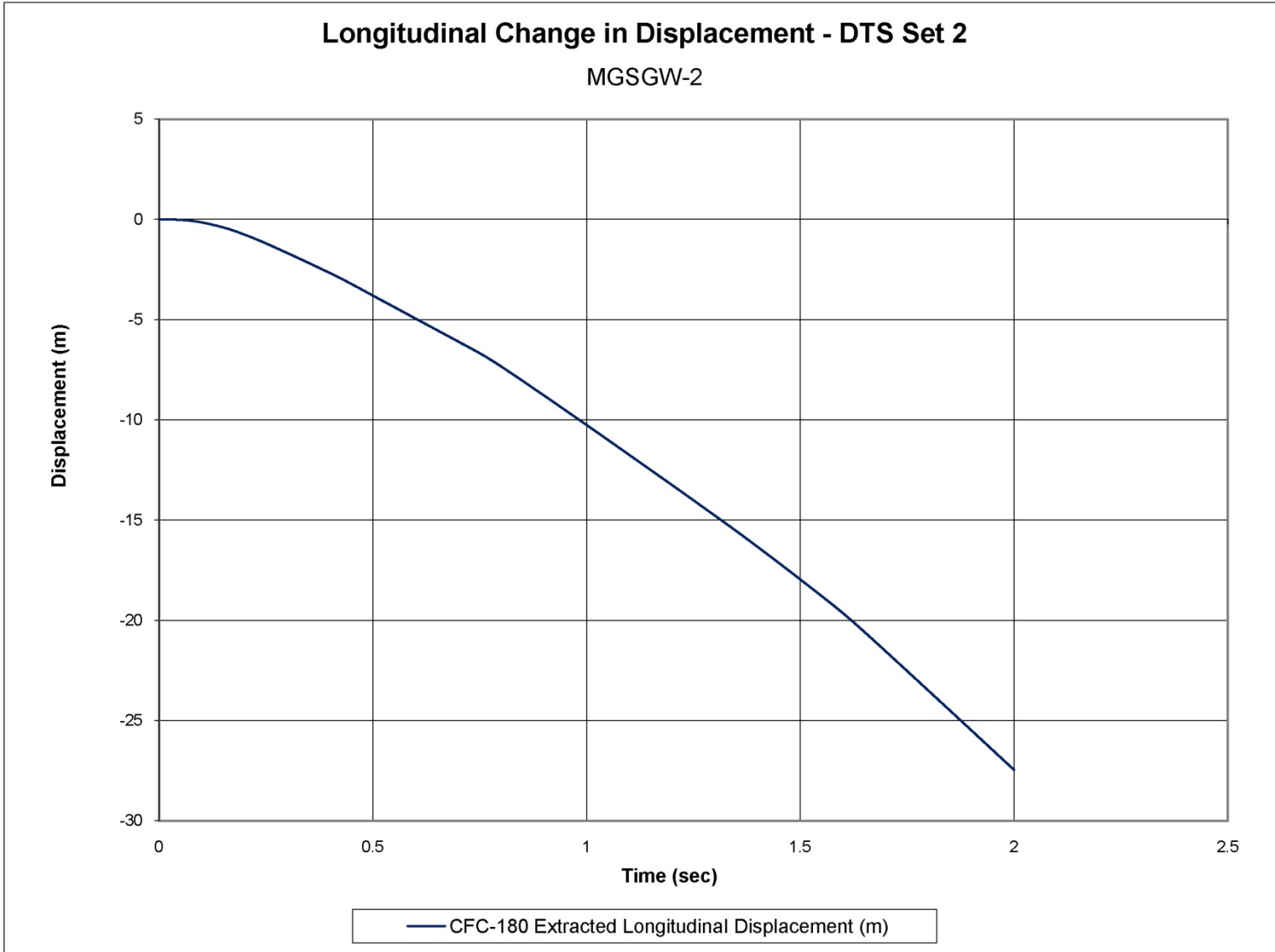


Figure 179. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MSGGW-2.



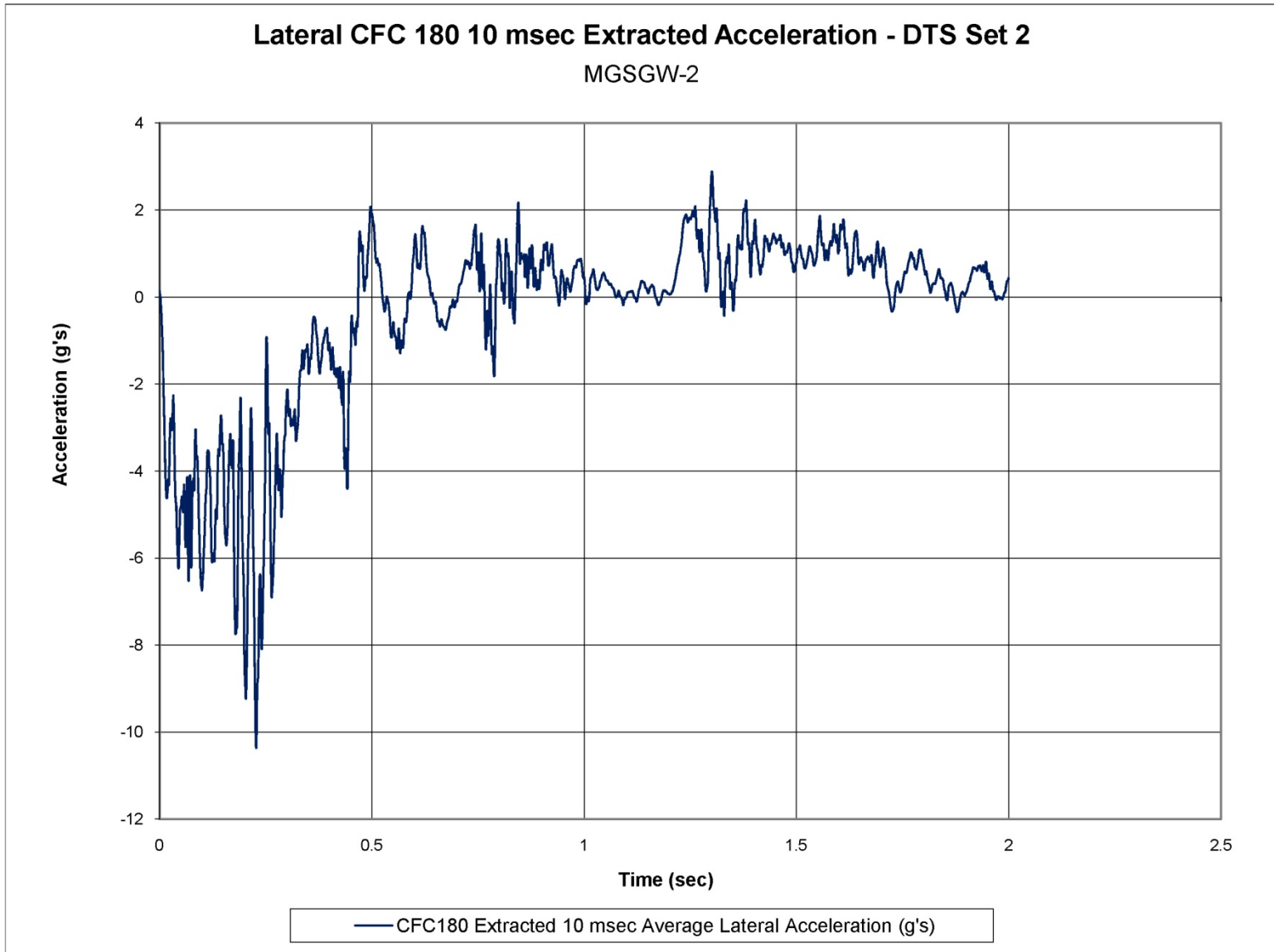


Figure 180. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (DTS Set 2), Test No. MSGW-2.

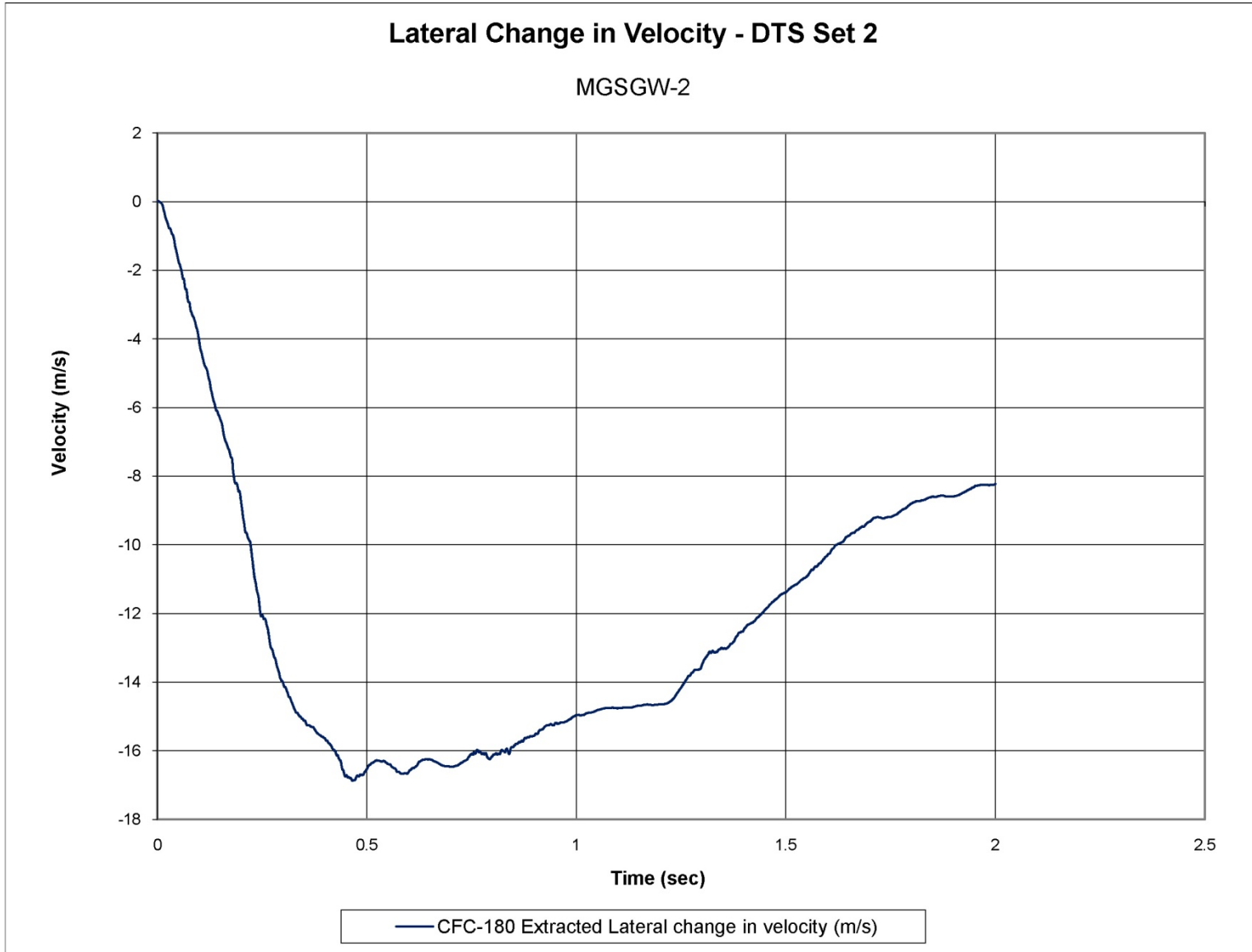


Figure 181. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-2.

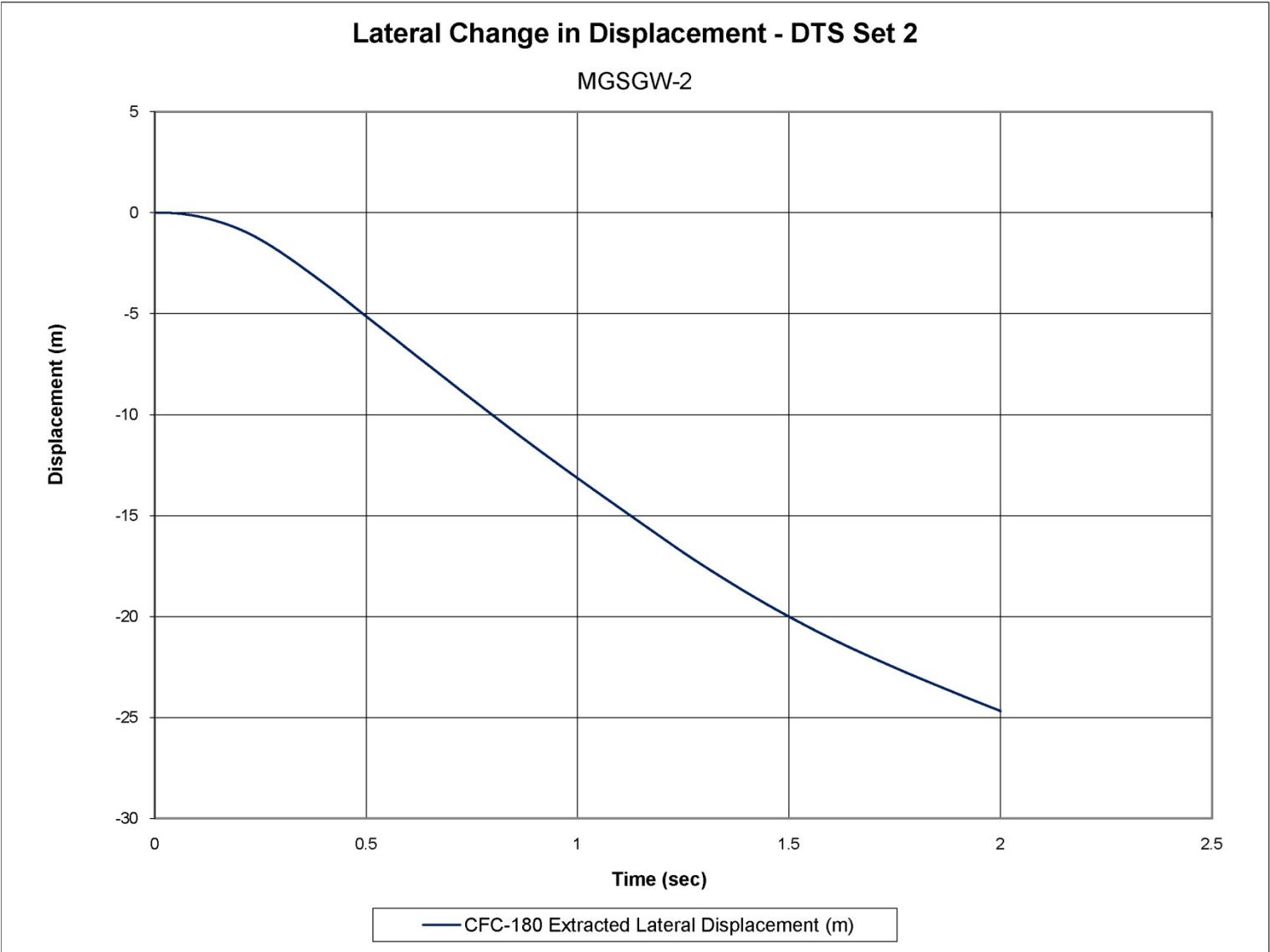


Figure 182. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (DTS Set 2), Test No. MGSGW-2.

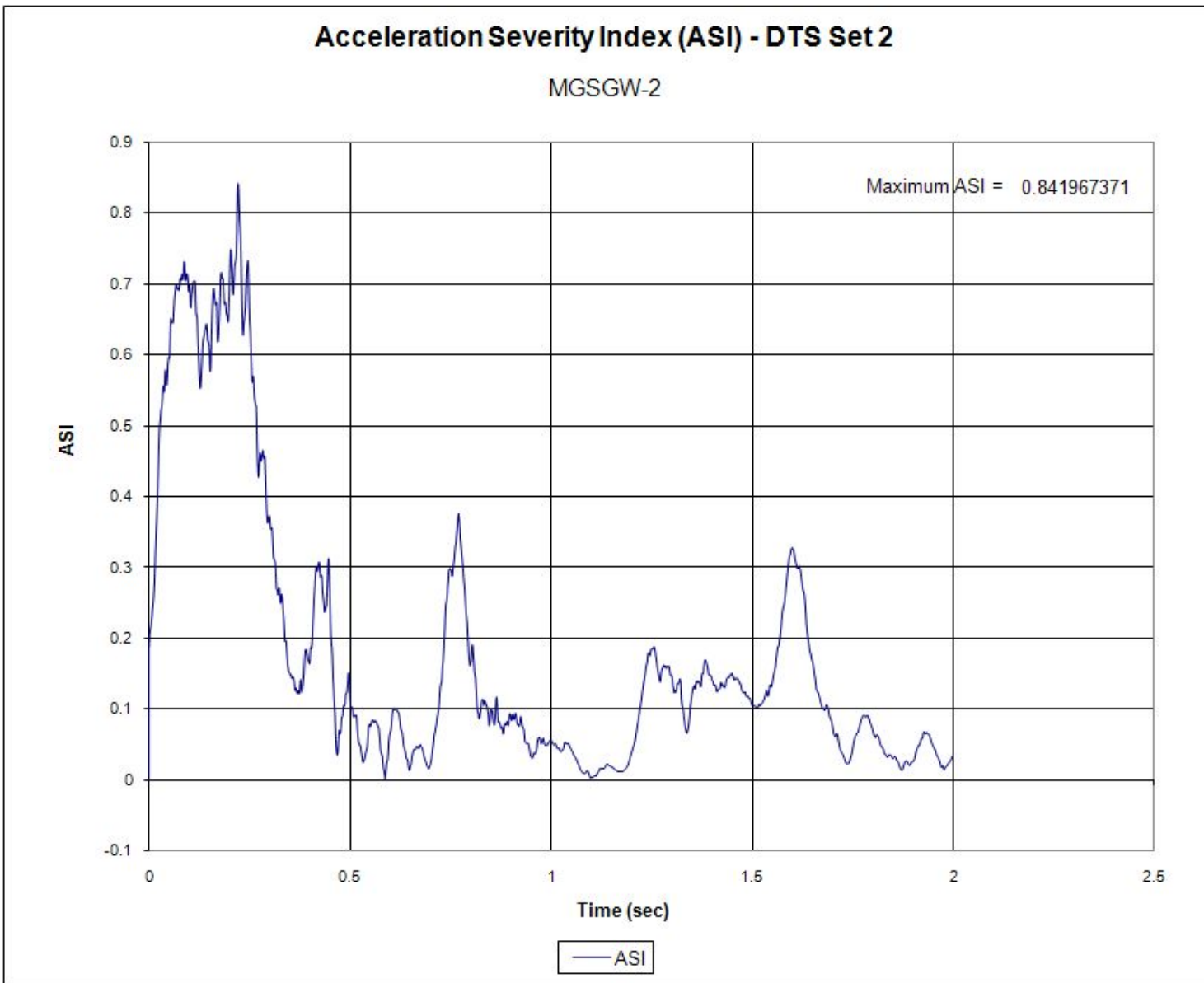


Figure 183. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (DTS set 2), Test No. MGSGW-2.

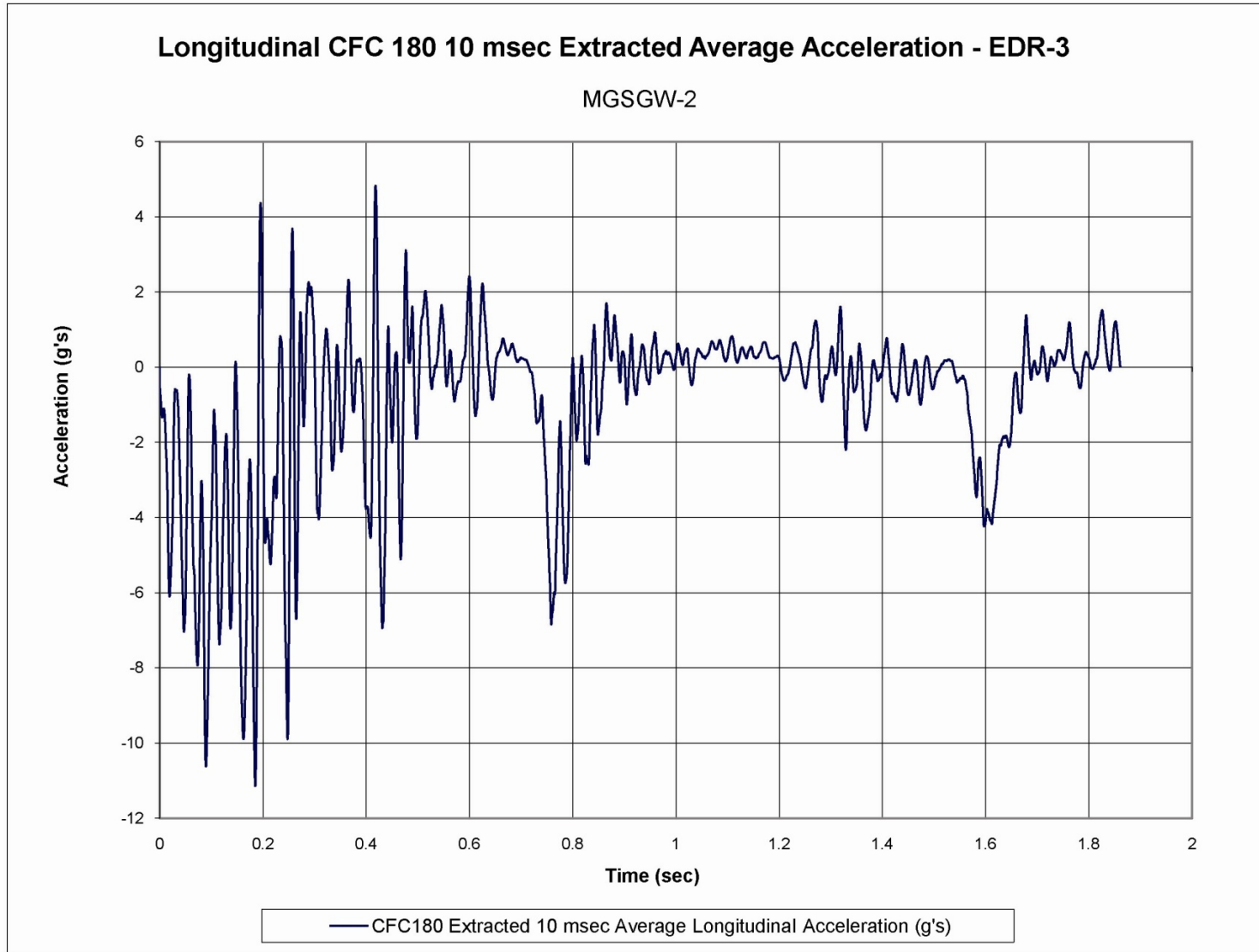


Figure 184. Graph. 10-ms Average Longitudinal Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MSGW-2.

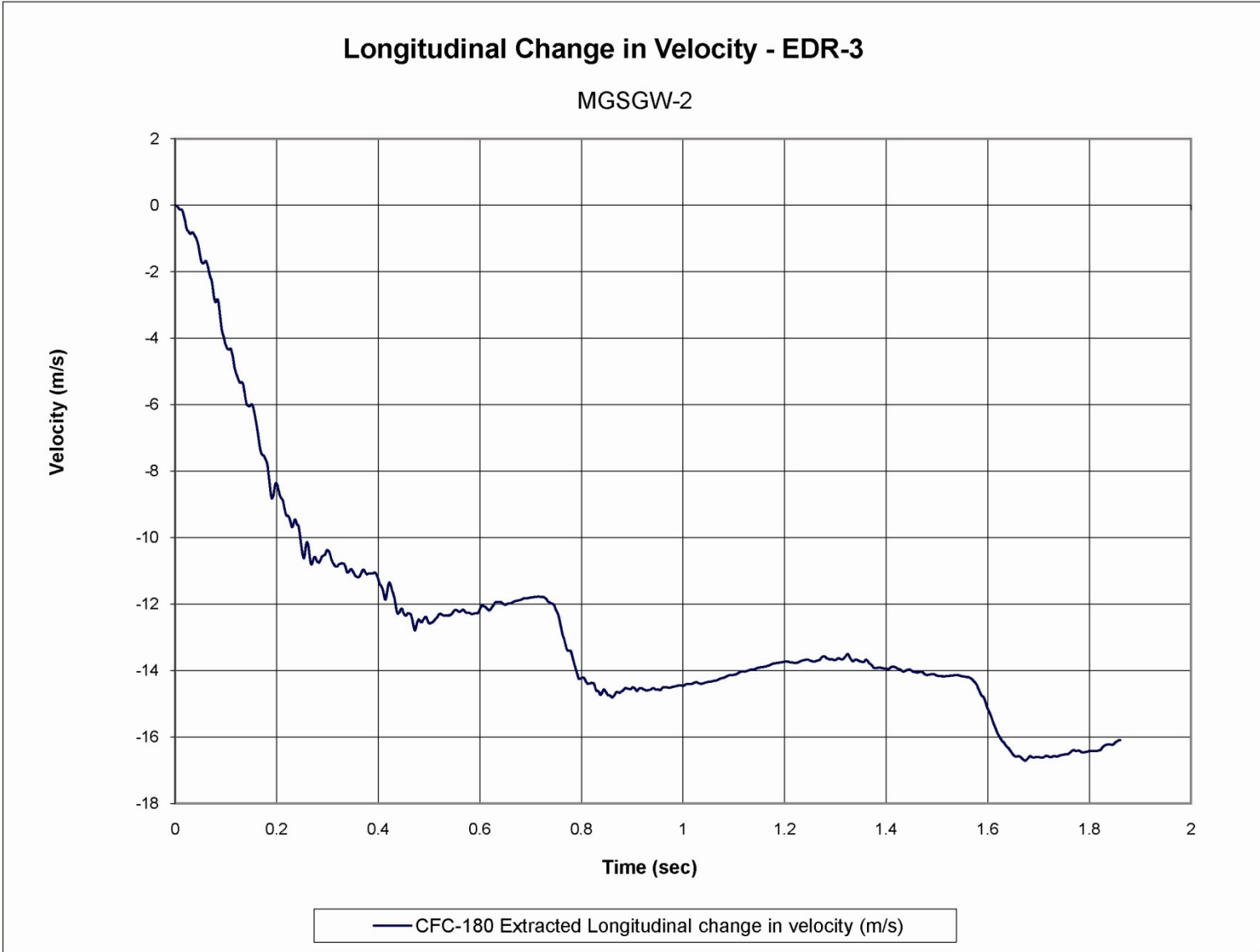


Figure 185. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MGSGW-2.

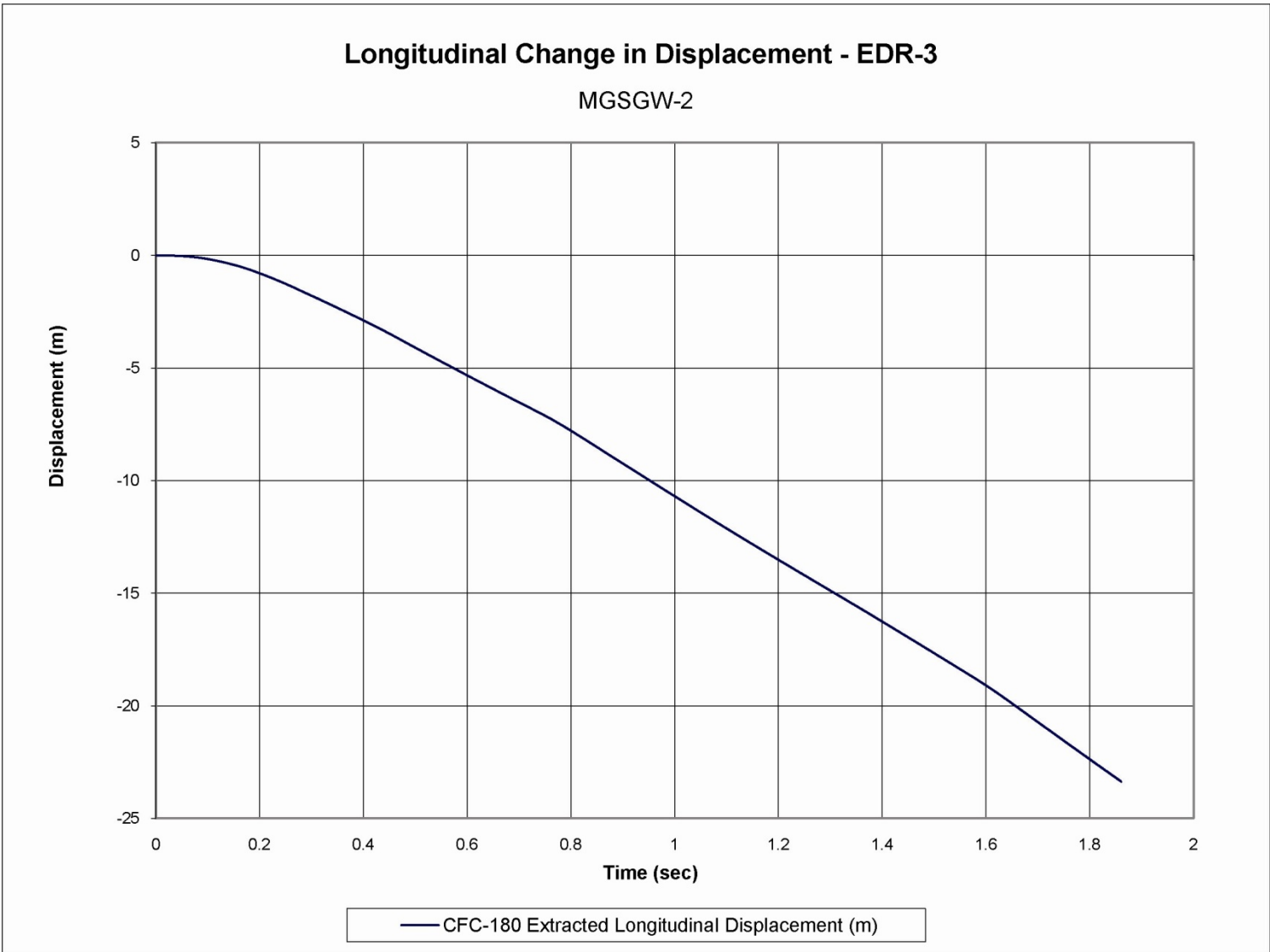


Figure 186. Graph. Longitudinal Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGSGW-2.

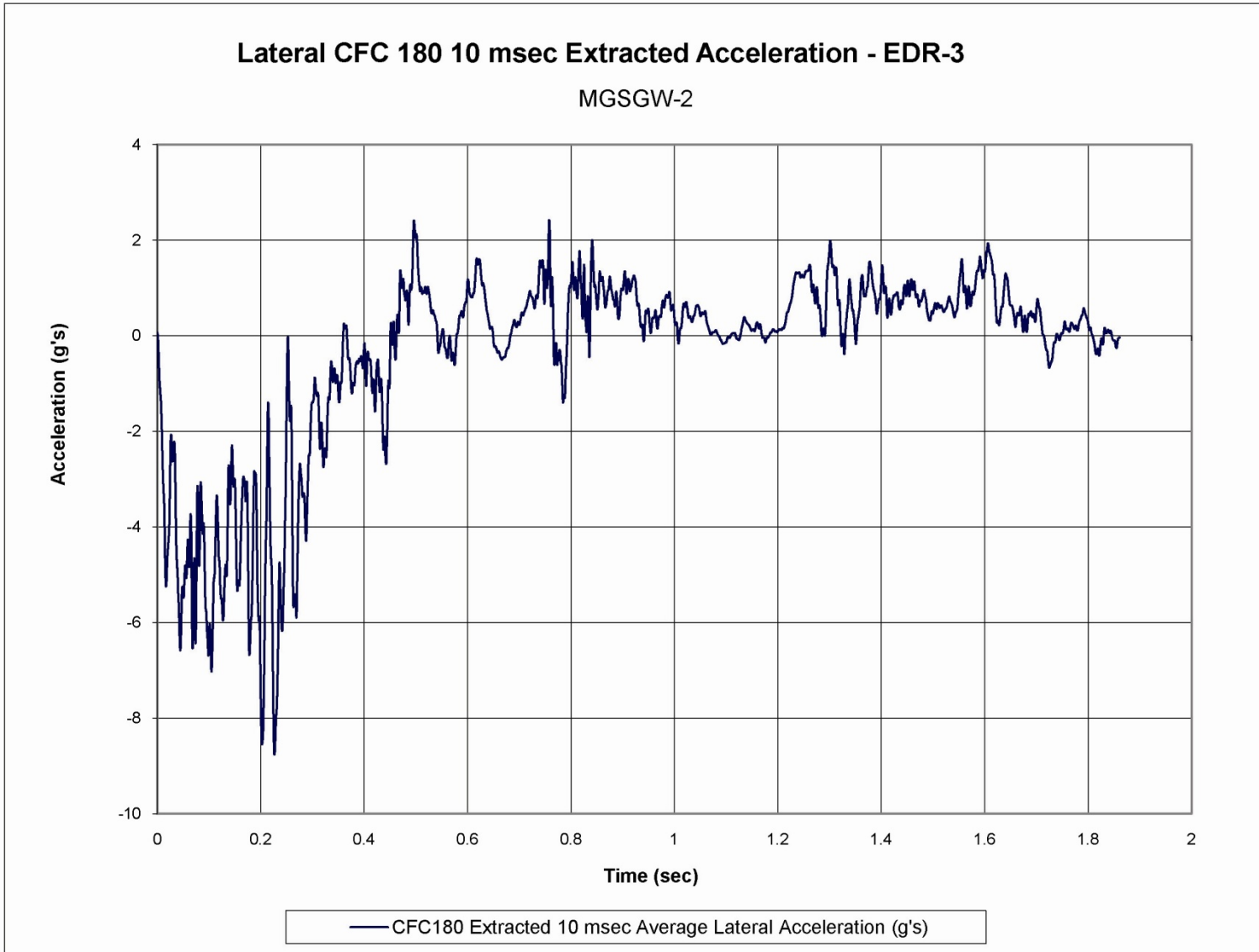


Figure 187. Graph. 10-ms Average Lateral Deceleration (EDR-3), Test No. MSGW-2.



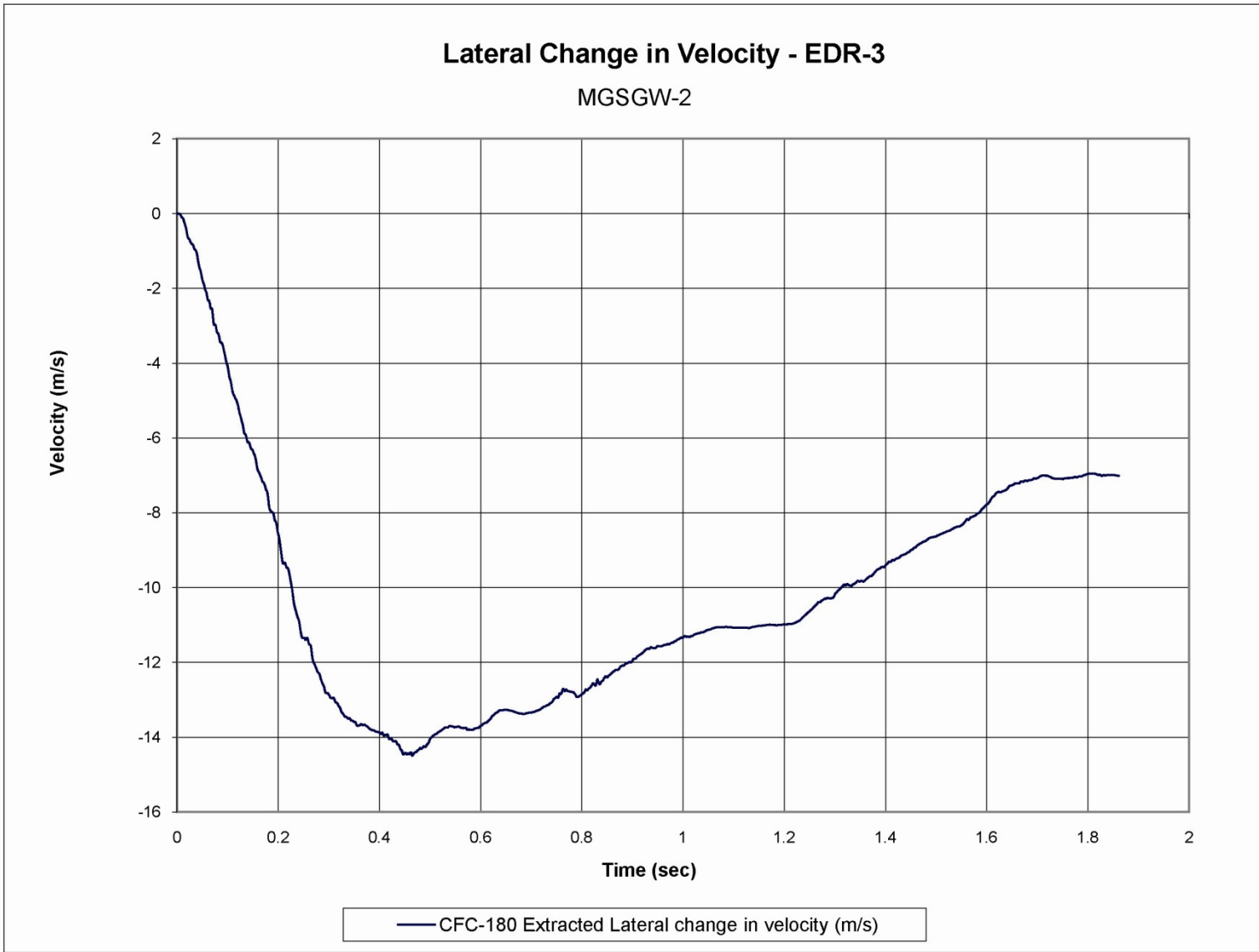


Figure 188. Graph. Lateral Occupant Impact Velocity (EDR-3), Test No. MSGGW-2.

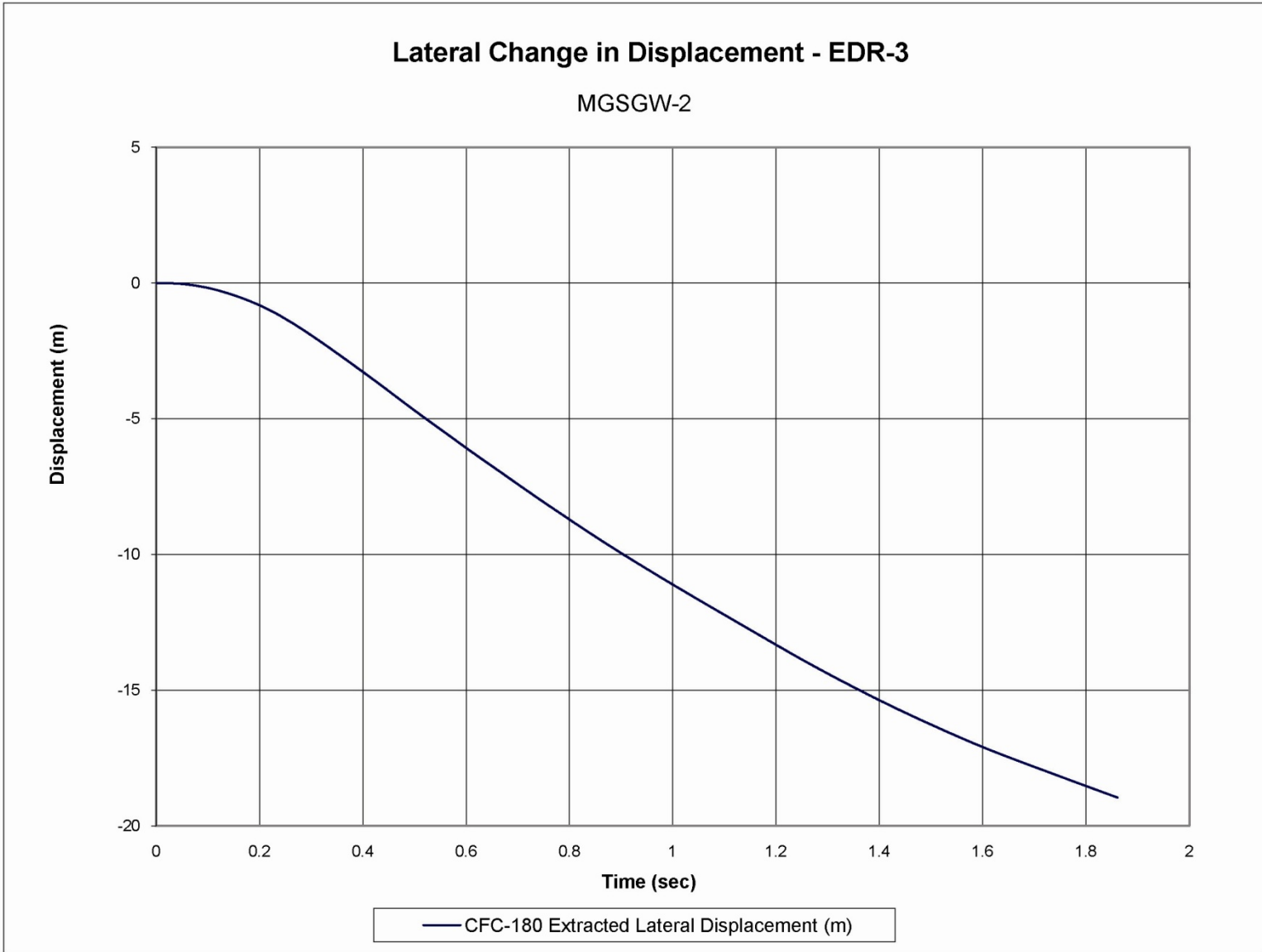


Figure 189. Graph. Lateral Occupant Displacement (EDR-3), Test No. MGSGW-2.

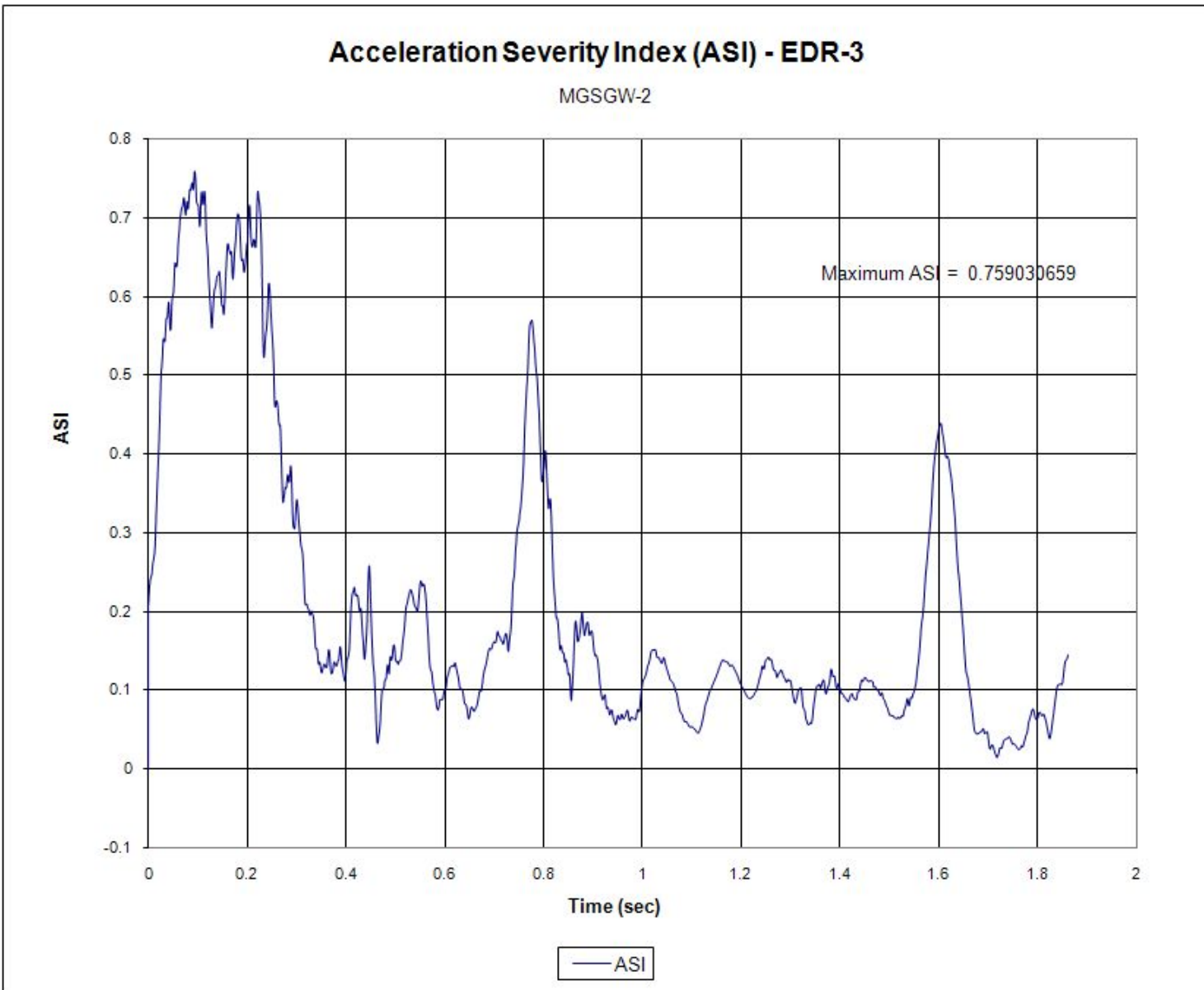


Figure 190. Graph. Acceleration Severity Index (EDR-3), Test No. MSGGW-2.

**END OF DOCUMENT**